Copies can be had direct from the

Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona 4 (India)

Price: Rs. 5 per copy, exclusive of postage

Printed and published by Dr. R. N. Dandekar, M.A., Ph.D., at the
Bhandarkar Institute Press, Bhandarkar Oriental
Research Institute, Poona No. 4.

Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Collections of Manuscripts

deposited at the

Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

COMPILED BY

HIRALAL RASIKDAS KAPADIA, M. A.,
Formerly Lecturer in Mathematics and Subsequently
Professor of Ardhamāgadhī and University Teacher for Ph.D.
in Ardhamāgadhī (Bombay University)

JAINA LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

Volume XVII :

(Āgamika Literature)

Part V : Ten Appendices

Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

POONA

1954

CONTENTS

			Page
PREFACE			I-XV
LIST OF PRINTED CATALOGUES AND REPORTS ABOUT MANUSCRIPTS			XVI-XVIII
LIST OF THE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUES OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE GOVT. MSS. LIBRARY			XIX
SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION			XX
REGULATIONS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS DEPARTMENT			XXI, XXII
Ten Appendices			
Appendix	I	Index of Authors	1-19
,,	II	Index of Works	20-74
,,	III	Classification of Works (according to languages)	75-105
		(a) Works in Prākrit	75-86
		(b) ,, ,, Sanskrit	87-100
		(c) ,, ,, Vernacular	101-105
,,	IV	List of Dated Works	106-108
,,	V	List of Dated Manuscripts	109-130
,,	VI	Significations	131-135
		(a) Chronograms & their Significations	131, 132
		(b) Sanskrit Words & their Numerical Significations	133-135
,,	VII	Cosmological Data (with special reference to names of places where works were composed or copied)	136-144
		(a) Terrestrial	136-143
		(b) Celestial	143
		(c) Infernal	143, 144

			Page
Appendix	VIII	Proper Names of :—	145-254
		(a) Deities	145-156
		(b) Kings, Queens and Princes	156-160
		(c) Scribes	161-166
		(d) Schools & Sub-schools	166-169
		(e) Castes, Sub-castes, Lineages etc.	169-171
		(f) Jaina Monks & Nuns	172-213
		(g) Jaina Laity	213-229
		(h) Non-Jaina Laity	229, 230
		(i) Works and their Sections	230-251
		(j) Miscellanea	251-254
,,	IX	List of Abbreviations along with their Explanations and Locations	255-258
,,	X	Correspondence Table of Manuscripts	259-279
Supplement			280
Addenda			281-290
Errata			291-298

PREFACE

About two decades and a half ago the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute decided to publish the Descriptive Catalogue of Jaina manuscripts in two Volumes XVII and XVIII, and accordingly invited me in 1930 to prepare it. After I had worked on it for some months, it was realized that this original plan required a modification as the entire matter could not be accommodated in two volumes. Consequently it was spread over three volumes, the third being Vol. XIX.

The exigencies of the war may be one of the reasons for discontinuing the printing of Part IV of Vol. XVII for four years. This, coupled with the very slow progress in printing it, necessitated a further modification of the original plan. The portion comprising the nine appendices mentioned in my prefaces to Parts II and III of Vol. XVII and presented here along with one more, had to be separated from Part IV and set apart as Part V.

It may appear a little strange that a decision taken in 1948 and noted in my Preface (p. xv) of Part IV, to publish two parts of two different volumes as one whole, on the ground that they are not disparate—they all form part of the catalogue of Jaina Mss , and there is sufficient homogeneity of material to warrant their publication in one volume, has been subsequently set aside. But this is, of course, the result of an after thought based upon the following considerations :—

(1) It creates an awkward position of compelling a reader to go through and a buyer to spend for a book containing two portions, though only one is presently needed by him.

(2) The number of printed pages of Part V has come out to be sufficiently big to be presented as a separate publication by itself.

(3) Even though a sufficient number of pages of Vol. XVIII sent to press in 1938) will be ready for being published as

part I,[1] part V of Vol. XVII cannot be completed in time. So the question of combining these two does not arise.

This Part V of Vol. XVII comprises the following ten Appendices :—

(I) Index of Authors.

(II) Index of Works.

(III) Classification of Works according to Languages.

(IV) List of Dated Works.

(V) List of Dated Manuscripts.

(VI) (a) Chronograms and their Significations.

(b) Sanskrit Words and their Numerical Significations.

(VII) Cosmological Data with special reference to names of places where works were composed or copied.

(VIII) Proper Names of (a) Deities, (b) Kings, Queens and Princes, (c) Scribes, (d) Schools and Sub-schools, (e) Castes, Sub-castes, Lineages etc. (f) Jaina Monks and Nuns, (g) Jaina Laity, (h) Non-Jaina Laity, (i) Works and their Sections and (j) Miscellanea.

(IX) List of Abbreviations along with their Explanations and Locations.

(X) Correspondence Table of Manuscripts.

Of these ten Appendices, App. I, II and X were practically prepared as far back as 1933 and the rest during the years 1934-1940. In 1941 it struck me that I should replace serial numbers of works by page numbers for Appendices VII-IX so that it may become a work of ready reference. This change I went on introducing as Parts III and IV of Vol. XVII got printed.

I have said a few words about all the appendices except the sixth in my Preface (pp. xx-xxi) of part III of Vol. XVII and those about this sixth appendix in my Preface (p. xvii) of part IV of Vol. XVII. What remains to be added by way of special features is given here as under, per appendix:—

1 It is already published last year (1952).

In Appendix I, I have not merely listed names of authors along with their works but have added some further details regarding them where possible and needed. In all 126 authors have been mentioned. It may be that some of these may turn out to be identical. For tackling this problem a list of proper names of kings, rulers, *gacchas* and Jaina clergy and laity, given on pp. 4–18 of part I and pp. 21–43 of part II of *Śrī-praśasti-saṅgraha* published by Deśa-virati-Dharmārādhaka Samāja in Vikrama Saṁvat 1993, may be useful. Equally so is perhaps Appendix II of [1]*Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (Vol. I) where names of authors recorded in palm-leaf manuscripts having a colophon, are noted.

Appendix II deals with about [2]730 independent works. They include works of known authorship and anonymous as well. The former are noted along with their author's name. For verification, comparison and assessment one may refer to Vol. I of *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (appendix I) where works along with or without the dates when they were written, are noted.

In Appendix III works are arranged according to languages. Herein works in Pāiya (Sk. Prākṛta) are given the first place as this volume mainly deals with the Jaina canon written in Addhamāgahī (Sk. Ardhamāgadhī), a variety of Pāiya. Works which appear to be composed in 'Apabhraṁśa language are often looked upon as a part of Pāiya literature. There are in all three works in 'Apabhraṁśa'. Their serial numbers are 814–818 (?), 1381 and 1382. On including them and counting fragments of works having specific titles as separate works, the Pāiya works come to 291. They are followed by Sanskrit works and not those in the modern Indian languages. The numbers of works so classified are 353 and 103 respectively, fragments counted separately.

Thus Appendix III deals with works composed mainly in three languages : (I) Pāiya, (II) Saṁskṛta and (III) Gujarātī. As regards Pāiya works [3]most of the Jaina canonical texts are in

---

1 This is published as No. 18 in Singhi Jain Series in A. D. 1943.

2 This number differs from one given in Appendix II; for, here sections of works are not counted separately.

3 The 11 *aṅgas*, 12 *uvaṅgas*, all the *cheyasuttas* except *Jīyakappasutta*, 3 *mūlasuttas* viz. *Uttarajjhayaṇa*, *Dasaveyāliya* and *Āvassaya* are in Addhamāgahī. Several *paiṇṇas* are said to be composed by one or more pupils of Lord Mahāvīra. If so, they, too, are in Addhamāgahī.

Addhamāgahī whereas the rest of the works including even exegetical literature comprising *Nijjuttis*, *Bhāsas* and *Cuṇṇis* are in Jaiṇa Marahatthi (Sk. Jaina Māhārāṣṭrī). Some portions of *Cuṇṇis* are at times in Saṁskṛta.

In the Gujarātī works there are several [1]*ṭabbās—bālāvabodhas*. Those pertaining to 31 canonical texts are noted by me in my article "आगमोना बालावबोध" published in "Jaina Satya Prakāśa" (Vol. XIII, No. 11, pp. 251-255).

In Appendix IV, out of about 760 independent works there are only 60 (independent) ones which are dated. This is not unusual when we know that in olden days authors did not care even to mention the name of their work, much less their own name in their composition. The oldest dated work here recorded is *Nandīsūtracūrṇi*, its date being Vikrama *Saṁvat* 733 i. e. 677 A. D. The latest works which are dated, are each of *Saṁvat* 1838. It is possible to form some idea about the dates of other works, in case their authors can be identified from their names mentioned in these works, and a *terminus ad quem* can be fixed in the case of some works from the age of their manuscript actually mentioned or conjecturable. But a person like me preparing a descriptive catalogue, is not expected to attempt or solve these problems of chronology, and I shall be consequently excused, if I do no tackle them. It may be suggested *en passant* that Appendices II-IV, VI, IX and X of *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (Vol. I) referred to on p. III may be consulted as they furnish us with names of authors, scribes and others.

Appendix V records dated manuscripts. Mostly the Vikrama era is mentioned. At times Śaka *Saṁvat* is given.

A manuscript means any document or work written by hand. I here use it in the latter sense. Manuscripts can be divided into two groups according as they deal with one or more works. The second group can be further divided into two sub-groups, the former containing homogenious works and the latter heterogenious

---

1 As stated by me in my article "टबो अने एनां सगांवहालां" published in "Gujarātī" (Weekly, 27-7-41) there are various synonyms for this e. g. टबक, टबार्थ, टबु, स्तबुक, स्तबुकार्थ and स्तबक.

ones. By homogenious works I mean a text and its exegesis. Just as a commentary and its super-commentary are homogenious works as they deal with one and the same text, so are two different commentaries of one and the same text. A manuscript containing heterogenious works is here named as composite (see p. 112 where a Ms. dated 1491 is noted[1]). This name can be applied even to a Ms having a text and its commentary, even when one does not follow the other or to a Ms. which has two commentaries on one and the same text. I have however distinguished these two types of composite Mss. by using brackets for the former one. At times, in the first type of a composite Ms. I had to include commentaries pertaining to a work or works forming a heterogenious group (see p. 111).

The fourth rule of Appendix V mentioned on p. 109 may be here expounded as under :—

If there are more than one Ms. bearing the same date and if one or more of them contain homogeneous works, these works along with the rest are arranged according to the Nāgarī alphabet e.g. those of two Mss. dated 1469 (p. 111), works of Mss. dated 1590 (p. 117) (one of these is composite), 1650 (p. 119) and 1661 (p. 120). But if one of these composite Mss., contains heterogeneous works, they are given a priority over the rest.

In Appendix VI there is given a list of chronograms. This when combined with the corresponding lists for Vols. XVIII & XIX will be fairly representative. The word "chronogram" is explained in *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Current English* as under :—

"Phrase etc. of which the Roman-numeral letters added give a date, as LorD haVe MerCIe Vpon Vs = 50 + 500 + 5 + 1000 + 100 + 1 + 1 + 5 + 5 = 1666."

I use the phrase "word-chronogram" to denote a numeral expressed by means of words arranged as in the place-value notation. Herein words signify names of objects, beings or concepts which connote numbers either naturally or according to *Vaidika*

1 In the Ms. No. 619, the com. is followed by the text. In the Ms. No. 503, the com. is followed by another com. and itself.

or *Jaina* scriptures e. g. sky standing for zero, earth for 1, jewel for 3, sage for 7, self-control for 17 & so on. This sort of system was developed and perfected in India in the early century of the Christian era.

In the *Vedas* we find that numbers denote things. For instance, in the *Ṛgveda* (VII, 103, 1) 'dvādaśan' signifies year, and in the *Atharvan Veda* (I, 1, 1) seven stands for a group of 7 objects—7 seas etc. *Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa* (XIII, 3, 2, 1) and *Taittirīya Brāhmaṇa* (I, 5, 11, 1) which are about 2000 B. C. old, furnish us with examples where a word denotes a whole number and not a fractional one as is the case with *śapha*$=\frac{1}{4}$, *kuṣṭha*$=\frac{1}{12}$ and *kalā*$=\frac{1}{16}$. *Chāndogya Upaniṣad*, *Vedāṅga-jyotiṣa* (1200 B.C.) and the *Śrautasūtras* of Kātyāyana and Lāṭyāyana sail in the same boat.

Agni-purāṇa (chs. 122, 123, 131, 140, 141 & 328-335) seems to be the first work where word-numerals with place-value are met with. *Pulisa-siddhānta* (from which quotations are given by Bhattotpala in his commentary on *Bṛhat-saṁhitā*) is practically the next work to use such a word-system.

Word-chronograms occur in inscriptions. Two of the oldest Indian inscriptions of this type are dated 813 A. D. and 842 A. D. respectively.

Writers on Mathematics and Astronomy have used "word-chronograms" in their Sanskrit works in verse as far back as the fourth century A. D. Later on, other writers, too, have done so. So it is no wonder if we find word-chronograms in Jaina works written in Sanskrit, Prākrit & Gujarātī. Here words mostly represent values according to the popular—mythological conceptions of the Vaidika Hindus e. g. *indra* signifying 14. In some cases the Jaina conceptions are taken into account. For instance *yakṣa* stands for 13 as there are 13 varieties of this demi-god and *saṁyama* (self-control) for 17.

At times we come across certain word-numerals which are assigned a particular value but the reason for doing so is not so very well known. So I may say a few words about them.

Guna denotes six as it is used for the proper courses of action for a king in foreign politics. They are सन्धि (alliance), विग्रह (war). यान (march), स्थान (halt), आसन (strategem) and द्वैधीभाव (aid of other kings).

Jana may stand for three if it can be equated with *loka*.

Janani may denote eight when associated with *pravacana*.

Tarka stands for six. This is borne out by the first line of the following verse occurring in [1]Gunacandra's commentary viz. *Tattvaprakāśikā* (p. 33) on *Kātantra-vibhrama* popularly known as *Haimavibhrama* :—

" षट्तर्ककर्कशमतिः कविचक्रवर्ती
    शब्दानुशासनमहाम्बुधिपारदृश्वा ।
शिष्याम्बुजप्रकरजृम्भणचित्रभानुः
    कक्कल एव सुकृती जयति स्थिरायाम् ॥ "

Timi means an ocean and so it can signify 4 or 7. But this does not suit the context.

Nīti is used to denote 8. Usually it stands for four. So will any scholar be pleased to give a reason for it ? The same question may be asked for " nrpa " which signifies 16.

Yakṣa stands for 13. For, according to the Jaina conception of celestial beings there are 13 varieties of Yakṣas. They are noted by Umāsvāti in his *bhāsya* (p. 284) on his own work *Tattvārthādhigamasūtra* (IV, 12) as under :—

"पूर्णभद्राः, माणिभद्राः, श्वेतभद्राः, हरिभद्राः, सुमनोभद्राः, व्यतिपातिकभद्राः, सुभद्राः, सर्वतोभद्राः, मनुष्ययक्षाः, वनाधिपतयः, वनाहाराः, रूपयक्षाः, यक्षोत्तमा इति "

Sārin signifies 15. What is this due to ?

This Appendix VI furnishes us with word-chronograms in Sanskrit only. Most of them follow the rule " अङ्कानां वामतो गतिः "

---

1 He is a devotee (? pupil) of Vādin Deva Sūri.

i. e. to say right to left arrangement. There are a few cases where the opposite arrangement is followed. For instance *Subodhikā* furnishes us with a [1]curious word-chronogram. In some cases we come across word-chronograms of which one or more constituents are names of numbers and not words.

The Jaina manuscripts show that word-chronograms occur in versified colophons of Jaina works and at times in concluding lines written by scribes, whereby they indicate dates of corresponding manuscripts. A work named *Ācāradinakara* notes its extent by means of a word-chronogram. In *Prabhāvakacarita* composed by Prabhācandra Sūri and divided into 22 sections, each known as " śṛṇga " śṛṇga XXI is referred to as " kūyugma " (v. 289). The number of *ṣaṣṭhas* (a kind of penance), the period of the glory of Jainism in the 5th century etc. are also at times expressed in " word-chronograms ".

A list of word-chronograms has been given by me in my edition of *Gaṇitatilaka* as appendix III (pp. 107-113). A fairly long list is met with, in *History of Hindu Mathematics* (Part I, pp. 54-57) where this topic is nicely treated. Earlier than this is *Bhāratīya Prācīna Lipimālā.* Here a list is given on p. 120.[2] In *History of Classical Sanskrit Literature* its author M. Krishnamachariar says in his introduction (p. LXII) to this work:—

" The first complete list is that given by Alberuni (A.D. 1031) ; the following is from his list, as translated by Woepoke supplemented from Brown's ' Cyclic Tables ' and Inscriptions. "

Keśavamiśra in his [3]*Alaṅkāraśekhara* (marīci XVIII) has given a list of words which convey numerals from one to one thousand.

---

1 A similar example is furnished by the date of composition of *Vicāra-ratnākara.* Here the word-chronogram " दर्शन-हिमकर-गगन-ग्रैवेयक " stands for 1690, the constituents separately denoting 6, 1, 0, and 9.

2 I, too, have dealt with this topic in my Gujarātī article " शब्दांकोनुं दिग्दर्शन ". It is published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. XIV, No. 2, (pp. 33-37).

3 This is published in " Kāvyamālā ". The work is divided into three parts : (a) *kārikās,* (b) *vṛtti* and (c) examples, and it is composed in the latter half of the 16th century A. D.

In Appendix VII I have noted place-names. The question of identifying them is outside the scope of this catalogue; so it has not been attempted. Materials which may throw some light in this direction may be however noted :—

(1) Jinaprabha Sūri's *Kalpapradīpa* popularly known[1] as 'Vividhatīrthakalpa' (Part I) published in Singhi Jaina Series in A. D. 1934.

(2) *Alberunī's India* (Index I) by Edward C. Sachau in two volumes. Its poular edition containing both these volumes is published in A. D. 1914.

(3) *The Ancient Geography of India* by Alexander Cunningham.

(4) *The Geographical Dictionary of Ancient Mediaeval India* by *Nandalal.*

(5) *Bhaugolika koṣa* (ancient and modern) in Gujarātī by D. P. Derasari. It is published in two parts by "Gujarat Vernacular Society" in A. D. 1935 & 1938 respectively. These two parts are based on Nandalal's work noted above.

(6) Index of geographical names occurring in *Kāvyamīmāṁsā* and their identification (App. I) published in G. O. S., as No. 1 in A. D. 1916 (the 3rd edn. in A. D. 1934).

(7) Appendix III of 'जैन ऐतिहासिक गूर्जर काव्यसंचय published by Jain Atmanand Sabha in A. D. 1926.

(8) Appendix III of *Vasudevahiṇḍi* (Part II). This work is published in two parts by Jain Atmanand Sabha in A. D. 1930 and 1931 respectively.

(9) Appendix VIII of *Caturviṁśatiprabandha* edited by me and published by the Forbes Gujarati Sabha, in A. D. 1932.

(10) A list of the names of cities etc. (pp. 276-277) occurring in the two commentaries on *Bhaktāmarastotra* prepared by me and published in my edition of "Bhaktāmara, Kalyāṇamandira and Namiūṇa" in A. D. 1932.

---

1 Appendix I of this work furnishes us with names of the Jaina clergy and appendix II, those of the Jaina laity.

(11) Index XIX of *Short History of Jaina Literature* (in Gujarātī) compiled by Mr. M. S. Desai and published by the "Jaina Shvetambara Conference", Bombay, in A. D. 1933. This work contains several other indexes useful for comparing the entries of Appendices I–III and VIII.

(12) A list of cities, villages etc. given in *Paṭṭāvalī Samuccaya* (pt. I, pp. 240–246) published in A. D. 1933.

(13) Two indexes of proper names given at the end of पुरातन प्रबन्ध संग्रह published in Singhi Jaina Series in A. D. 1936. The second index belongs to प्रबन्धचिन्तामणि.

(14) *Geography of Early Buddhism* by Dr. B. C. Law.

(15) *Geographical Essays* (Vol. I) by Dr. B. C. Law.

(16) Appendix II of प्रभावकचरित published in Singhi Jaina Series in A. D. 1940.

(17) Index V (pp. 1799–1830) of *Jaina Gūrjara Kavio* (Vol. III, pt. 2) published by the Jaina Shvetambara Conference in A. D. 1944. Herein there is an alphabetical list of names of places.

(18) A list of cities, villages etc. given in *Śrī-Praśasti-Saṅgraha* (pt. I, pp. 2–3 & pt. II, pp. 9–19).

(19) A list of proper names given on pp. 358-376 of the edition of *Bṛhatkathākośa* composed in Vikrama *Saṁvat* 989.

(20) A list of the names of cities etc. noted as Appendix VII in *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-sangraha* (Vol. I).

(21) *Life in Ancient India as depicted in the Jain Canons* (section IV, ch. IV : geographical lexicon, pp. 263-366) by Prof. Jagdish Chandra Jain.

(22) "Tīrthayātra Saṅghayātra" (pp. 102–156), an extensive article in Gujarātī by Āgamoddhāraka Ānandasāgara Sūri published in "Siddhacakra" (Vol. VI, Nos. 5–9 & 14).

(23) A list of geographical places and their identifications given at the end by Kalyāṇavijaya Gaṇi in his Hīndī work "Śramaṇa Bhagavān Mahāvīra."

(24) " राजस्थान के नगर एवं ग्राम ", an article by Dr. Dasharath Sharma published in " राजस्थान-भारती " (भा० 3, अं० १), Journal of the Sadul Rājasthānī.

(25) पुराणोमां गुजरात by Mr. Umashankar Joshi. It is published by Gujarāt Vidyā Sabhā, Ahmedabad, in A. D. 1946.

(26) *Praśasti-saṅgraha* published in " Śrī-Mahāvīra-Granthamālā " as No. 2 by दि० जैन अतिशय क्षेत्र श्री महावीरजी, Jayapur, in A.D. 1950. This supplies us with an index of names of geographical places along with those of rulers of those places and their dates. This index is followed by one pertaining to the names of authors and scribes. Then we have another index which gives us names of lineages etc.

(27) जैन आगमसाहित्यमां गुजरात by Dr. B. J. Sandesara. It is published in A. D. 1952 by Gujarāt Vidyā Sabhā, Ahmedabad.

(28) Appendices XI & XII of *Bṛhat-Kalpasūtra* (pt. VI). This work is published by Jain Atmanand Sabha in A. D. 1953.[1]

(29) *Jaina-Tīrtha-Saṅgraha* (Vol. I, pts. 1 & 2 and Vol. II) published by " Sheth Anandji Kalyanji ", Ahmedabad, in A. D. 1953. It has several indexes. One of them deals with geographical places.

To this list I may add the names of the following published works dealing with Jaina inscriptions as they furnish us with names of cities and villages and with details that can help us in identifying them, when such an attempt is made:—

I-III *The Jaina Inscriptions* (Vols. I-III) collected and compiled by Puran Chand Nahar. Here there is an index of places. Further, there is a list of castes and lineages of the Jaina laity along with that of *gacchas* and the Jaina monks who installed images. In Vol. II there is, in addition, a list of kings and rulers.

IV-V *Jaina dhātu-pratima-lekhā-saṅgraha* (pts. I & II) collected and compiled by Buddhisāgara Sūri. The first part furnishes us with names of (i) installation-places, (ii) castes of the Jaina laity, and (iii-iv) Jaina monks and their schools. In Part II a list of castes is omitted but names of the rest are given.

---

1 On the title-page the publication-year is given as A. D. 1942 but really it should be 1953 as can be seen from the dedication.

VI–VII *Prācīna Jaina lekha-saṅgraha* (pts. I-II) collected and compiled by Jinavijayajī.

VIII *Arbuda prācina Jaina lekha-sandoha* i. e. Ābu (pt. II) collected and compiled by Jayantavijayajī.

IX *Arbudācala pradakṣiṇā Jaina-lekha-sandoha* i. e. Abu (pt. V) collected and compiled by Jayantavijayajī. It contains nine appendices.

X *Jaina śilā-lekha-saṅgraha* (Part I) collected and compiled by Prof. Hiralal Jain. This part deals with Jaina inscriptions pertaining to Śrāvaṇa belgolā and its adjoining places. So the list of place-names given here is not useful for this Vol. XVII. All the same I note it here as it may be of some use for the subsequent volumes. In this part we have two indexes. Of them the first records names of Jaina monks and nuns, poets, schools and sub-schools and works. The rest of the proper names including those of places, kings and castes are noted in Index II. Part II has only one index of proper names of various kinds.

In this connection I may mention that the following books pertaining to the itineries of the Jaina clergy of the modern age supply us with names of geographical places with some details about them :—

(1) विहारदर्शन (Part I) (in Gujarātī) edited by Muni Jñānavijayajī and published as No. 5 in "Chāritra Series" in Vikrama Saṁvat 1981.

(2) विहारवर्णन (in Gujarātī) edited by Muni Jayantavijayajī and published by "Yaśovijaya Jaina Granthamālā", Bhavnagar, in Vikrama Saṁvat 1982.

(3) विहारदिग्दर्शन (Part I) (in Hindī) edited by Muni Priyaṅkaravijayajī and published by Somachand Jesingdas, Mhesana, in Vikrama Saṁvat 1992.

This Appendix VII differs from the preceding six appendices inasmuch as there is an entry about lines in addition to that of pages. It facilitates the work of reference. Further, it serves a useful purpose; for a name occurring more than once on one and the same page gets recorded.

Appendix VIII means a classification of proper names. It excludes direct references to authors and their works i. e. to say it includes names of authors when they occur in their different work or works, and it records only such works as are referred to in a work or works other than itself e. g. *Bhaktaparijñā* noted in *Āturpratyākhyānavivaraṇa*. This appendix excludes names pertaining to cosmological data and those of years, months and dates.

The classification of proper names coming within the range of this appendix, gives rise to ten groups noted on p. ii.

A list of kings and rulers based upon Merutuṅga Sūri's *Vicāraśreṇi* is given as appendix IV to *Jaina Gūrjara Kavio* (Vol. II).

In *Paṭṭāvalī Samuccaya* (pt. I) we have an alphabetical list of names of (a) *Tīrthaṅkaras* and their apostles, (b) Jaina monks and nuns, (c) Schools, sects and lineages, (d) laity (Jaina & Non-Jaina), (e) Non-Jaina deities and clergy and (f) *birudas* (appelations).

Succession-lists of Jaina monks grouped according to their schools and sub-schools are given in *Jaina Gūrjara Kavio* in Vol. II as appendices II & III and in Vol. III, pt. II, as appendix II.

Appendices I and II of जैन ऐतिहासिक गूर्जर काव्यसंचय furnish us with a list of the names of the Jaina clergy classified according to their schools (*gacchas*) and that of laity arranged according to their places respectively. This may be utilized for comparison etc.

Appendix XI of *Bṛhat-kalpa-sūtra* (pt. V) is a list of proper names. They are grouped under 53 heads by way of Appendix XII. We are here concered with the names of the following :—

(i) Deities, (ii) Kings and princes, (iii) the Jaina clergy, (iv) Schools of the Jaina clergy, (v) the Jaina laity, (vi) the Non-Jaina laity, and (vii) Castes & Lineages.

In the case of scribes and Jaina monks and nuns I have tried to give some details about them. In doing so, I have used the words ' pupil ' and ' *guru* '. In some cases they are not to be taken in

1 G. Bühler's work Ueber die indische Sekte der Jains (Almanach der k. Akademie der Wissneschaften, Wien, 1887) is translated into Engligh by G. Buhler. It is named "On the Indian Sect of the Jainas, with an outline of Jaina Mythology" (London, 1903).

the strictest sense. For, at times, *pupil* may turn out to be a grand-pupil or devotee, and *guru* may mean only 'reverend' and not '*dīkṣā-guru*' (one who admitted to the monastic order) or *vidyā-guru* (one who gave spiritual trainig). Further, in the case of the Jaina clergy and laity the period assigned to them is only approximate. It may differ even by a century or so. This tentative information, though not exact, has its own value, and that is why it is attempted here.

Names of scribes have been assigned a separate place so that firstly we can know as to which class of people have done writing work, and secondly we can know at once if there is an autograph of any particular individual.

A list of some of the presentees has been given separately though, once I had desired to give it completely with that of donors. It seems that especially rich house-holders of the *Jaina* community bore expenses of getting works beautifully transcribed and considered it a meritorious act to present such transcriptions to Jaina clergy. I have not come across any name of a house-holder as presentee. In the case of the clergy Merunandana is a donor.

In this appendix VIII we come across several names which are identical. This does not invariably mean that those who have a common name are necessarily so. Consequently I had to distinguish one individual from the other with the help of the material recorded in this catalogue. A thorough investigation by consulting other sources may lead to a contrarary result in some cases, but it is out of question when this is after all a descriptive catalogue.

This appendix deals with proper names out of which some, though linguistically different, represent one and the same object. In order that this may be realised, I have given equations which point out the corresponding identities.

In this Appendix VIII there is an entry about lines in addition to that of pages. It serves a useful purpose, for a name occurring more than once on one and the same page, gets recorded.

In Appendix IX I have noted abbreviations more than once with a view to furnishing data for their history.

As regards Appendix X there is nothing special to note. In order to maintain uniformity with previous publications of some of the Descriptive Catalogues published by this Institute and especially the first published by the Govt. of Bombay in 1918 I have not replaced the title of this Appendix by "Concordance Table", though, I, for one, prefer it to this.

In the case of some of the composite Mss. (e. g. those numbered as 1106 of 1891-95 and 1392 of 1891-95) the original numbers written in brackets, while describing them, have been replaced by new ones in this Appendix X. But the corresponding corrections are not noted in "errata".

At times the serial No. for the first work of a composite Ms. could not be given in some of the preceding parts (e. g. for Maraṇavidhi on p. 282 of Part I). But, now, with the help of this Appendix such cases can be attended to, except when the description of the 1st work is not as yet printed.

It is a matter of great pleasure to note that my wife Indirā and all the four children[1] have willingly helped me in one way or other, in the preparation of these Appendices I-X.

Gopipura, Surat
26th January '54 } Hiralal R. Kapadia.

---

1 Dr. Bipinchandra M.A., Ph.D., Miss Manorama M.A., B.T.; Vibodhchandra M. Sc., and Nalinchandra B. Sc., L.T.C. (Dip.).

A LIST OF
PRINTED CATALOGUES AND REPORTS
ABOUT MANUSCRIPTS

The following is the list of works (Catalogues, Reports, etc.) already published embodying the results of the search and preservation of Sanskrit and Prākrit manuscripts in the Bombay Circle from 1868 to 1924. All lists published up to 1884 have been incorporated in our consolidated Catalogue prepared by Mr. S. R. Bhandarkar, M.A., in 1888. The lists for the subsequent years are to be found embodied in the various Reports published thereafter. These Reports are of considerable value, inasmuch as they give in many cases the history of individual manuscripts, personal details of authors, their chronology, and such other items. All these works are therefore here put together in one place for ready reference.

Papers relating to the Collection and Preservation of the Reports of ancient Sanskrit Literature, edited by order of Government of India, Calcutta, 1878, by Mr. E. A. Gough. This is a useful work for the general history of the Search during the earlier period upto 1878 and contains, among other things, lists of manuscripts bought for Government during the years 1868-69, 1869-70, 1870-71, 1871-72, 1872-73 and 1874-75. All these lists, originally published at different times, were also included in our consolidated catalogue (to be mentioned below) published in 1888.

Report on the results of the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in Gujarat during 1871-72, by G. Bühler, Surat, 1872, 11 pages in folio.

Report on Sanskrit Manuscripts 1872-73, by G. Bühler, seven and seventeen pages. Bombay, 1874.

Report on Sanskrit Manuscripts 1874-75, by G. Bühler, 21 pages. Girgaum, Bombay, 1875.

Detailed Report of a Tour in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts made (in 1875-76), in Kashmir, Rajputana and Central India, by G. Bühler. Extra No. XXXIVA, Vol. XII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay, 1877.

Lists of the Sanskrit Manuscripts purchased for Government during the years 1877-78, and 1869-78, and a list of the Manuscripts purchased from May to November 1881, by F. Kielhorn, Poona, 1881.

A Report on 122 Manuscripts, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1880, 37 pages in folio.

Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1880-81, by F. Kielhorn, Bombay, 1881.

A Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the Deccan College (being lists of the two Viśrāmabāg collections). Part I prepared under the superintendence of F. Kielhorn; Part II and Index prepared under the superintendence of R. G. Bhandarkar, 1884, 61 pages in folio.

A Report on the Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts during 1881-82, by R. G. Bhandarkar Bombay, 1882.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1882-83, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1884.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1883-84, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1887.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1884-87, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1894.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1887-91, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1897.

A Consolidated Catalogue of the Collections of Manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College (from 1868-1884) with an Index, by S. R. Bhandarkar.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1891-1895, by A. V. Kathawate, Bombay, 1901.

Detailed Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, August 1882 to March 1883, by P. Peterson, Extra No. XLI, Vol. XVI of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1883, Bombay.

A Second Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1883 to March 1884, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLIV, Vol. XVII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1884, Bombay.

A Third Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1884 to March 1886, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLV of Vol. XVII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1887, Bombay.

A Fourth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1886 to March 1892, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLIXA of Vol. XVIII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1894, Bombay.

A Fifth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1892 to March 1895, by P. Peterson, Bombay, 1896.

A Sixth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1895 to March 1898, by P. Peterson, Bombay, 1899. This contains also a list of manuscripts purchased by Professor Peterson from 1898-99.

Lists of Manuscripts Collected for the Government Manuscripts Library by the Professors of Sanskrit at the Deccan and Elphinstone Colleges containing the following Collections :—

(i) 1895—1902, (ii) 1899—1915, (iii) 1902—1907, (iv) 1907—1915, (v) 1916—1918, (vi) 1919—1924 and (vii) 1866—68.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

Government Manuscripts Library

VOLUMES PUBLISHED	Rs.	As.
Vol. I, Part I — *Vedic Literature, Saṁhitās and Brāhmaṇas* pp. xlviii + 420, 1916, compiled by the Professors of Sanskrit, Deccan College, Poona.	4	0
Vol. II, Part I — *Grammar (Vedic and Pāṇinīya)* pp. xvi + 348, 1938, compiled by Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M.A., ph.D.	4	0
Vol IX, Part I — *Vedānta* (all schools) pp. xx + 478, 1949 compiled by Dr. S. M. Katre, M.A., Ph.D.	6	0
Vol. XII — *Alaṁkāra, Saṁgīta and Nāṭya* pp. xx + 486, 1936, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	5	0
Vol. XIII, Part I — *Kāvya* pp. xxiv + 490, 1940, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	5	0
,, **Part II** — *Kāvya* pp. xxiv + 523, 1942, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	6	0
,, **Part III** — Stotras etc. pp. xxi + 515, 1950, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	6	0
Vol. XIV — *Nāṭaka* pp. xviii + 302, 1937, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	4	0
Vol. XVI, Part I — *Vaidyaka* pp. xxi + 418, 1939, compiled by Dr. H. D. Sharma, M.A., Ph.D.	4	0
Vol. XVII, Part I — *Jaina Literature and Philosophy (Āgamika Literature)* pp. xxiv + 390, 1935, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	4	0
,, **Part II** — (*Āgamika Literature* contd.) pp. xxvi + 363 + 24, 1936, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	4	0
,, **Part III** — (*Āgamika Literature* contd.) pp. xxxv + 530, 1940, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	5	0
,, **Part IV** — (*Āgamika Literature* contd.) pp. xxiii + 280, 1948, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	4	0
Vol. XVIII, Part I — *Jaina Literature and Philosophy (Dārśanika Literature) (Logic, metaphysics etc.)* pp. xxvii + 498, 1952, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	7	0

Other volumes in preparation.

For copies apply to : —The Secretary, B. O. R. Institute,
POONA 4, (INDIA).

SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION

अ a आ ā इ i ई ī उ u ऊ ū

ऋ ṛ ॠ ṝ ऌ ḷ ए e ऐ ai ओ o औ au

क् k ख् kh ग् g घ् gh ङ् ṅ

च् c छ् ch ज् j झ् jh ञ् ñ

ट् ṭ ठ् ṭh ड् ḍ ढ् ḍh ण् ṇ

त् t थ् th द् d ध् dh न् n

प् p फ् ph ब् b भ् bh म् m

य् y र् r ल् l व् v श् ś

ष् ṣ स् s ह् h

visarga ḥ, *anusvāra* ṁ.

Regulations of the Manuscripts Department

1. "The Government Manuscripts Library" formed and maintained by the Government of Bombay, and formerly deposited at the Deccan College, Poona, is now, subject to the general control of the Department of Education, Bombay, placed under the direct charge of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona.

2. The Department is administered by a Superintendent appointed by the Executive Board of the B. O. R. Institute subject to the approval of Government.

3. The Manuscripts are available at the Institute, during working hours, for purposes of *bona fide* study.

4. The Manuscripts in the Library, if, in good condition, and subject to the requirements of Department, are lent out to *bona fide* scholars on their applying for them in writing to the Superintendent of the Department or to the Secretary of the Institute. Such scholars shall, however, execute a bond for the value of the manuscripts required, this value being fixed by the officers in charge of the Library.

5. In the case of scholars from outside India all requisitions for loans of Manuscripts shall be made to the diplomatic representatives of the Government of India in the respective countries. In countries where there are no representatives such demands should be made through the High Commissioner for India in Great Britain. Such scholars shall execute the necessary bond with that authority at his discretion.

6. In the case of scholars in India the execution of the bond shall be necessary before the manuscripts are lent out. When the applicant is not sufficiently known to the Superintendent of the Department, this latter officer shall have the power to call upon the applicant to produce a *certificate* as to his interest in the study of Sanskrit Literature, and of his being a fit person to be entrusted with Government manuscripts. Such a certificate shall have to be signed by Orientalists of recognised position, or by Government officers of provincial or other highest service, not below the rank of a Deputy Collector or Extra Assistant Commissioner. The certificate should contain a reference to works or essays published by the applicant.

N. B.— In the case of scholars residing within the jurisdiction of a Native State, the certificate may be signed either by the Chief Sahib or the Divan or the administrator of the State.

7. All applications for manuscripts shall state the reasons for which the manuscripts are required and the period for which the loan is sought.

8. If any manuscripts belonging to this Library have been used in the publication of an edition, or in any other learned disquisition, the authors should present to the Manuscripts Library a copy of the work or works so published.

9. The number of manuscripts to be lent out at a time to a scholar, and the period of loan, is determined by the officer in charge of the Library. Usually, however, in the case of Indian scholars, not more than five manuscripts are allowed to remain with them at a time, and the period of loan shall not normally exceed six months.

10. Immediately on receipt of manuscripts, the scholars are requested to examine them carefully before signing and returning the receipt-form accompanying the manuscripts, as no complaints will be entertained thereafter.

11. When the manuscripts are returned to the Library they are duly examined, and if found in their original condition, the receipt formerly signed for them is returned and the bond cancelled. The liability of the borrowers ceases only after the return of this receipt.

12. If scholars find that, owing to the work on the manuscripts not being completed within the stipulated period, they cannot return the manuscripts when due, they shall, sufficiently in advance, apply in writing to that effect to the Superintendent of the Department. The period of loan will be extended at discretion. In no case, however, shall any manuscripts be allowed to remain with a scholar longer than two years in India, and five years outside India.

13. The Manuscripts Department reserves to itself the right of refusing to lend out any manuscript to any scholar at any time, and in the case of manuscripts lent out, of demanding their return before the expiry of the stipulated period, if the manuscripts be required for library or other purposes.

14. All postal charges shall be borne by the applicant.

15. The Department undertakes to procure on loan, for the *members of the Institute,* manuscripts from other lending Libraries,

JAINA MANUSCRIPTS

JAINA LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

A. ĀGAMIKA LITERATURE

TEN APPENDICES

APPENDIX I

INDEX OF AUTHORS

N. B.— (1) Herein names are given according to the order of the *Nāgarī* characters and nót that of the *Roman* ones.

(2) Anonymous works are not included in this appendix.

(3) The numbers denote the serial No. of the works described and not the pages.

(4) As desired by the Institute, names[1] in Prākrit are assigned a secondary place to those in Sanskrit, and consequently even the names of Prākrit works are given in Sk.

(5) Authors having the common names, are mentioned separately, in case (i) they are definitely known to be different and (ii) their identity remains to be proved beyond doubt.

Abhayadeva Sūri[2], pupil of Jineśvara Sūri and Buddhisāgara Sūri :

Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa (com.) 154-158

Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa (com.) 145-149

Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā (com.) 138-142

Aupapātikasūtravṛtti (com.) 183-188 —

---

[1] For formation and transformation in names see " upakrama " to an edition (pt. III) containing Āvaśyakasūtra, its niryukti and Malayagiri Sūri's commentary on it, or p. 221 of my article "नयास्नत्रयाँ गारु थता पद्यनुं कर्तृत्व" published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. III, No. 6, pp. 221-226).

[2] He became Sūri in *Saṁvat* 1088 at the age of 16, and died in *Saṁvat* 1135 in Kapadvanj (कपडवंज). By *Saṁvat* I mean here (in this Appendix) and hereafter 'Vikrama' *Saṁvat*.

Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti (com.) 129–133

Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇī 111–116

Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇī 222, 223

Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti (com.) 162-169

Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti (com.) 92–96

Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtravṛtti (com.) 177–181

Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti (com.) 79-81

Sthānāṅgasūtraṭīkā (com.) 65–69

Udayanandi Sūri[1] :

Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikābālāvabodha (com.) 110

Udayasāgara, pupil of Dharmaśekhara :

Kalpasūtravṛtti (com.) 546

Udayasiṁha Sūri[2], pupil of Māṇikyaprabha Sūri, pupil of Śrīprabha Sūri :

Piṇḍaviśuddhidīpikā (com.) 417–420

Kanakasundara Gaṇi, pupil of Vidyāratna Gaṇi :

Daśavaikālikasūtraṭabbā (com.) 724

Kīrtivallabha Gaṇi, pupil of Jayakesarin Sūri :

Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti (com.)[3] 665

Kulamaṇḍana Gaṇi[4], pupil of Devasundara :

Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇyavacūrṇi (com.) 225

Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri (com.) 994

Koṭyācārya :

Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna (com.) 1106

---

1 Is he a pupil of Munisundara Sūri and the *guru* of Saṅghkalaśa Gaṇi who composed *Samyaktvarāsa* in *Saṁvat* 1505 ?

2 He died in *Saṁvat* 1313.

3 In Short History of Jain Literature (in Guj.) (hereafter referred to as SHJL) the date of this com. is given as *Saṁvat* 1552, and the name of the commentator's *guru* is mentioned as Siddhāntasāgara Sūri.

4 He composed *Vicārāmṛtasaṁgraha* in *Saṁvat* 1443 (रामाब्धिशक्र).

Kṣamākalyāṇa[1], pupil of Amṛtadharma Gaṇi[2]
Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya 1459, 1460
Sādhuvidhiprakāśa 1418
Kṣamāratna Sūri :
Upodghātaniryuktivyākhyā (com.) 1035
Kṣamāratna, pupil of Jayakīrti Sūri :
Piṇḍaniryuktyavacūri (com.) 1117
Kṣemakīrti Sūri, pupil of Vijayacandra Sūri :
Sukhāvabodhā (Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīkā[3]) (com.) 572-575.
Guṇaratna Sūri (?)[4]
Āturapratyākhyānavivaraṇa (com.) 296, 297
Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri (?) (com.) 283
Bhaktaparijñāvacūri (com.) 307
Bhaktaparijñāvacūrṇi (com.) 308
Saṁstārakāvacūri (com.) 319, 322
Saṁstārakāvacūrṇi (com.) 321
Govindācārya[5] :
Ajita-Śāntistavavivṛti (com.)[6] 1179
Gautama Indrabhūti Gaṇadhara, pupil of Mahāvīrasvāmin :
Prabodhacaityavandana 746-748
Cakreśvara-bhakta (a devotee of Cakreśvara Sūri)[7] :
Vardhamānavidyā 1401

---

1 Some of his works are composed from *Saṁvat* 1829 to 1869.

2 In SHJL (p. 676) he is said to be pupil of Jinalābha Sūri of the Kharatara *gaccha* whereas in the foreword (p. 11) of *Gautamīyakāvya*, he is mentioned as pupil of Prītisāgara, pupil of Jinabhakti Sūri.

3 This is composed in *Saṁvat* 1332.

4 Is he a pupil of Devasundara Sūri? Or is he āgamagacchīya, *guru* of Devaratna who has composed *Gajasiṁhakumārarāsa* (circa *Saṁvat* 1513)? Or is he some one else?

5 This name may remind one of (i) a pupil of Bappabhaṭṭi, (ii) the *kalāguru* of Vīrācārya and a friend of King Karṇa, and (iii) a commentator of *Karma-stava* (of which one Ms. is dated as *Saṁvat* 1218).

6 This com. was composed at the request of Vardha Sūri.

7 At the request of one Sūri of this name a palm-leaf Ms. was written in *Saṁvat* 1221. A commentator of *Samyaktvaprakaraṇa* (composed by Candraprabha Sūri in Prākrit) and a grand-teacher of Tilaka Sūri is known as Cakreśvara Sūri.

Jayacandra Sūri, pupil of Somasundara Sūri :

Pratikramaṇakramavidhi 1366–1368

Jassabhadda = Yaśobhadra, q. v.

Jinakuśala Sūri [1], pupil of Jinacandra Sūri :

Caityavandanakulakavivṛti [2] (com.) 1215-1217

Jinadatta Sūri [3], grand-pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri, the Navāṅgīvṛttikāra :

Caityavandanakulaka 1215–1217.

Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara [4], pupil of Pradyumna Kṣamāśramaṇa [5] :

Āvaśyakasūtracūrṇi [6] (com.) 1089-1091

Nandīsūtracūrṇi (com.) 614

Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi (com.) 443–448

Jinaprabha Sūri, pupil of Jinasiṁha Sūri :

Arthakalpalatā (Upasargaharastotravṛtti) (com.) 776–779

Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śāntistavavṛtti) (com.) 1172–1178

Vidhimārgaprapā 1408–1410

Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī (Kalpasūtraṭīkā) (com.) 503–505, 542–544

Jinabhadra Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa [7] :

Jītakalpasūtra 591–593

Dhyānaśataka 1055–1057

---

1 His *vidyāguru* was Vivekasamudra Upādhyāya.

2 This was corrected by Rājendracandra Sūri, Taruṇakīrti Gaṇi and Labdhinidhāna Ṛṣi.

3 He is a pupil of Jinavallabha Sūri. He is addressed as '*dādā*' by the Kharataras. He was born in *Saṁvat* 1132, took *dīkṣā* in 1141, became Sūri in 1169 and died in 1211. For details see the Sk. intro. to *Apabhraṁśakāvyatrayī*.

4 For details see my article "छ महत्तरो" published in "Jaina Dharma Prakāśa" (Vol. LXI, No. 12; Vol. LXII, Nos. 1 & 7; Vol. LXIII, Nos. 8 & 12).

5 For details see my article "बार क्षमाश्रमणो" published in "Jaina Dharma Prakāśa" (Vol. LX, No. 8).

6 Some scholars say that this work comes from the pen of Jinadāsa Gaṇi.

7 For some details about him and his works see my intro. (pp. LXXVIII-LXXIX) to *Anekāntajayapatākā* (Vol. II).

Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya[1] (Āvaśyakabhāṣya) (com.) 1103-1111
Jinavallabha Gaṇi[2], pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri, the navāṅgīvṛttikāra :
Piṇḍaviśuddhi 408-421
Jinahaṁsa Sūri, successor of Jinasamudra Suri :
Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā (com.) 16-20
Jīvavi (? Jīvavijaya)[3] Gaṇi :
Jambūdvīpaprajñaptiṭabbā (com.) 242
Jñānavijaya Gaṇi, pupil of Sūravijaya Gaṇi :
Jñānadīpikā (Kalpasūtraṭabbā) 530
Jñānavimala Sūri[4], pupil of Dhīravimala :
Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtika (com.) 1230[5]
Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika (com.) 1268[6]
Vandanakabhāṣyavārtika (com.) 1314[7]
Jñānasāgara, pupil of Devasundara :
Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūri (com.) 1092, 1093
Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūrṇi (com.) 688
Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi (com.) 1134, 1135
Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi (com.) 1222-1225
Taruṇaprabha Sūri[8], pupil of Jinacandra :
Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtravṛtti[9] (com.) 988

---

[1] At Jesalemer there is a Ms. which mentions Śaka 531 as the date of the completion of this work. For other details see my book आगमोनुं दिग्दर्शन (pp. 155-156).

[2] He died in *Saṁvat* 1167. For his life and works see the Sk. intro. (pp. 5-37) to *Apabhraṁśakāvyatrayī*.

[3] He or his namesake Jīvavijaya is a pupil of Jñānavijaya and has composed in *Saṁvat* 1803 a Guj. *bālāvabodha* on *Karmagrantha*.

[4] Prior to his becoming Sūri he was known as Nayavimala. For his life see the intro. to प्राचान-स्तवन-रत्न-संग्रह (pt. I).

[5-7] All the three *vārtikas* have been composed in Sūryapura i. e. Surat. The literary activities run from *Saṁvat* 1728 to 1774.

[8] His *vidyā-gurus* were Yaśaḥkīrti and Rājendracandra Sūri.

[9] This is probably the very first *bālāvabodha* (in Guj.) on a *Jaina* canonical text.

Tilaka Sūri (?) : [1]

Mudrādivicāra 1292

Déva Sūri :

Yatidinacaryā 1453, 1454

Devakuśala [2]

Vandāruvṛttitabbā (com.) 984, 985

Deva Vācaka[3], pupil of Dūṣya Gaṇi :

Nandīsūtra 608-613, 624-630

Sthavirāvalī (?) 1011

Devendra Gaṇi alias Nemicandra Sūri[4], pupil of Āmradeva Upādhyāya :

Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti) (com.) 653-663

Devendra Sūri, pupil of Jagaccandra Sūri :

Anuṣṭhānavidhi (Vandāruvṛtti) (com.) 976-986

Caityavandanabhāṣya 1219-1224, 1226-1232

Pratyākhyānabhāṣya 1256-1264, 1267-1270

Vandanakabhāṣya (com.) 1304-1307, 1309-1316

Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūrṇi (?) (com.) 991

Droṇa Sūri, maternal uncle of King Bhīmadeva and uncle of Sūrācārya :

Oghaniryuktiṭīkā (com.) 1129-1133

Dhanapati Gaṇi :

Sthānāṅgabālāvabodha (com.) 62

---

1 Is he a grand-pupil of Cakreśvara Sūri ?

2 Is he a pupil of Ravikuśala ? If so, it is he who has composed a *bālāvabodha* in Guj. on *Śatruñjayamāhātmya* in *Saṁvat* 1767.

3 Devendra Sūri has named him as 'Devarddhi Vācaka' and 'Devarddhi Kṣamāśramaṇa', too, as can be seen from pp. 10, 14 and 175 and pp. 6 and 20 of his com. on his own first four *Karmagranthas*. Here he has prefixed these names while quoting from *Nandīsūtra*. He should be however distinguished from Devarddhi Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa under whose presidentship the *Jaina* canon was redacted in Vīra *Saṁvat* 980 or 993 according to another version.

4 Āgamoddhāraka Ānandasāgara Sūri has suggested in his intro. to *Pravacanasāroddhāra* (pt. II) that he may be same as the commentator of this Prākrit work. He has kept this question open for final decision.

Dharmaghoṣa Sūri, pupil of Devendra Sūri :
Srāddhajītakalpasūtra 607
Dharmasāgara Gaṇi, pupil of Hīravijaya Sūri :
Kalpakiraṇāvalī (Kalpasūtraṭīkā) (com.) 509-513
Paryuṣaṇādaśaśataka 567
Paryuṣaṇādaśaśatakavṛtti (com.) 567
Nandalāla :
Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikāvyākhyāna 563, 564
Nandiṣeṇa :
Ajita-Śāntistava 1161-1177, 1179-1182
Nāgarṣi Gaṇi[1], pupil of Kuśalavardhana Gaṇi :
Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā (com.) 61
Padmasāgara Gaṇi, pupil of Vimalasāgara Gaṇi :
Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā
(Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛttigatakathāpratisaṁskṛta)
676, 684
Padmasundara Gaṇi[2] (Upādhyāya) :
Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha (?) (com.) 388-390
Pārśvacandra[3], pupil of Sādhuratna :
Acārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha (com.) 5
Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā (com.) 676
Tandulavaicārikabālāvabodha (com.) 331, 332
Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravārtika (com.) 46
Pārśvacandraśiṣya (? Samaracandra Sūri[4]), devotee of Ajitacandra :
Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā (com.) 675

---

[1] He composed a *bālāvabodha* in Guj. on *Saṁgrahaṇi* in *Saṁvat* 1653.

[2] Is he a pupil of Rājasundara Sūri and an author of a *ṭabbā* on *Bhagavatīsūtra* composed sometime between *Saṁvat* 1711 and 1714?

[3] He took *dīkṣā* in *Saṁvat* 1572. He composed a *bālāvabodha* on *Praśnavyākaraṇa* and *Aupapātika*. He had a pupil named Brahman alias Vinayadeva Sūri.

[4] See SHJL (p. 522).

Pārśvadeva Gaṇi[1], Dvija :

Upasargaharastotravṛtti (com.) 780

Pūrṇacandra Sūri[2] :

Upasargaharastotralaghuvṛtti (com.) 775

Pūrṇacandra (?) Sūri

Mahāmantra 1379

Pṛthvīcandra Sūri, pupil of Devasena Gaṇi :

Kalpasūtraṭippanaka (com.) 547

Pradyumna Sūri[3], pupil of Kanakaprabha, pupil of Devānanda[4]:

Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti 1374, 1375

Praśnaśravana (?)

Yoniprābhṛta 427

Bālacandra Sūri[5], a pupil of Hemacandra Sūri[6]:

Mahāvīrasvāmistuti (Snātasyāstuti) 895, 896

Brahman Muni[7], pupil of Pārśvacandra Sūri, pupil of Sādhuratna :

Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivivṛti (com.) 249-250

---

1 Īśvara Gaṇi of Saravāla *gaccha* had four pupils, one of whom was Pārśvadeva Gaṇi, the other three being (a) Vīra Gaṇi, who commented upon *Piṇḍaniryukti* in *Saṁvat* 1169, (b) Mahendra Sūri and (c) Devacandra Gaṇi. There is another Pārśvadeva Gaṇi who helped Āmradeva Sūri in composing a com. on *Ākhyānamaṇikośa* in *Saṁvat* 1190.

Śrīcandra Sūri (formerly known as Pārśvadeva Gaṇi), was a pupil of Dhaneśvara Sūri. He may be the commentator of *Upasargaharastotra* (vide p. 244 of SHJL).

2 Is he same as Pūrṇacandra, pupil of Ratnaśekhara Sūri of the Tapā *gaccha*? Or can he be identified with Pūrṇacandra, one of the eight successors of Śānti Sūri who composed *Pṛthvīcandracaritra* in Vīra *Saṁvat* 1631 (i. e. *Saṁvat* 1161) ? Or is he some one else ?

3 He had a brother named Dhandha.

4 He is an author of *Siddhasārasvata* grammar. He had three pupils: Ratnaprabha, Paramānanda and Kanakaprabha (the *guru* of Jayasiṁha, Pradyumna Sūri and Bālacandra).

5 He is said to be jealous of Rāmacandra Sūri (one of the learned disciples of his *guru*) and to have instigated King Ajayapāla to murder him.

6 His chief disciples were Rāmacandra Sūri, Guṇacandra Gaṇi, Mahendra Sūri, Vardhamāna Gaṇi, Devacandra, Yaśaścandra, Udayacandra and Bālacandra. For details about them (in Guj.) see *Itihāsanī Keḍī* (pp. 25-49).

7 See p.

Janahitā[1] (Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭīkā) 492, 493

Bhadrabāhu Gaṇi :

Catuṣkaṣāya 1212, 1213

Bhadrabāhusvāmin [2], pupil of Yaśobhadra Sūri :

Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti (com.) 6-8

Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti (com.) 1002-1013, 1016, 1018, 1019, 1021, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1027-1038, 1040-1042, 1044-1046, 1048-1050, 1052-1054, 1058, 1059, 1062[3], 1063[4], 1066-1074, 1080-1088

Uttarādhyayanasūtraniryukti (com.) 681-682

Upasargaharastotra 767-783

Oghaniryukti (com.) 1124-1132, 1134

Kalpasūtra 496-502, 506-534, 536-540

Kalpasūtraniryukti (com.) 542-544

Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukti (com.) 709-711

Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti (com.) 485-487

Piṇḍaniryukti (com.) 1113-1116

Bṛhatkalpasūtra 568-575, 578, 579

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraniryukti (com.) 48-50

Bhāvadeva Sūri, a descendent of Kālaka Sūri :

Yatidinacaryā 1452

Bhāvavijaya Gaṇi[5], pupil of Munivimala Mahopādhyāya :

Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti (com.)[6] 670

---

1 In SHJL this is named as *Jinahitā* ; but it seems to be a slip. Here its author is identified with the commentator of *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti*, and hence I, too, have done so.

2 According to some scholars all the works here noted are not from the pen of Bhadrabāhu I. See Muni Puṇyavijaya's article "छेदसूत्रकार अने निर्युक्तिकार" published in *Silver Jubilee Volume of Mahāvīra Jaina Vidyālaya* (pp. 185-201). Bhadrabāhu II is said to be a brother of Varāhamihira who composed *Pañcasiddhāntikā* in Śaka 427. But, on taking into account the com. of Simhasūri (Simhanandi) on *Nayacakra*, this position seems to be untenable.

3-4 Are the works *Pratikramaṇasaṁgrahaṇī* Nos. 1060 and 1061, and *Āśātanā* No. 1064 from the pen of this very Bhadrabāhusvāmin ?

5 He is an author of *Ṣaṭtriṁśajjalpavicāra* (*Saṁvat* 1679) and *Campakamālākathā* (*Saṁvat* 1708).

6 In this work the author was helped by Vijayaharṣa Gaṇi, a pupil of his own *guru*.

Bhuvanatuṅga Sūri[1], pupil of Mahendra Sūri[2] :

Āturapratyākhyānavivaraṇa (com.) 291

Āturapratyākhyānāvacūri (com.)[3] 292

Āturapratyākhyānāvacūrṇi (com.)[4] 293

Saṁstārakavivaraṇa (com.) 318

Maṅgala Sūri, pupil of Rāmacandra Sūri :

Mahāvīravṛddhakalaśa 1384

Malayagiri[5] Sūri[6], a contemporary of king Kumārapāla :

Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivṛti (com.) 1080

Candraprajñaptivivaraṇa (com.) 254

Jīvājīvābhigamasūtravivṛti (com.) 201–5

Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakaṭīkā (com.) 391–394

Nandīsūtravivaraṇa[7] (com.) 617–619

Prajñāpanāsūtraṭīkā (com.) 218–220

Bṛhatkalpasūtrapīṭhikāvivaraṇa (com.) 571–574

Rājapraśnīyasūtravṛtti (com.) 193–197

Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyaṭīkā (com.) 469–475

Sūryaprajñaptiṭīkā (com.) 235

Māṇikyaratna (?) :

Nemināthastuti 1244

---

1 According to SHJL(p 434) he has commented upon *Catuḥśaraṇa* and *Ṛṣimaṇḍala* (c. *Saṁvat* 1380).

2 With the help of *Śatapadī* of his *guru* Dharmaghoṣa Sūri, he composed *Śatapadī-praśnottara-paddhati*. He is an author of *Tīrthamālāstotra* in Prākrit.

3–4 Are these commentaries different ?

5 For a list of his works see SHJL (pp. 274–275). For his life and works see the Guj. intro. (pp. 15-21) to *Karmagranthas* V & VI and my article " टीकाकार मलयगिरिसूरिनी जीवनरेखा. "

6 In his commentary on his own *Śabdānuśāsana* he has referred to himself as ' ācārya.'

7 Muni Jambūvijaya has traced quotations pertaining to logic etc. given in the earlier part of this com. in his article " श्रीनन्दीसूत्रमलयागिरीया वृत्तिमां आवता दार्शनिक साक्षिपाठोनां मूलस्थानो " published in Ātmānanda Prakāśa (Vol XLVI, Nos. 5–8).

Mānadeva Sūri[1] :

Laghu-Śāntistotra 1296-1299

Mānadeva (?) Sūri [2]

Mālāropaṇasamayavācyagāthā 1387

Māṇikyaśekhara Sūri, a pupil of Merutuṅga Sūri :

Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktidīpikā[3] (com.) 1096

Kalpasūtraniryuktyavacūri (com.) 545

Piṇḍaniryuktivivecana (com.) 1116

Municandra Sūri[4], pupil of Vinayacandra Sūri :

Lalitavistarāpañjikā (com.) 845, 846

Munisundara Sūri[5] (sahasrāvadhānin), pupil of Devasundara Sūri :

Śāntikarastava 1321

Munisundara-Sūri-śiṣya[6] :

Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā 693

Mohana, pupil of Śobhā Ṛṣi, pupil of Jāvā Ṛṣi :

Anuyogadvārasūtravārtikā[7] (com.) 642

---

1 He is said to be Bṛhad-gacchīya. He composed this hymn in Nāḍula to remove the *māri* (? plague) of the citizens of Sākambharī.

2 There are several saints of this name : (i) the *guru* of the author of *Caüpaṇṇamahāpurisacariya* (*Saṁvat* 925), (ii) the *guru* of Jinadeva Upādhyāya of Bṛhad gaccha whose pupil Haribhadra commented upon *Ṣaḍaśīti* etc. in *Saṁvat* 1172, (iii) a commentator of *Śrāvakadharmavidhi* of 'Virahāṅka' Haribhadra Sūri, (iv) *guru* of Jayānand Sūri (*Saṁvat* 1305) and successor of Pradyumna Sūri.

3 Here in the colophon are noted *Dīpikās* on *Piṇḍaniryukti*, *Oghaniryukti*, *Daśavaikālika*, *Uttarādhyayana*, *Ācāra* and *Navatattvavicāraṇā*. But there is no mention of *Kalpasūtraniryuktyavacūri*. What is this due to ?

4 For his life and works see my intro. (pp. XXIX-XXX) to *Anekāntajayapatākā* (Vol. I) and SHJL (pp. 242-243).

5 For a detailed information about his life and works see M. S. Desai's Guj. intro. (pp. 1a-53a) to *Adhyātmakalpadruma*.

6 In the above mentioned intro. (pp. 27a-28a) names of Munisundara's eleven pupils are noted with some details. They are (a) Lakṣmīsāgara Sūri, (b) Hemahaṁsa Gaṇi, (c) Śubhaśīla Gaṇi (d) Harṣasena, (e) Candrasena Gaṇi, (f) Saṅghavimala, (g) Saṅghakalaśa Gaṇi, (h) one who composed *bālāvabodha* on *Kalyāṇamandirastotra*, (i) Śivasamudra Gaṇi, (j) Śubhasundara Gaṇi and (k) Viśālarāja. It remains to be ascertained, if any one of these has composed the work No. 693.

7 This work is published. See SHJL (p. 729).

Yaśodeva Sūri[1], pupil of Śrīcandra Sūri, pupil of Vīra Gaṇi :
Pākṣikasūtravṛtti (com.) 1150-1156
Subodhā (Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti) (com.) 415, 416
Yaśobhadra :
Vaṅkacūlikā 428
Yaśobhadra Sūri, pupil of Śrīcandra (? Candra) Sūri[2] :
Daśavaikālikasūtrāvacūri (?) (com.)[3] 728
Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtrāvacūrṇi[4] 961
Yaśovijaya[5], pupil of Nayavijaya :
Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇibālāvabodha (com.) 116
Ratnaśekhara Sūri[6], a pupil of Somasundara Sūri :
Arthadīpikā (Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtravṛtti) (com.) 926-930
Ratnasiṁha Sūri[7] :
Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭtriṁśikārthalava (com.) 97-100
Pudgalaṣaṭtriṁśikāvṛtti (com.) 101-104
Lakṣmīvallabha Gaṇi[8], pupil of Lakṣmīkīrti Gaṇi (Pāṭhaka) :
Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā (com.) 671
Kalpadrumakalikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti) 531-535

---

1 As stated in SHJL (p.244) his other works are : (a) *Cūrṇi* on *Pañcāśaka* I (*Saṁvat* 1172), (b) *cūrṇi* on *Īryāpathikī* (*Saṁvat* 1176), (c & d) *cūrṇis* on *Caityavandana* and *Vandanaka*, and (e) *Pratyākyānasvarūpa* in Prakrit (*Saṁvat* 1182).

2 For his identification I may mention two particulars :

(i) Maladhārin Hemacandra Sūri had a pupil named (a) Śrīcandra Sūri who had Municandra Sūri as his pupil. This Municandra had two pupils named as Devānanda and Yaśobhadra.

(ii) Devendra Sūri's pupil Śrīcandra Sūri composed *Sanatkumāracaritra* in Prakrit in *Saṁvat* 1214. As stated in SHJL (p. 277) Yaśobhadra Sūri was pupil of this Devendra Sūri.

3-4 Are these two works composed by one and the same sage ?

5 For his life and works see my Sk. intro. (pp. 96-109) to *Stuticaturviṁśatikā*. See also SHJL (pp. 624-646).

6 His co-pupils were Munisundara Sūri, Jayacandra Sūri, Bhuvanasundara Sūri, Jinakīrti Sūri and Jinasundara Sūri.

7 One Ratnasiṁha is a pupil of Dharma Sūri of Candra *gaccha*. His grand-pupil Kanakaprabha extracted *Haimanyāsasāra*. There is another Ratnasiṁha Sūri who was a pupil of 'Saiddhāntika' Municandra Sūri. His pupil Vinayacandra composed in *Saṁvat* 1325, *Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta* (No. 548).

8 He composed *Vikramāditya-pañca-daṇḍa-rāsa* in *Saṁvat* 1727 and commented upon *Dharmopadeśa* in *Saṁvat* 1745.

Vardhamāna Sūri, pupil of Abhayadeva :
Ācāradinakara 1337-1339
Vānara Paṇḍita alias Vijayavimala[1], a grand-disciple (Śiṣyānuśiṣya) of Ānandavimala Sūri :
Gacchācāravivṛti (com.)[2] 382-384
Gacchācāravyākhyā[3] (com.)[4] 385
Vijayasiṁha Sūri, pupil of Śānti Muni[5] :
Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtracūrṇi (com.) 924, 925
Vinayavijaya Gaṇi[6], pupil of Kīrtivijaya Gaṇi :
Kalpasubodhikā (Kalpasūtraṭīkā) (com.) 523-527
Vinayendu (Vinayacandra) Sūri, pupil of Ratnasiṁha Sūri :
Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta[7] (com.) 548
Vīra Gaṇi[8] alias Samudraghoṣa Suri, pupil of Īśvara Gaṇi[9] :
Śiṣyahitā[10] (Piṇḍaniryuktivṛtti) (com.) 1115
Vīrabhadda = Vīrabhadra, q. v.
Vīrabhadra[11] :
Āturapratyākhyāna 285-295
Catuḥśaraṇa 266-282
Bhaktaparijñā 298-306
Vīrabhadra Sūri
Ārādhanāpatākā 372

1 For identification see SHJL (p. 584).

2-3 Of these two the first is bigger than the second and composed later. The first com. was revised by Vidyāvimala, Vivekavimala and Ānandavijaya.

4 This com. was composed during the life-time (*rājya*) of Vijayadāna Sūri i. e, prior to *Saṁvat* 1622.

5 According to SHJL (p. 250) he is a successor of Sarvadeva of Candra *gaccha*.

6 For his life and works see SHJL (pp.648, 649). He died in *Saṁvat* 1738 in Rander near Surat.

7 In SHJL (p. 414) this com. is named as *Kalpaniryukta-dīpālikā-kalpa*.

8 He is associated with ' Dharkaṭa *kula*, one to which Dhanapāla belonged.

9 His other pupils were Mahendra Sūri, Pārśvadeva Gaṇi and Devacandra Gaṇi.

10 This was composed in *Saṁvat* एकादशशतोपरि षष्टिकसंवत्सरोदधि(के) i.e. 1160. In SHJL it is however mentioned as 1169.

11 Some look upon him as one of the pupils of Mahāvīrasvāmin.

Śakra :

Śakrastava 753-758

Śayyambhava Sūri[1], father of Manaka and pupil of Prabhavasvāmin :

Daśavaikālikasūtra[2] 702-709, 716, 717, 720-725

Śānti Sūri[3], pupil of Sarvadeva of 'Thārapadra' gaccha :

Bṛhacchāntistava 1276[4]-1282

Śiṣyahitā (Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛtti) (com.) 683[5]

Śānticandra Gaṇi[6], pupil of Sakalacandra Gaṇi :

Prameyaratnamañjūṣā (Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti) (com.) 241

Śantisāgara Gaṇi[7], pupil of Śrutasāgara Gaṇi :

Kalpakaumudī (Kalpasūtravṛtti) (com.) 528, 529

Śīlāṅka Sūri[8] :

Ācārāṅgasūtraṭīkā (com.) 11-15

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭīkā (com.) 30-35

Śivanidhāna Pāṭhaka[9], a devotee of Harṣasāra :

Yogavidhi 1392, 1393

Śubhaśīla, pupil of Munisundara Sūri :

Kathākośa (Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-vṛtti) (com.) 888-894

---

[1] He was born in Vīra *Saṁvat* 36 and died in Vīra *Saṁvat* 98.

[2] As regards its origin see my article " दसवेयालियनी उत्पत्ति " published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. XIII, Nos. 7-8).

[3] He was given a title of ' Vādivetāla ' by king Bhoja.

[4-5] In No. 683 I have said that the commentator is a pupil of Sarvadeva whereas in No. 1276 I have referred to him as a pupil of Vijayasiṁha Sūri as this Sūri is his *dīkṣāguru.*

[6] He composed *Kṛpārasakośa* and thereby praised the Mogal Emperor Akabar. For details about the life of this Gaṇi see SHJL (pp. 548, 549, 553 and 554). On p. 554 he is mentioned as 'Śatāvadhānin' as was the case with Siddhicandra.

[7] His pupil Amṛtasāgara or his pupil composed *bālāvabodha* on Dharmasāgara's *Sarvajñaśataka.*

[8] For his identification etc. see my article " शीलांकसूरि ते कोण ? " published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. VII, Nos. 1-3).

[9] Is Mahimasiṁha who commented upon *Meghadūta* in *Saṁvat* 1693 his pupil ?

Śyāma Sūri[1] :
Prajñapanāsūtra 214–219
[2]Śrīcandra Sūri alias Pārśvadeva Gaṇi[3], pupil of Dhaneśvara Sūri, pupil of Śilabhadra Sūri :
Nandīsūtravivaraṇadurgapadavyākhyā 620
Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā (com.) 256–261
Niśīthasūtracūrṇiviṁśoddeśakavyākhyā[4] (com.) 449–451
Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti (com.) 414
[5]Śrītilaka Sūri[6] :
Āvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti (com.)[7] 1081–1086
Śrītilaka Sūri, devotee of Dhaneśvara Sūri (acc. to the printed edn.) :
Jītakalpasūtravivaraṇalava (com.)[8] 592
Śrītilaka Sūri :
Caityavandanasūtravṛtti[9] (com.) 847, 848
Pratyākhyānavṛtti (com.) 1272[10], 1273
Vandanakasūtravivaraṇa (com.)[11] 857
Śrītilaka Sūri :
Yatipratikramaṇasūtravyākhyāna[12] (com.) 971, 972

1 He is said to have died in *Vīra Saṁvat* 376.

2 There is one Śrīcandra Sūri who is pupil of Vīra Gaṇi of Candra *kula* and who is *guru* of Yaśodeva Sūri who composed *cūrṇi* on *Pañcāśaka* (I) in *Saṁvat* 1172.

3 See p. 8.

4 This is dated as *Saṁvat* 1173. See SHJL (p. 243). Its author is mentioned as pupil of Śilabhadra in No. 449 (" ends ").

5 Devamūrti who composed in Śaka 1320 (i. e , *Saṁvat* 1455) *Kṣetrasamāsa* along with a com. is a great-grand-disciple of Śrītilaka of Paurṇamīya *gaccha*. Is this Śrītilaka same as one mentioned here? Or is he a pupil of Devabhadra Sūri, pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri, the founder of Rudrapallīya *gaccha* or is he the *guru* of Rājaśekhara Sūri who composed Pañjikā on *Nyāyakandalī* ?

6 In SHJL (p. 849) he is named as Tilaka Sūri, and works here noted by me under various Sūris having the same name ('Śrītilaka') are attributed to him. I however think that the correct name in almost all these cases is Śrītilaka. For in Nos. 592 (p. 267), 847 (p. 232), 974 (p. 334), 1081 (p. 440) and 1272 (p. 111) we have श्रीश्रीतिलक and in Nos. 931 and 975 " श्रीप्राक्पद्दास्तिलक· सूरि ", though in Nos. 857 (p. 240) and 971 (p. 330) we have श्रीतिलक. Can both the śrīs be honorific ?

7–12 It remains to be ascertained whether the authors of these works are different or not.

Śrītilaka Sūri, pupil of Śivaprabha Sūri, successor of Cakra Sūri :

Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtravivaraṇa (com.) 931, 932

Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti (com.) 974, 975

Saṁvegadeva Gaṇi[1], pupil of Somasundara Sūri and Ratnaśekhara :

Pīṭhikābālāvabodha (com.) 1014, 1015

Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa[2] :

Pañcakalpasūtrabṛhadbhāṣya[3] (com.) 588

Bṛhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣyā[4] (com.) 571-577

Saṅghavijaya Gaṇi, pupil of Vijayasena Sūri :

Kalpapradīpikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti)[5] (com.) 514-516

Samayasundara Upādhyāya[6], pupil of Sakalacandra :

Kalpalatā (Kalpasūtraṭīkā) (com.) 520-522

Cāturmāsikaparvavyākhyānapaddhati 1356-1358

Samaracandra, pupil of Pārśvacandra[7] :

Saṁstārakabālāvabodha (com.) 320

Sahajakīrti Upādhyāya, pupil of Hemanandana Gaṇi and Ratnaharṣa and having Śrīsāra as his co-pupil :

Kalpamañjarī (Kalpasūtravṛtti) (com.)[8] 517-519

Sādhuraṅga Upādhyāya, pupil of Bhuvanasoma :

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā (com.) 44, 45

---

[1] He composed *bālāvabodha* on *Piṇḍaviśuddhi* in *Saṁvat* 1513.

[2] For details see my article " बार क्षमाश्रमणो " published in "Jaina Dharma Prakāśa " (Vol. 60, No. 12).

[3-4] Are the authors of these two works same ?

[5] This was corrected by Dhanavijaya Vācaka, pupil of Kalyāṇavijaya Vācaka.

[6] For his life and works see the Guj. intro. to *Ānanda-kāvya-mahodadhi* (Vol. VII), and *Jaina Gurjara Kavio* (pt. I, pp. 331-391).

[7] See p. 7. In about *Saṁvat* 1588 he composed *Śreṇikarāsa*. His successor Rājacandra Sūri composed a *vārtika* on *Daśavaikālika* in *Saṁvat* 1678.

[8] Ratnasāra, pupil of Lakṣmīvinaya, pupil of Kanakatilaka lent a helping hand in this composition.

Sādhuratna Sūri, pupil of Devasundara Sūri[1] :
Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti (com.) 604-606
Siṁhatilaka Sūri, pupil of Vibudhacandra :
Vardhamānavidyākalpa 1402
Siddhasena :
Jītakalpasūtracūrni (com.) 594-596
Siddhasena Divākara[2] :
Namo'rhat 897-900
Siddhicandra Vācaka[3], pupil of Bhānucandra :
Upasargaharastotraṭīkā (com.) 781
Namaskāramantravṛtti (com.) 740
Sīmandharasvāmin, a Tīrthaṁkara in Mahāvideha :
Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala 704-709, 716, 717, 720-724
Sīlacanda (Śīlacandra) Gaṇi[4] :
Dvitīyakālagrahaṇavidhi 1359
Sudharmasvāmin, pupil of Mahāvīrasvāmin :
Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra 150-153
Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtra 143, 144
Ācārāṅgasūtra 1-5
Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra 135-138
Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra 124-129, 134
Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra 159-162, 170
Bandhaṣaṭtriṁśikā 105
Bhagavatīsūtra 87-91

---

1 His other pupils were Jñā asāgara, Kulamaṇḍana, Guṇaratna and Somasundara.

2 For some details about his life and works see my intro. (pp. XCVIII-XC) to *Anekāntajayapatākā* (Vol. II) and for his *Vādadvātriṁśikā* and its Hindī explanation see प्रेमी-अभिनन्दन-ग्रन्थ (pp. 384-410).

3 He composed *Bhānucandragaṇicarita*. In its English intro. (pp. 9 & 69-74) a detailed information about Siddhicandra and Bhānucandra is given

Can he be identified with his namesake who wrote in *Saṁvat* 1288 for Gaṇinī Jinasundarī on palm-leaf the com. on Govinda Gaṇi's *Karmastava* ?

Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra 173-176
Samavāyāṅgasūtra 76-78
Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra 28-31, 36-47
Sthānāṅgasūtra 58-64
Sumati Sūri[1], pupil of Bodhaka :
Daśavaikālikasūtraṭīkā (com.) 716-719
Soma Sūri :
Paryantārādhanā 399-407
Somaprabha Sūri[2] :
Yatijītakalpasūtra 603-606
Somasundara Sūri[3], pupil of Devasundara Sūri :
Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi (?) 1226
Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūrṇi (com.) 1260-1265[4]
Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi (com.) 1306-1308
Haribhadra Suri[5], pupil of Jinadatta Sūri :
Daśavaikālikasūtraniryuktiṭīkā (com.) 709
Nandīsūtravivaraṇa (com.) 615, 616
Pradeśavyākhyā (Prajñāpanāsūtraṭīkā) (com.) 221
Lalitavistarā (Caityavandanasūtravyākhyā) (com.) 841-844
Śiṣyahitā (Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktiṭīkā) (com.) 1073-1078[6]
Saṁsāradāvānalastuti 849-852

---

[1] In SHJL (p. 252) it is mentioned that a com. on *Daśavaikālika* by Sumati Sūri, pupil of . Vācaka was written in *Saṁvat* 1188, and on p. 526 it is stated that Śānti Sūri, pupil of Sumati Sūri of Sāṇḍera *gaccha* composed *Sāgaradattarāsa* in about *Saṁvat* 1550. Is any one of these Sūris the pertinent one ?

[2] According to SHJL (p. 414) he was a pupil of Dharmaghoṣa Sūri (who died in *Saṁvat* 1357) and an author of 28 *yamaka-stutis*.

[3] Munisundara Sūri who composed *Traividyagoṣṭhī* in *Saṁvat* 1455, is his pupil. For the *bālāvabodhas* of Somasundara Sūri see SHJL (p. 486).

[4] Is No. 1264 here pertinent ?

[5] He is indebted to Jinabhaṭa for utilizing his com on *Āvaśyakasūtra*. For his life and works see my intro. (pp. XVII-XXIX) to *Anekāntajayapatākā* (Vol I) and intro. (pp. X-LXXII, CIII-CVI & CXXII-CXXVIII) to Vol. II of this work.

[6] About the last No. 1078 the authorship is doubtful.

Harṣakīrti Sūri, pupil of Candrakīrti Sūri[1] :
Ajita-Śāntistavavivaraṇa (com.) 1183, 1184
Upasargaharastavavṛtti (com.) 784, 785
Namaskāramantravivaraṇa (com.) 744, 745
Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti (com.) 1282, 1283
Laghu-Śāntistotravyākhyā (com.) 1300, 1301 [2]
Harṣakula[3], pupil of Hemavimala Sūri, successor of Sumati :
Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā (com.) 36-43
Hīravijaya Sūri[4], pupil of Vijayadāna Sūri[5] :
Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti (com.) 238-240
Hemacandra Sūri (Kalikālalasarvajña)[6], pupil of Devacandra Sūri[7] of Pūrṇatalla gaccha :
Sakalārhat 1327
Hemacandra Sūri[8] (Maladhārin), pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri :
Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti (com.) 635-641
Āvaśyakasūtravṛttipradeśavyākhyāṭippaṇaka (com.) 1099, 1100
Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavṛtti (com.) 1107-1112
Hemavimalasūriśiṣya :
Kalpāntarvācya 562
Hemahaṃsa Gaṇi, devotee of Jayacandra Sūri :
Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha (com.) 997

---

1 In about *Saṁvat* 1630 he wrote a commentary on Ratnaśekhara Sūri's *Chandaḥkośa*. He is a commentator of *Siddhayantracakroddhāra* and of *Sārasvata vyākaraṇa*.

2 For other works of Harṣakīrti see SHJL (p. 593).

3 He is an author of *Bandha-hetūdaya-tribhaṅgī* and commentator of *Vākyaprakāśa*. He taught *Siddhahemacandra* (VIII) to Saubhāgyasāgara Sūri and revised *Kūrmāputraacaritra* of Vidyāratna.

4 For his life see SHJL (pp. 537-542). On a page facing p. 544 a photo of a stone image of this Sūri is given. He was born in Palanpur in *Saṁvat* 1583.

5 For his life see SHJL (pp. 555-556).

6 For his life and works see my article " कालिकालसर्वज्ञ हेमचन्द्रसूरि एटले ? " published in the quarterly (Vol. III, No. 4, pp.561-604) of the Forbes Gujarātī Sabhā.

7 He is an author of *Sulasākhyāna* (in 7 kaḍavakas) and *Śāntināthacaritra* (*Saṁvat* 1160). The latter contains some portion in ' Apabhraṁśa '. He had a grand-pupil named Devacandra.

8 He got a copper-plate from Siddharāja where it was stated that *amāri* was to be observed for 80 days. Vide SHJL (p. 246).

APPENDIX II

INDEX OF WORKS

N. B.— (1) Herein names of works are arranged according to the order of the *Nagarī* script and not the Roman one.

(2) The mark + put after a work, indicates that the work is of unknown authorship.

(3) The Arabic figures in English given after the works refer to the serial Nos. of the works described and not the pages.

(4) Numbers in Arabic script are prefixed to works that form a separate entity.

(5) The titles mentioned by me as the first item of description of Mss., are given here along with those that are mentioned by a scribe or some one else in the body of the corresponding Ms. or Mss. In order that the latter may be distinguished, brackets are placed after them, along with the Ms. number noted therein.

अ (1 - 40)

Aïyāragāhā = Aticāragāthā, q. v.

Aṅgacūliā (361) = Aṅgacūlikā, q. v.

1 Aṅgacūlikā + 360-363

Aṅgacūliyā = Aṅgacūlikā, q. v.

Aṅgavijjā = Aṅgavidyā, q. v.

2 Aṅgavidyā + 364

3 Ajita-Śānti-stava 1161-1177, 1179-1182

4 Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivaraṇa by Harṣakīrti Sūri 1183, 1184

5 Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivṛti by Govindācārya 1179

Ajita-Śānti-stava-vṛtti = Bodhidīpikā, q. v.

6 Ajita-Śānti-stavāvacūri + 1180
7 Do + 1181
8 Ajita-Śānti-stavāvacūrṇı + 1182
Ajiya-Santi-thava = Ajita-Śānti-stava, q. v.
Ajīvakappa = Ajīvakalpa, q. v.
9 Ajīvakalpa + 365-368
Ajīvakalpaprakīrnaka (365) = Ajīvakalpa, q. v.
10 Ajñatanāmadheya + 1424
11 Do + 1425
Aṭṭhādasapāvaṭṭhāṇa = Aṣṭādaśapāpasthāna, q. v.
Aḍḍhāïjjesusutta = Muṇivandanasūtra, q. v.
Aṇāgārabhavacariyapacckkhāṇa = Anākārabhavacarimapratyākhyāna, q. v.
Aṇānupuvvījanta = Anānupūrvīyantra, q. v.
Aṇuogaddārasutta = Anuyogadvārasūtra, q. v.
Aṇuogaddārasuttantaggayasāhūvamāduvālasī = Aṇuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvādaśī, q. v.
Aṇuttaraovavāiyadasaṅgasutta = Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Aṇuttarovavāïyadaśāṅga (153) = Do, q. v.
Aṇuttarovavātiadasā (150) = Do, q. v.
Aṇuttarovavātiyadasā (150) = Do, q. v.
Aṇṇāṇanāmadheya = Ajñātanāmadheya, q. v.
12 Aticāra + 1185
13 Aticāragāthā + 1186-1189
14 Aticāragāthāṭabbā + 1189
15 Aticāragāthāṭīkā + 1188
16 Aticārālocanā + 1190
17 Anākārabhavacarimapratyākhyāna + 945
18 Anānupūrvīyantra + 1426
Anuttaropapātikadaśa (154) = Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra, q. v.
19 Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 150-153

20 Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa by Abhayadeva Sūri 154-158

Anuyogadvāra (635) = Anuyogadvārasūtra, q. v.

Anuyogadvārasiddhāntabālavabodha (642) = Anuyogadvārasūtravārtika, q. v.

21 Anuyogadvārasūtra + 635, 636, 642

Anuyogadvārasūtrabālāvabodha (642) = Anuyogadvārasūtravārtika, q. v.

22 Anuyogadvārasūtravārtika by Mohana, disciple of Śobharṣi 642

23 Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti by Maladhārin Hemacandra Sūri 635-641

24 Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvādaśī + 643

25 Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvādaśīṭīkā + 643

26 Anuṣṭhānavidhi by Devendra Sūri 976-986

27 Anuṣṭhānavidhitabbā by Devakuśala 984, 985

28 Anuṣṭhānavidhyavacūrṇi + 987

Antakṛddaśā (145) = Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtra, q. v.

29 Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtra hy Sudharmasvāmin 143, 144

30 Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtratabbā + 144

31 Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtravivarana by Abhayadeva Sūri 145-149

Antakṛddaśāvivaraṇa (145) = Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa, q. v.

Antagaḍadasaṅgasutta = Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtra, q. v.

Antagaḍadasā (143, 144) = Do, q. v.

Antagaḍadaśāvivarṇa (148) = Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa, q. v.

32 Antarapramāṇa + 1427

Antarvācya (560) = Kalpāntaravācya (560)

33 Antarāvyākhyāna + 1428

Annattha = Kāyotsargasūtra, q. v.

Abbhuṭṭhio = Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra, q. v.

34 Abhaktārthapratyākhyāna + 940

Abhattaṭṭhapaccakkhāṇa = Abhaktārthapratyākhyāna, q.v.
35 Abhiṣeka + 1335
Arihantaceiyānaṁ = Caityastava, q. v.
36 Arthakalpalatā by Jinaprabha Sūri 776-779
37 Arthadīpikā by Ratnaśekhara Sūri 926-930
38 Aṣṭādaśapāpasthāna + 1191
39 Asaṁskṛtādhyayana + 650
Asaṁkhayajjhayana = Asaṁskṛtādhyayana, q. v.
Asaṁkhyādhyayana (950) = Do, q. v.
Aṣṭamīcaturdaśīstuti (895) = Mahāvīrasvāmistuti, q. v.
Asajjhāiyanijjutti (1066) = Asvādhyāyaniryukti, q. v.
Asajjhāyanijjutti = Do, q. v.
40 Asvādhyāyaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1066, 1067

आ (41 - 91)

Āurapaccakkhāṇa = Āturapratyākhyāna, q. v.
Āurapayanū (294) = Do, q. v.
41 Ākārasaṁkhyāgāthā + 1192
Agārasaṁkhāgāhā = Ākārasaṁkhyāgāthā, q. v.
42 Ācaraṇopanyāsa + 1336
43 Ācāmlapratyākhyāna + 950
Ācāracūrṇi (9) = Ācārāṅgasūtracūrṇi, q. v.
Ācāraṭīkā (11) = Ācārāṅgasūtraṭīkā, q. v.
44 Ācāradinakara by Vardhamāna Sūri 1337-1339
Ācāradīpikā (17) = Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā, q. v.
45 Ācāravidhi + 1340-1342
Ācāravihi = Ācāravidhi, q. v.
Ācārasūtra (2) = Ācārāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Ācārāṅga (4) = Do, q. v.
Ācārāṅgadīpikā (19) = Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā, q. v.
Ācārāṅgaparyāya (25) = Ācārāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.
Ācārāṅgapradīpikā (16)=Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā, q. v.
46 Ācārāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 1-5

47 Ācārāṅgasūtracūrṇi + 9, 10
48 Acārāṅgasūtraṭīkā by Śīlāṅka Sūri 11-15
49 Ācārāṅgasūtradīpikā + 21
50 Acārāṅgasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 6-8
51 Ācārāṅgasūtraparyāya + 23, 24
52 Do + 25-27
53 Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā by Jinahaṁsa Sūri, successor of Jinasamudra Sūri 16-20
54 Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha by Pārśvacandra, pupil of Sādhuratna 4, 5
55 Ācārāṅgasūtrāvacūri + 22
Ācārāṅgāvacūri (22) = Acārāṅgasūtrāvacūri, q. v.
56 Ācāryādikṣāmanaka + 877-879
Āturapaccakkhāṇa (286) = Āturapratyākhyāṇa, q. v.
57 Āturapratyākhyāṇa by Vīrabhadra Sūri 285-295
58 Do + 369-371
59 Āturapratyākhyānatabbā + 294
60 Āturapratyākhyānavivaraṇa by Bhuvanatuṅga Sūri 291
61 Do do Guṇaratna Sūri 296
62 Do + 297
63 Āturapratyākhyānākṣarārtha + 295
64 Āturapratyākhyānāvacūri by Bhavanatuṅga Sūri 292
65 Āturapratyākhyānāvacūrni do do do 293
Āyambilapaccakkhāṇa = Ācāmlapratyākhyāna, q. v.
Āyariya uvajjhāya = Ācāryādikṣāmaṇaka, q. v.
Āyāra (6) = Ācārāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Āyāraṅgasutta = Ācārāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Āyāraṅgasuttacuṇṇi = Ācārāṅgasūtracūrṇi, q. v.
Ayāraṅgasuttanijjutti = Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti, q. v.
Āyāradasā (479) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra, q. v.
Ayāranijjutti (8) = Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti, q. v.
Arattiya = Ārātrika, q. v.

66 Ārātrika + 1343

Ārādhanā (403) = Paryantārādhanā, q. v.

Ārādhanāpaḍāyā = Ārādhanāpatākā, q. v.

Do = Do (1194), q. v.

67 Arādhanāpatākā by Vīrabhadra Sūri 372

68 Do + 1194

Arādhanāpatākābhagavatī = Paryantārādhanā (1246), q.v.

Ārādhanāprakaraṇa (399) = Paryantārādhanā, q. v.

Āradhanāprakīrṇa (401) = Do, q. v.

Ārādhanāsūtra (405) = Do, q. v.

69 Ālocana + 1195

70 Alocananakṣatratithivāragāthā + 1196

71 Ālocanāgāthā + 1197

72 Ālocanātapaḥpradānavidhi + 1344

73 Ālocanāvidhi + 1345

74 Do + 1346, 1347

Āloyaṇa (1195) = Ālocana, q. v.

Āloyaṇanakkhattatihivāragāhā = Āloçananakṣatratithivāragāthā, q. v.

Āloyaṇāgāhā = Ālocanāgāthā, q. v.

75 Avaśyakasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1002–1010, 1073, 1074, 1080–1088

76 Āvaśyakasūtraniryukticūrṇi by Jinadāsa (?) 1086–1091

77 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktiṭīkā + 1087

78 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktidīpikā by Māṇikyaśekhara Sūri 1096

79 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktibālāvabodha + 1095

80 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti by Śrītilaka Sūri 1081–1086

81 Do + 1097

Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivṛti = Śiṣyahitā, q. v.

82 Do by Malayagiri Sūri 1080

83 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūri by Jñānasāgara 1092
84 Do + 1088
85 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūrni do Do 1093
86 Do + 1094
87 Do + 1098
88 Āvaśyakasūtrabrhadvrttiṭippaṇakagataśayyātarasvarūpa + 1079
89 Āvaśyakasūtravṛttipradeśavyākhyāṭippanaka by Maladhārin Hemacandra Śūri 1099, 1100
90 Āvaśyakasūtravṛttiviṣamapadaparyāya + 1101, 1102

Āvassayacuṇṇi = Āvaśyakasūtraniryukticūrṇi, q. v.
Avassayanijjutti = Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti, q. v.
Āvassayasuttanijjutti = Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti, q. v.
Āvassayasuttanijjutticuṇṇi = Āvaśyakasūtraniryukticūrṇi, q.v.

91 Āśātanā by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1064, 1065

Āsāyanā = Āśatanā, q. v.

इ

Iriyāvahiyasutta = Īryāpathikīsūtra, q. v.
Isibhāsiya = Ṛṣibhāṣita, q. v.

ई (92–94)

92 Īryāpathikāsambandhimithyāduṣkṛta + 1198
93 Īryāpathikāsambandhimithyāduṣkṛtavivaraṇa + 1198
94 Īryāpathikīsūtra + 790–794

उ (95–152)

Uttarajjhayaṇa (648) = Uttarādhyayanasūtra, q. v.
Uttarajjhayaṇasutta = Uttarādhyayanasūtra, q. v.
Uttarajjhayaṇasuttanijjutti = Uttarādhyayanasūtraniryukti, q. v.
Uttarajjhayaṇasuttantaragāhāsajjhāya = Uttarādhyavana sūtrāntaragāthāsvādhyāya, q. v.

Uttarajjhayaṇasuyakkhandha (644) = Uttarādhyayanasūtra, q. v.

Uttarādhyayanakathā (693) = Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā (693), q. v.

Uttarādhyayanagāthākṣarārtha (666) = Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārtha, q. v.

Uttarādhyayanaṭīkā (653) = Sukhabodhā, q. v.

Uttarādhyayanadīpikā (672) = Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā (672), q. v.

Do (673) = Do (673), q. v.

Uttarādhyayanabṛhadvṛttiparyāya (685) = Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛttiparyāya, q. v.

Uttarādhyayanamadhyagāthāsvādhyāya(1199) = Uttarādhyayanasūtrāntaragāthāsvādhyāya, q. v.

Uttarādhyayanalaghuvṛtti (661) = Do, q. v,

Uttarādhyayanalaghuvṛttikathā(695)=Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathāsaṁkṣepa, q. v.

Uttarādhyayanavṛtti (659) = Sukhabodha, q. v.

Do (665) = Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti (665) q. v.

Uttarādhyayanaśrutaskandha (676) = Uttarādhyayanasūtra, q. v,

95 Uttarādhyayanasūtra + 644-649, 653-661, 664-671, 674-678

96 Do (chs. I-IX) + 697

97 Do (ch. IV) + 650

98 Do (ch. IX) + 651

99 Do (chs. XVIII-XXI) + 679

100 Do (ch. XX) + 680

101 Do (ch. XXVIII) + 652

102 Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā by devotee of Munisundara Sūri 693
103 Do + 678
104 Do + 694
105 Do + 697
106 Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathāsaṁkṣepa + 695
107 Do + 696
Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabārtha (675) = Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā, q. v.
108 Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā by [1]pupil of Pārṣvacandra 675
109 Do + Do Pārśvacandra 676
110 [2]Do + 679
111 Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā by Lakṣmīvallabha Gaṇi 671
112 Do + 672
113 Do + 673
114 Uttarādhyayanasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 681, 682[‡]
115 Uttaradhyayanasūtra(III)niryuktiṭīkā + 682
116 Uttarādhyayanasūtrabālāvabodha + 674
117 Do + 678
Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛtti = Śiṣyahitā, q. v.
118 Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛttigatakathāpratisaṁskṛta by Padmasāgara Gaṇi 684
119 Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛttiparyāya + 685-687
Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti (663) = Sukhabodhā, q. v.
120 Do by Kīrtivallabha Gaṇi 665
121 Do by Bhāvavijaya Gaṇi 670
122 Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarātha + 666
123 Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavaleśa + 667
124 Do + 668
125 Do + 669

---

1 Is he Samaracandra Sūri ?
2 This ṭabbā is on chs. XVIII-XXI only.
‡ This nijjutti is on ch. III only.

Uttarādhyayanasūtrārthadıpikā (671)=Uttarādhyayana-sūtradīpikā, q. v.
126 Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūri + 664
127 Do + 689
128 Do + 690
129 Do + 691
130 Uttarādhyayanasūtrāntaragāthāsvādhyāya + 1199
Uttarādhyayanākṣarāthalavaleśa (667) = Uttarādhyayana-sūtrākṣarārthalavaleśa (667), q. v.
Do = Do (669), q. v.
131 Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavaleśa + 677
132 Uttarīkaraṇasūtra + 795-799
133 Upadhānanandi + 1348
134 Upadhānavidhi + 1349
135 Do + 1350
136 Do + 1351
137 Do + 1352
138 Upavāsagaṇanā + 1200
139 Upasarga by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1021, 1022
140 Upasargavyākhyā + 1023
Upasargaharaṇastotra (771) = Upasargaharastotra, q. v.
Upasargaharavṛtti (779) = Arthakalpalatā, q. v.
Upasargaharastavāvacūri (783) = Upasargaharastotrāvacūri, q. v.
141 Upasargaharastotra by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 767-783
142 Upasargaharastotraṭīkā by Siddhicandra Gaṇi 781
143 Upasargaharastotralaghuvṛtti by Pūrṇacandra Sūri 775
144 Upasargaharastotravṛtti by Dvija Pārśvadeva Gaṇi 780
145 Do do Harṣakīrti Sūri 781, 785
146 Do + 782
147 Upasargaharastotrāvacūri + 783
Upasakadaśakavivaraṇa (139) = Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra-vyākhyā, q. v.

Upāskadaśā (139) = Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra, q. v.
148 Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 135-138
Upāsakadaśāvivaraṇa (138) = Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā, q. v.
149 Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā by Abhayadeva Sūri 138-142
150 Upāsakapratimānandi + 1353
151 Upodghātaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1032-1035
152 Upodghātaniryuktivyākhyā by Kṣamāratna Sūri 1035
Uvagghāyanijjutti = Upodgātanirukti, q. v.
Uvavāiya (182) = Aupapātikasūtra, q. v.
Uvavāiyasutta = Do, q. v.
Uvavāsagaṇanā = Upavāsagaṇanā, q. v.
Uvasagga = Upasarga, q. v.
Uvasaggaharathotta = Upasargaharastotra, q. v.
Uvasaggaharastotra (780) = Do, q. v.
Uvahāṇavihi = Upadhānavidhi, q. v.
Uvāsagadasaṅgasutta = Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Uvāsagadasā (135) = Do, q. v.
Uvāsagadaśāṅgasūtra (137) = Do, q. v.
Uvāsagasūtra (138) = Do, q. v.

ऋ (153, 154)

153 Ṛṣibhāṣita + 1201
154 Ṛṣibhāṣitabalavābodha + 1201

ए (155)

155 Ekāśanādipratyākhyāna + 937
Egāsaṇādipaccakkhāna = Ekāśanādipratyākhyāna, q. v.

ओ (156-161)

156 Oghaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1124-1132, 1134
157 Oghaniryuktiṭīkā by Droṇa Sūri 1129-1133
158 Oghaniryuktiparyāya + 1140-1142

159 Oghaniryuktyavacūri + 1138
160 Do + 1139
161 Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi by Jñānasāgāra 1134-1137
Ohanijjutti = Oghanijutti, q. v.
Ohasāmāyārī (1125) = Do, q. v.

औ (162, 163)

Aupapātikavṛtti (184) = Aupapātikasūtravrtti, q. v.
Aupapātikaśāstra (184) = Aupapātikasūtra, q. v.
162 Aupahātikasūtra + 182, 183
163 Aupapātikasūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 183-188
Aupapātikaśāstravyākhyā (184) = Aupapātikasūtravṛtti, q. v.

क (164-208)

164 Kathākośa by Śubhaśīla 888-894
Kappa (568) = Bṛhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
Kappasutta (569) = Do, q. v.
Do = Kalpasūtra, q. v,
Kappasuttanijjutti = Kalpasūtraniryukti, q. v.
Karemi bhante = Sāmāyikasūtra, q. v.
165 Kalpakiraṇāvalī by Dharmasāgara Gaṇi 509-513
166 Kalpakaumudī by Śāntīsāgara 528, 529
167 Kalpadīpikā by Jayavijaya 516
Kalpadrukalikā (532) = Kalpadrumakalikā, q. v.
168 Kalpadrumakalikā by Lakṣmīvallabha 535
Kalpaparyāya (585) = Bṛhatkalpasūtraparyāya, q. v.
Kalpapīṭhikā (571) = Bṛhatkalpasūtravivaraṇa, q. v.
169 Kalpapradīpikā by Saṅghavijaya Gaṇi 514, 515
170 Kalpamañjarī by Ratnasāra Gaṇi or Sahajakīrti Upādhyāya 517, 518
Kalpamañjarīvṛtti (519) = Kalpamañjarī, q, v.

171 Kalpalatā by Samayasundara Upādhyāya 520-522
Kalpavrtti (523) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.
Do (572) = Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīkā, q. v.
172 Kalpavyākhyanapaddhati (509)= Kalpakiraṇāvali, q. v.
Kalpaśāstratīkā (574) = Bṛhatkalpasūtratīkā, q. v.
Kalpasamarthana (554) = Kalpāntarvācya (554) q. v.
Kalpasiddhānta (517) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.
Kalpasiddhāntakalpamañjarīvṛtti (519) = Kalpamañjarī, q. v.
173 Kalpasubodhikā by Vinayavijaya Gaṇi 523-527
Kalpasūtra (568) = Bṛhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
174 Kalpasūtra by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 496-502, 506-534, 536-541[1]
175 Kalpasūtraṭabbā + 540
176 Kalpasūtraṭippaṇaka by Pṛthvīcandra Sūri 547
177 Do + 538
178 Kalpasūtraṭīkā + 536
Do (509) = Kalpakiraṇāvalī, q. v.
Do (520) = Kalpalatā, q. v.
Do (524) = Kalpasūbodhīkā, q. v.
179 Kalpasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 542-544
180 Kalpasūtraniryuktyavacūri by Māṇikyaśekhara Sūri 545
Kalpasūtrapañjikā = Sandehaviṣauṣadhī, q. v.
181 Kalpasūtrabālāvabodha + 541
Kalpasūtravācanavidhi (561) = Kalpāntaravācya (561)
Kalpasūtravivṛti (523) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.
182 Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi + 537
183 Do + 506
184 Do + 507
185 Do + 508
186 Do + 509

[1] This contains only Nemināthacaritra i. e. a part of Kalpasūtra.

Kalpādhyayana (528) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.
Do (571) = Bṛhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
Kalpādhyayanaṭikā (573) = Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīka, q. v.
187 Kalpāntaravācya by Guṇaratna 561
188 Do do devotee of Hemavimala Sūri 562
189 Do + 549
190 Do + 550
191 Do + 551
192 Do + 552
193 Do + 553
194 Do + 554
195 Do + 555
196 Do + 556
197 Do + 557
198 Do + 558
199 Do + 559
200 Do + 560
Kalpāvacūrṇi (507) = Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi, q. v.
Kavacaddāra = Kavacadvāra, q. v.
201 Kavacadvāra + 373
Kāussagga = Kāyotsarga, q. v.
Kāussagganijjutti = Kāyotsarganiryukti, q. v.
202 Kāyotsarga + 1202
203 Kāyotsargadoṣa + 1203, 1204
204 Kāyotsarganiryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1068, 1069
205 Kāyotsargabālāvabodha + 1202
206 Kāyotsargasūtra + 800-805
207 Kāyotsargasūtrapratīka + 806-813
Kuśalānubandhyadhyayana (279) = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.
Kusalāṇubandhijjhayaṇa (273) = Do, q. v.
Do (270) = Do, q. v.
Do (266) = Do, q. v.
Kusumañjali = Kusumāñjali, q. v.

208 Kusumāñjali + 1354
209 Kṣetradevatāstuti + 1205, 1206

ख

Khaṇḍaṣaṭtriṁśikā (97)=Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭtriṁśikā, q.v.
Khamāsamaṇasutta = Praṇipātasūtra, q. v.

ग (210–221)

210 Gacchācāra 374-386
Gacchācāraprakīrṇaka (374) = Gacchācāra, q. v.
Gacchācāraprakīrṇakaṭikā (382) = Gacchācāravivṛti, q.v.
Gacchācāraprakīrṇakavṛtti (382) = Do, q. v.
Gacchācāraprakīrṇakasūtra (379) = Gacchācāra, q. v.
Gacchācāraprakīrṇakāvacūri (386) = Gacchācārāvacūri, q. v.
211 Gacchācāravivṛti by Vijayavimala Gaṇi 382-385
212 Gacchācārāvacūri + 386
Gacchāyāra = Gacchācāra, q. v.
Gacchāyārapaïnna = Do, q. v.
213 Gaṇadharāvalī by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1024, 1025
214 Gaṇadharāvalyavacūri + 1026
Gaṇaharāvalī = Gaṇadharāvalī, q. v.
Gaṇijogavāhikappākappavihi = Gaṇiyogavāhikalpyākalpyavidhi, q. v.
215 Gaṇiyogavāhikalpyākalpyavidhi + 1355
Gaṇivijjā = Gaṇividyā, q. v.
Gaṇivijjāprakīraṇaka = Do, q. v.
216 Gaṇividyā + 344-348
Gaṇṭhisahiyapaccakkhāṇa = Granthisahitapratyākhyāna, q. v.
217 Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra + 867-870
Guruvandaṇabhāṣya (1316) = Vandanakabhāṣya, q. v.
218 Gurusthāpanāsūtra + 1207
219 Gocaracaryāgāthā + 1208
Goyamavaṇṇaṇādaṇḍaga = Gautamavarṇanādaṇḍaka, q. v.

Goyaracariyāgāhā = Gocaracaryāgāthā, q. v.

220 Gautamavarṇanādaṇḍaka + 1429

221 Granthisahitapratyākhyāna + 935

च (222-264)

Caükkasāya = Catuṣkaṣāya, q. v.

Caüvīsatthayanijjutti = Caturviṁśatistavaniryukti, q. v.

Caüvvihāradivasacariyāïpaccakkhāṇa = Caturvidhāhāradivasacarimādipratyākhyāna, q. v.

Caüsaraṇa = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.

Caüsaraṇapaïnna (28ȯ) = Do, q. v.

Catuḥpratyekabuddhacaritra (699) = Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭayacaritra (699), q. v.

Caturthopāṅgatṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇī = Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇī, q. v.

222 Caturviṁśatistavaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1044-1046

223 Caturviṁśatistavaniryuktidīpikā + 1047

224 Caturvidhāhāradivasacarimādipratyākhyāna + 942

225 Catuḥśaraṇa by Vīrabhadra 266-282, 1430

226 Do + 1209-1211

227 Catuḥśaraṇaṭabbā by a devotee of Śivaja 282

228 Do + 280

229 Do + 281

230 Catuḥśaraṇaṭippaṇaka + 279

Catuḥśaraṇaprakīrṇakasūtra (278) = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.

Catuḥśaraṇaprakīrṇakāvacūri (276) = Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri, q. v.

Catuḥśaraṇaprakīrṇakāvacūrṇi (277) = Catuḥśaraṇāvacūrṇi, q. v.

231 Catuḥśaraṇaviṣamapadavivaraṇa + 284

232 Catuhśaranāvacūri + 275
233 Do + 276
234 Do + 283
Do (284) = Catuhśaranaviṣamapadavivaraṇa, q. v.
235 Catuhśaranāvacūrni 277
236 Do + 278
*237 Catuṣkaṣāya by Bhadrabāhu Gaṇi 1212, 1213
Candagavijjha (333) = Candrāvedhyaka, q. v.
Candapaṇṇatti = Candraprajñapti, q. v.
Candāvijjhapaïnnaya (336) = Candrāvedhyaka, q. v.
Candavijjhaya = Do, q. v.
Candāvijjhayaṇa (338) = Do, q. v.
Candāvejjhaya (335) = Do, q. v.
238 Candraprajñapti + 251-254
Candraprajñaptitīkā (254) = Candraprajñapti-vivaraṇa, q. v.
239 Candraprajñaptivivaraṇa by Malayagiri Sūri 254
Candraprajñaptisūtra (253) = Candraprajñapti, q. v.
240 Candrāvedhyaka + 333-338
Caraṇasattari-karaṇasattari-gāthā = Caraṇasaptati-karaṇasaptati-gāthā, q. v.
241 Caraṇasaptati-karaṇasaptati-gāthā + 1214
242 Cāturmāsikaparvavyākhyānapaddhati by Samaya-sundara 1356, 1357
243 Do by Śivanidhāna Pāṭhaka 1358
244 Citra-Sambhūtīyādhyayana (Citta-Sambhūijjajjha-yaṇa)vyākhyā + 692
Cūliyājuyala = Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala, q. v.
Cẹiyavandaṇakulaya = Caityavandanakulaka, q. v.
Ceiyavandaṇagāhā = Caityavandanagāthā, q. v.
Ceiyavandaṇabhāsa = Caityavandanabhāṣya, q. v.
Ceïyavandaṇasutta = Caityavandanasūtra, q. v.

245 Caityavandanakulaka by Jinadatta Sūri 1215-1217
246 Caityavandanakulakavivṛti by Jinakuśala Sūri 1215-1217
Caityavandanakulavṛtti (1215) = Caityavandanakulaka-vivrti, q. v.
247 Caityavandanagāthā + 1218
Caityavandanapāñcapadanavakāra (840) = Caitya-vandanasūtra, q. v.
248 Caityavandanabhāṣya by Devendra Sūri 1219-1224, 1226-1232
249 Do + 1431
250 Caityavandanabhāṣyabālāvabodha + 1231
251 Do + 1232
252 Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtika by Jñānavimala Sūri 1230
253 Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūri do Jñānasāgara Sūri 1224
254 Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi by Jñānasāgara Sūri 1222, 1223, 1225
255 Do by Somasundara Sūri (?) 1226
256 Do + 1227
257 Do + 1228
258 Do + 1229
259 Do + 1233
Caityavandanavṛtti (841)=Lalitavistarā, q. v.
260 Caityavandanasūtra + 840
261 Caityavandanasūtraṭabbā + 840
262 Caityavandanasūtravṛtti by Śrītilaka Sūri 847, 848
Caityavandanasūtravyākhyā = Lalitavistarā, q. v.
Caityavandanastotra = Tīrthamālāstotra, q. v.
Caityavandanāvṛtti (847) = Caityavandana-sūtravrtti, q. v.
263 Caityastava + 819-825
264 Caityastavapratīka + 826-829
Cosaraṇa (282) = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.

ज (265-293)

Jaïjīyakappasutta = Yatijītakalpasūtra, q. v.
Jaïdiṇacariyā = Yatidinacaryā, q. v.
Jaïpaḍikkamaṇasutta = Yatipratikramaṇasūtra, q. v.
Jagacintāmaṇi-ceiyavandaṇa = Prabodhacaitya-vandana, q. v.
Jaṁ Kiñci = Tīrthavandanasūtra, q. v.
265 Janahitā by Brahman Muni 492, 493
Jambucaritra (390) = Jambūsvāmyadhyayana, q. v.
Jambuddīvapaṇṇatti = Jambūdvīpaprajñapti, q. v.
Jambuddīvapaṇṇattikaraṇacuṇṇi (246) = Jambū-dvīpaprajñapticūrṇi, q. v.
Jambuddīvapaṇṇatticuṇṇi = Do, q. v.
Jambusāmiajjhayaṇa = Jambūsvāmyadhyayana, q. v.
Jambūajjhayaṇa (387) = Do, q. v.
Jambūddīpapannattī(i)sūtra (241) = Jambūdvīpa-prajñapti, q. v.
266 Jambūdvīpaprajñapti + 236-242[1]
Do (ch. III) = Bharatacaritra, q. v.
267 Jambūdvīpaprajñapticūrṇi + 246-248
268 Jambūdvīpaprajñaptiṭabbā by Jīvavijaya (?) Gaṇi 242
Do = Bharatacaritraṭabbā, q. v.
Jambūdvīpaprajñaptiṭīkā (250) = Jambūdvīpaprajñapti-vivṛti, q. v.
269 Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivivṛti by Brahman Muni 249, 250
Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti (238) = Jambūdvīpa-prajñaptivivṛti, q. v.
Do (241) = Prameyaratnamañjūṣā, q. v.
Jambūdvīpaprajñaptisūtra (238) = Jambūdvīpa-prajñapti, q. v.

1 Bharatacarita, a portion of this āgama (Nos. 243-245) is shown separately.

Jambūdvīpaprajñaptyupāṅgavṛtti (241) = Prameyaratnamañjūṣā, q. v.
270 Jambūsvāmyadhyayana + 387–390
271 Jambūsvāmyadhyayanatabbā + 387
272 Jambūsvāmyadhyayanapratisaṁskrta + 1234
Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha by Padmasundara Upādhyāya 388–390
273 Jayamahāyaśaḥ + 875, 876
Jayamahāyasa = Jayamahāyaśaḥ, q. v.
Jayavīyarāya = Prārthanāsūtra, q. v.
Jāvanta ke vi sāhū = Sarvasādhuvandana, q. v.
Jāvanti ceiyāiṁ = Sarvacaityavandana, q. v.
Jīakappacuṇṇi (594) = Jītakalpasūtracūrṇi, q. v.
Jītakappacunni (595) = Do, q. v.
Jītakalpaṭīkā (593) = Jītakalpasūtravivṛti, q. v.
Jītakalpapadaparyāya (600) = Jītakalpasūtrapadaparyāya, q. v.
Jītakalpaparyāya (598) = Jītakalpasūtraparyāya, q. v.
Jītakalpavrtti (592) = Jītakalpasūtravivaraṇalava, q. v.
274 Jītakalpasūtra by Jinabhadra Gaṇi Kṣamāśramana 591–593
275 Jītakalpasūtracūrṇi by Siddhasena 594–596
276 Jītakalpasūtracūrṇigatasiddhattheyādivivaraṇa + 597
277 Jītakalpasūtrapadaparyāya + 600–602
278 Jītakalpasūtraparyāya + 599
279 Jītakalpasūtravivaraṇalava by Śrītilaka Sūri 592
280 Jītakalpasūtravivṛti + 593
Jīyakappa = Jītakalpasūtra, q. v.
Jīyakappasutta = Jītakalpasūtra, q. v.
Jīvājīvābhigama (201) = Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra, q. v.
Jīvājīvābhigamaṭikā (202) = Jīvājīvābhigamasūtravivṛti, q. v.

Jivājivābhigamasutta = Jīvājīvabhīgamasūtra, q. v.

281 Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra + 198, 200

182 Do (s. 65-95) 199

283 Jīvājīvabhigamasūtraṭabbā + 200

284 Jīvājīvābhigamasūtraparyāya + 206, 207

285 Do + 208-210

286 Jīvājīvābhigamasūtravivṛti by Malayagiri Sūri 201-205

287 Jīvājīvābhigamasūtravṛttiparyāya + 211-213

Jīvābhigama (199) = Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra, q. v.

Jīvābhigamaṭabu (200) = Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra-ṭabbā, q. v.

Jīvābhigamaṭīkā (201) = Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra-vivṛti, q. v.

Jīvābhigamaparyāya (206) = Jīvājīvābhigama-sūtraparyāya, q. v.

Jīvābhigamavṛttiparyāya (211) = Jīvājīvābhi-gamasūtravṛttiparyāya, q. v.

Joisakaraṇḍaka = Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka, q. v.

Jo ko vi hu pāṇigaṇa = Yaḥ ko' pi khalu prāṇi-gaṇaḥ, q. v.

Joganandivihi = Yoganandividhi, q. v.

Jogavihi = Yogavidhi, q. v.

Jogārambhadiṇasuddhuvaṅgajogavihi = Yogā-rambhadinaśuddhyupāṅgavidhi, q. v.

Jogipāyacchittavihi = Yogiprāyaścittavidhi, q. v.

Jogukkhevaṇikkhevavihi = Yogotkṣepanikṣepa-vidhi, q. v.

Jogasaṁgaha = Yogasaṁgraha, q. v.

Joṇipāhuḍa = Yoniprābhṛta, q. v.

Jñātādharmakathā (124) = Jñātādharmakathāṅga-sūtra, q. v.

Jñātādharmakathāṅga (127) = Do, q. v.

Jñātādharmakathāṅgaṭīkā (129) = Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtravivṛti, q. v.

288 Jñātādharmakathaṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 124-129
289 Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha + 134
290 Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti by Abhaya-deva Sūri 129-133
Jñātādharmakathāpradeśaṭīkā (130) = Jñātā-dharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti, q. v.
Jñātādharmakathābālā(va)bodha (134) = Jñātā-dharmakathāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha, q. v.
Jñātādharmapradeśaṭīkā (130) = Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtravivrti, q. v.
291 Jñānadīpikā by Jñānavijaya 530
292 Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka + 391-393
293 Do (ch. XVII) + 394
294 Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakaṭīkā by Malayagiri Sūri 391-394

झ

Jhāṇasayaga = Dhyānaśataka, q. v.

ठ

Ṭhāṇa (58) = Sthānāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Ṭhāṇaṅgasutta = Sthānāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Ṭhāṇāṅgasūtra (58) = Do, q. v.

ण

Ṇāyadhammakahā (125) = Jñātādharmakathāṅga-sūtra, q. v.
Ṇāyādhammakahaṅgasutta = Jñātādharmakathāṅga-sūtra, q. v.
Ṇāyādhammakahā (127) = Do, q. v.
Ṇisīthabhāṣya (440) = Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.
Ṇisīha (434) = Niśīthasūtra, q. v.

त (295-301)

Tandulaviyālīyā (332) = Tandulavaicārika, q. v.
Tandulaveyāliya = Do, q. v.
Tandulaveyāliyapainnaga (323) = Do, q. v.

Tandulaveyālībālāvabodha (331) = Tandula-vaicārikabālāvabodha, q. v.

295 Tandulavaicārika + 323-332

296 Tandulavaicārikabālāvabodha by Pāsacandra, pupil of Sādhuratna 331, 332

297 Tamaskāṇḍasvarūpa + 1432

Tamukkaṇḍasarūva = Tamaskāṇḍasvarūpa, q. v.

Tassa uttarī = Uttarīkaraṇasūtra, q. v.

Titthuggāliya = Tīrthodgālika, q. v.

Titthogālī (395) = Do, q. v.

Tivihāra-uvavāsa-paccakkāṇa = Trividhāhāropavāsa-pratyākhyāna, q. v.

298 Tīrthamālāstotra + 1235

299 Tīrthavandanasūtra + 749-752

300 Tīrthodgālika + 395-397

301 Trividhāhāropavāsapratyākhyāna + 934

थ

Thavaṇa = Stavana, q. v.

Thirāvaliā (627) = Sthavirāvalī, q. v.

Thirāvaliyā (625) = Do, q. v.

Thirāvalī (626) = Do, q. v.

Therāvalī = Sthavirāvalī, q. v.

द (302- 343)

302 Daṇḍakavyākhyā + 1433

303 Darśanaṁ-devādi-stava + 1238

304 Daśavidhasāmācārīsvarūpa + 1236

305 Daśavidhāvasthitakalpa + 1237

Daśavaikālika (706) = Daśavaikālikasūtra, q. v.

Daśavaikālikaṭīkā (709) = Daśavaikālikasūtraṭīkā, q. v.

Daśavaikālikanijjutti (710) = Daśavaikālikasūtra-niryukti, q. v.

Daśavaikālikaniryukti (710) = Daśavaikālikasūtranir-yukti, q. v.
Daśavaikālikaparyāya (713) = Daśavaikālikasūtra-bṛhadvṛttiparyāya, q. v.
Daśavaikālikaśrutaskandhasūtra (720) = Daśavaikā-likasūtra, q. v.
Daśavaikālikaśrutaskandhāvacūri (720) = Daśavaikā-likasūtrāvacūri, q. v.
306 Daśavaikālikasūtra by Śayyambhava Sūri 702, 704-707, 709, 716, 717, 720-724
307 Do (ch. I) do Do 703
308 Do (chs. 2-10) do Do 708
309 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala by Śīmandhara-svāmin 704-709, 712, 716, 717, 720-724
310 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalaniryukti by Bhadra-bāhusvāmin 709-711
311 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalâvacūri by Yaśo-bhadra Sūri 728
312 Do + 729
313 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūrṇi + 726
314 Do + 727
315 Daśavaikālikasūtraṭabbā by Kanakasundara Gaṇi 724
316 Daśavaikālikasūtraṭīkā by Haribhadra Sūri 709
317 Do do Sumati Sūri 716-719
318 Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 709-711
319 Daśavaikālikasūtrabṛhadvṛttiparyāya + 713-715
Daśavaikālikasūtravyākhyā (?) = Dharmopadeśavyā-khyā q. v.
320 Daśavaikālikasūtrādibṛhadvṛttyavacūri + 712
321 Daśavaikālikasūtrādyavacūri + 720
322 Do + 721
323 Do + 722
324 Do + 723

325 Daśavaikālikasūtrādyavacūrṇi + 726
326 Do + 727
Daśavaikālikāvacūri (721) = Daśavaikālikasūtrādyavacūri (721), q. v.
Do (722) = Do (722), q. v.
Do (723) = Do (723), q. v.
Do (728) = Do (728), q. v.
Do (729) = Do (729), q. v.
Daśavaikālikāvacūrṇī (726) = Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūrṇi (726), q. v.
Do (727) = Do (727), q. v.
Daśā (488) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra, q. v.
Daśāśrutaskandha (481) = Do, q. v.
Daśāśrutaskandhaṭīkā (492) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭīkā, q. v.
Daśāśrutaskandhaparyāya (494) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraparyāya, q. v.
327 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 479-484
328 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi + 488-491
329 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭippaṇa + 484
Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭikā = Janahitā, q. v.
330 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 485-487
331 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraparyāya + 494, 495
Dasakāliya (704) = Daśavaikālikasūtra, q. v.
Dasakāliyanijjutti (710) = Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukti, q. v.
Dasaveyāliyaṇejjutti (711) = Do, q. v.
Dasaveyāliyasutta = Daśavaikālikasūtra, q. v.
Dasaveyāliyasuyakkhandha (704) = Do, q. v.
Dasā (482) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra, q. v.
Dasāsuyakkhandhasutta = Do, q. v.

Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttacuṇṇi = Daśāśrutaskandha-sūtracūrni, q. v.
Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttanijjutti = Daśāśrutaskandha-sūtraniryukti, q. v.
332 Divasacarimapratyākhyāna + 941
Divasacariyapaccakkhāṇa = Divasacarimapratyā-khyāna, q. v.
Divasāgarapaṇṇattisaṁgahaṇī = Dvīpasāgaraprajñapti-saṁgrahaṇī, q. v.
Dīvasāgarapannattisaṁghayaṇigāhā (398) = Do, q. v.
333 Durgapadanirukta by Vinayacandra Sūri 548
Duvālasavayālāvaga = Dvādaśavratālāpaka, q. v.
Duvihāra-egaṭṭhāṇa-paccakkhāṇa = Dvividhāhāraika-sthānapratyākhyāna, q. v.
Duvihāra-egāsaṇapaccakkhāṇa = Dvividhāhāraikāśana-pratyākhāna, q. v.
Devasiya āloyaṇā = Daivasikālocanāsūtra, q. v.
Devindatthaā (339) = Devendrastava, q. v.
Devindatthaya = Do, q. v.
334 Devendrastava + 339-343
335 Daivasikālocanāsūtra + 859-864
336 Doṣadvādaśaka + 1239
Dosaduvālasa = Doṣadvādaśaka, q. v.
337 Dvādaśavratālāpaka + 1240, 1241
338 Dvitīyakālagrahaṇavidhi by Śīlacandra 1359
Dvitīyasmaraṇa(vṛtti) (784) = Upasargaharastotra-vṛtti (784), q. v.
339 Dvitīyāvaravarikā by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1018, 1019
340 Dvitīyāvaravarikādīpikā + 1020
341 Dvividhāhāraikasthānapratyākhyāna + 939
342 Dvividhāhāraikāśanapratyākhyāna + 938
343 Dvīpasāgaraprajñaptisaṁgrahaṇī + 398

ध (342-346)

Dhammovaesa = Dharmopadeśa, q. v.

Dhammovaggaha = Dharmopagraha, q. v.

344 Dharmopagraha + 1242

345 Dharmopadeśa (? Daśavaikālikasūtra) 725

346 Dharmopadeśa(Daśavaikālikasūtra ?)vyākhyā 725

347 Dhūmāvali + 1360

348 Dhyānaśataka by Jinabhadra Gaṇi 1055-1057

न (349-393)

Nandi-adhyayana-cūrṇi (614) = Nandisūtracūrṇi, q. v.

Nandiṭīkādurggapadavyākhyā (620) = Do, q. v.

Nandiviṣamapadaparyāya (621) = Nandīsūtraviṣamapadaparyāya, q. v.

349 Nandistuti + 1361

Nandī (612) = Nandīsūtra, q. v.

Nandīṭippaṇaka (620) = Nandīsūtravivaraṇadurgapadavyākhyā, q. v.

350 Nandīśvaravicāra + 1434

Nandīsaraviyāra = Nandīśvaravicāra, q. v.

Nandīsutta = Nandīsūtra, q. v.

Nandīsuttacuṇṇi = Nandīsūtracūrṇi, q. v.

351 Nandīsūtra[1] by Devarddhi (?) Gaṇi 608-613

352 Nandīsūtracūrṇi by Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara 614

353 Nandīsūtrabālāvabodha + 613

354 Nandīsūtravivaraṇa by Haribhadra Sūri 615, 616

355 Do do Malayagiri Sūri 617-619

356 Nandīsūtravivarṇadurgapadavyākhyā by Śrīcandra Sūri 620

357 Nandīsūtraviṣamapadaparyāya + 621

358 Do + 622

359 Do + 623

1 Sthavirāvalī which forms a part of this work, is separately noted.

Nandyadhyayana (617) = Nandīsūtra, q. v.
Nandyadhyayanaṭīkā (617) = Nandīsūtraviva-
raṇa (617), q. v.
Nandyadhyayanaṭīkādurggapadavyākhyā (620) =
Nandīsūtravivaraṇadurgapadavyākhyā, q. v.
Nandyadhyayanavivaraṇa (615) = Nandīsūtra-
vivaraṇa (615), q. v.
360 Namaskāra + 1435
361 Namaskāraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1036-1038
362 Namaskāraniryuktivyākhyā[1] + 1039
363 Namaskāramantra + 734-743
364 Namaskāramantrabālāvabodha + 741
365 Do + 742
366 Do + 743
367 Namaskāramantravivaraṇa by Harṣakīrti Śūri 744, 745
368 Namaskāramantravṛtti by Vācaka Siddhicandra 740
369 Namaskārasahitapratyākhyāna + 946, 947
Namaskārārtha (740) = Namaskāramantravṛtti, q. v.
Namipavvajjajjhayaṇa = Namipravrajyādhyayana, q. v.
370 Namipravrajyādhyayana + 651
Namukkāranijjutti = Namaskāraniryukti, q. v.
Namukkārasahiyapaccakkhāṇa = Namaskārasahitapratyā-
khyāna, q. v.
Namutthu ṇaṁ = Śakrastava, q. v.
371 Namo'rhat + 897-900
372 Namo'stu Vardhamānāya + 963
Navakāramantra (734) = Namaskāramantra, q. v.
373 Nāmastava + 814-818
Nāyadhammakahā (129) = Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra, q.v.

1 See Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti.

Nāyādhammakahaṅgasutta = Jñātādharmakathaṅga-sūtra, q. v.
Nigodavicāra (110) = Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikā, q. v.
374 ¹Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikā + 106-110
375 Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikābālāvabodha by Udayanandi Sūri 110
376 Nigodaṣattriṁśikāvṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri (?) 106
Nigodaṣattriṁśikāsūtra (108) = Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikā, q. v.
Nigoyachattīsiyā = Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikā, q. v.
Niṇhavagāhā = Nihnavagāthā, q. v.
377 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandha + 255, 256, 262
378 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaṭabbā + 262
379 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaparyāya + 263
380 Do + 264
Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavivaraṇa (256) = Nirayāvalikā-śrutaskandhavyākhyā, q. v.
381 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā by Śrīcandra Sūri 256-261
382 Nirayāvalikā(sūtra)bālāvabodha + 265
Nirayāvaliyāsuyakkhandha = Nirayāvalikāśruta-skandha, q. v.
Nirayāvaliśāstravṛtti (257) = Nirayāvalikāśruta-skandhavyākhyā, q. v.
Nirayāvalī-avacūri (265) = Nirayāvalikā(sūtra)-bālāvabodha, q. v.
Niśīthacūrṇi (447) = Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi, q. v.
Niśīthacūrṇiviṁśakoddeśakavyākhyā (449) = Niśītha-sūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇiviṁśoddeśakavyākhyā, q. v.
Niśīthacūrṇṇiviṁśakoddeśakavyākhyā (450) = Niśītha-sūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇiviṁśoddeśakavyākhyā, q. v.
Niśīthaparyāya (453) = Niśīthasūtraparyāya, q. v.
Niśīthabhāṣya (440) = Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.

383 Niśīthasūtra + 434-437, 439
384 Do (chs. I-X) + 438
385 Niśīthasūtraṭippaṇaka + 439
386 Niśīthasūtraparyāya + 452-454
387 Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya + 440-442
388 Niśīthasūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇi by Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara 443-448
389 Niśīthasūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇiviṁśoddeśakavyākhyā by Śrīcandra Sūri 449-451
390 Niśīthasūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇyādiparyāya + 455, 456
Niśīthādhyayana (435) = Niśīthasūtra, q. v.
Niśīthādhyayanasūtra (436) = Do, q. v.
Nisīha (438) = Niśīthasūtra, q. v.
Nisīhasutta = Do, q. v.
Nisīhasuttabhāsa = Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.
Nisīhasuttavisehacuṇṇi = Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi, q. v.
391 Nihnavagāthā + 1243
392 Nihnavagāthāvyākhyā + 1243
393 Nemināthastuti by Māṇikyacandra (?) 1244

प (394-503)

Pakkhiyakhāmaṇāsutta = Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtra, q. v.
Pakkhiyapaḍikkamaṇavihi = Pākṣikapratikramaṇavidhi, q. v.
Pakkhiyasutta = Pākṣikasūtra, q. v.
Paccakkhāna = Pratyākhyāna, q. v.
Paccakkhāṇagāhā = Pratyākhyānagāthā q. v.
Paccakkhāṇanijjutti = Pratyākhyānaniryukti, q. v.
Paccakkhāṇabhāsa = Pratyākhyānabhāṣya, q. v.
Paccakkhāṇasutta = Pratyākhyānasūtra, q. v.
Pajjantārāhaṇa (399) = Paryantārādhanā, q. v.
Pajjantārāhaṇā = Do, q. v.

Pajjosaṇādasasayaga = Paryuṣaṇādaśaśataka, q. v.

Pajjosavaṇākappa (499) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.

Pañcakappasuttacuṇṇi = Pañcakalpasūtracūrṇi, q. v.

Pañcakappasuttavuḍḍhabhāsa = Pañcakalpasūtravṛddha-bhāṣya, q. v.

394 Pañcakalpasūtracūrṇi + 587

395 Pañcakalpasūtraparyāya + 589, 590

396 Pañcakalpasūtrabṛhadbhāṣya by Saṅghadāsa 588

397 Pañcadevastuti + 1245

Pañcaniggaṇṭhasaṁgahaṇī = Pañcanirgranthasaṁgra-haṇī, q. v.

398 [1]Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇī by Abhayadeva Sūri 111-116

399 Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇībālāvabodha by Yaśovijaya, pupil of Nayavijaya 116

400 Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇyavacūri + 115

401 Do + 117

Pañcanirgranthīsūtra (111) = Pañcanirgranthasaṁgra-haṇī, q. v.

Pañcapadanamaskāra (742) = Namaskāramantra, q. v.

Pañcaparameṣṭhinamaskāra (741)=Namaskāramantra, q. v.

402 Pañcamītapaālāpaka + 1362

Pañcamītavālāvaga = Pañcamītapaālāpaka, q. v.

Pañcindiyasutta = Gurusthāpanāsūtra, q. v.

Paḍikamaṇasaṅghayaṇī (1061) = Pratikramaṇa-saṁgrahaṇī q. v.

Paḍikkamaṇanijjutti = Pratikramaṇaniryukti, q. v.

Paḍikkamaṇasaṁgahaṇī = Pratikramaṇasaṁgrahaṇī, q. v.

Paḍikkamaṇāsaṁgahaṇī (1060) = Do, q. v.

Paḍilehaṇagāhā = Pratilekhanāgāthā, q. v.

Paḍhamakālaggahaṇavihi = Prathamakālagrahaṇavidhi, q. v.

1 See Bhagavatīsūtra (XXV, 6).

Paḍhamāvaravariyā = Prathamāvaravarikā, q. v.
Paṇṇathanindathui = Pañcadevastuti, q. v.
Paṇṇavaṇā (214) = Prajñāpanāsūtra, q. v.
Paṇṇavaṇātaiyapayasaṁgahaṇī – Prajñāpanātṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇī, q. v.
Paṇṇavaṇābhagavaï (214) = Prajñāpanāsūtra, q. v.
Paṇṇavaṇāsutta = Do, q. v.
Paṇṇavaṇāsūtra (215) = Do, q. v.
Paṇhāvāgaraṇa (160) = Praśnavyākaranāṅgasutra, q. v.
Paṇhāvāgaraṇaṅgasutta = Do, q. v.
Paramāṇukhaṇḍachattīsiyā = Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭtriṁśikā, q. v.
403 *Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭtriṁśikā 97-100
404 Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭtriṁśikārthalava by Ratnasiṁha Sūri 97-100
405 Paryantārādhanā by Soma Sūri 399-407
406 Do + 1246-1249
407 Paryantārādhanābālāvabodha + 404
408 Do + 405
409 Do + 406
410 Do + 407
Paryantārādhanāvṛtti (406) = Paryantārādhanābālāvabodha, q. v.
Paryuṣaṇākalpa (502) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.
Paryuṣaṇākalpaṭippanaka (547)=Kalpasūtraṭippaṇaka, q. v.
Paryuṣaṇākalpaniryukti (542) = Kalpasūtraniryukti, q. v.
Paryuṣaṇākalpapañjikā (542) = Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī, q. v.
411 Paryuṣaṇādaśaśataka by Dharmasāgara Gaṇi 567

* See Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti.

412 Paryuṣaṇādaśaśatakavṛtti by Dharmasāgara Gaṇi 567
413 Paryuṣaṇāparvavicāra + 565
Paryuṣaṇāvicāra (565) = Paryuṣaṇāparvavicāra, q. v.
414 Paryuṣaṇāvicāra + 566
415 Do + 1436
416 Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikāvyākhyāna by Nandalāla 563, 564
Pavajjāvihāṇa = Pravrajyāvidhāna, q. v.
Pahāyapaḍikkamaṇavihi = Prabhātapratikramaṇavidhi, q.v.
417 Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtra 953-960
418 Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtrāvacūrṇi + 961
419 Pākṣikapratikramaṇavidhi + 1363
420 Pākṣikapratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha + 1363
421 Pākṣikasūtra + 1143-1150, 1158
422 Pākṣikasūtravṛtti by Yaśodeva Sūri 1150-1156
423 Pākṣikasūtrāvacūri + 1157
424 Do + 1158
425 Do + 1160
426 Pākṣikasūtrāvacūrṇi + 1159
427 Pākṣikastuti + 962
Pāyacchitta = Prāyaścitta, q. v.
Pāyacchittaviyāra = Prāyaścittavicāra, q. v.
Pārijjavaṇṇiyanijjutti (1058) = Päriṣṭhāpanikāniryukti, q. v.
Pāriṭṭhāvaṇiyānijjutti = Päriṣṭhāpanikāniryukti, q. v.
428 Päriṣṭhāpanikāniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1058, 1059
Pārśvajinalaghustavana (774) = Upasargaharastotra, q. v.
Pārśvanāthastavana (772) = Do, q. v.
429 Pārśvanāthastuti + 1250
Pāsaṇāhathuī = Pārśvanāthastuti, q. v.
Piṇḍanijjutti = Piṇḍaniryukti, q. v.
430 Piṇḍaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1113-1116
431 Piṇḍaniryuktivivecana by Māṇikyaśekhara Sūri 1116

432 Piṇḍaniryuktiviṣamagāthāvivaraṇa + 1121-1123
433 Piṇḍaniryuktiviṣamapadaparyāya + 1118-1120
Piṇḍaniryuktivṛtti (1115) = Śiṣyahitā, q. v.
434 Piṇḍaniryuktyavacūri by Kṣamāratna 1117
435 Piṇḍaviśuddhi by Jinavallabha Gaṇi 408-421
436 Piṇḍaviśuddhidīpikā by Udayasiṁha Sūri 417-420
Piṇḍaviśuddhiprakaraṇa (408) = Piṇḍaviśuddhi, q. v.
Piṇḍaviśuddhiprakaraṇavṛtti (415) = Subodhā, q. v.
437 Piṇḍaviśuddhibālāvabodha + 421
438 Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti by Śrīcandra Sūri 414
Do = Piṇḍaviśuddhidīpikā, q. v.
439 Piṇḍaviśuddhyavacūrṇi + 422
Piṇḍavisuddhiprakaraṇa (409) = Piṇḍaviśuddhi, q. v.
Piṇḍavisodhiprakaraṇa (411) = Do, q. v.
Piṇḍa(vi)sohi (408) = Do, q. v.
440 Pīthikā by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1012, 1013
441 Pīṭhikābālāvabodha by Saṁvegadeva Gaṇi 1014, 1015
Pukkharavara = Śrutastava, q. v.
442 [1]Pudgalaṣaṭtriṁśikā + 101-104
443 Pudgalaṣaṭtriṁśikāvṛtti by Ratnasiṁha Sūri 101-104
Purimaḍḍhapaccakkhāṇa = Purimārdhapratyākhyāna, q. v.
444 Purimārdhapratyākhyāna + 949
Puṣk(p)īyā-adhyayana (702) = Daśavaikālikasūtra (703), q. v.
Peḍhiyā = Pīthikā, q. v.
Poggalachattīsiyā = Pudgalaṣaṭtriṁśikā, q. v.
Porisīpaccakkhāṇa = Pauruṣīpratyākhyāna, q. v.
Posahaggahaṇavihi = Pauṣadhagrahaṇavidhi, q v.
Posahapaccakkhāṇasutta = Pauṣadhapratyākhyānasūtra, q.v.
Posahaviyāra = Pauṣadhavicāra, q. v.
445 Pauruṣīpratyākhyāna + 948

1 See Bhagavatīsūtra.

446 Pauṣadhagrahaṇavidhi + 1364
447 Pauṣadhapratyākhyānasūtra + 1253
448 Pauṣadhavicāra + 1251
449 Pauṣadhavidhi + 1365
450 Pauṣadhikādivikaṭanā + 1252
451 Prakīrṇaka + 1437
Prajñāpanāṭīkā (218) = Prajñāpanāsūtraṭīkā, q. v.
Prajñāpanātṛtīyapadabahuvaktavyatāvṛtti (224) = Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇīvṛtti, q. v.
452 Prajñāpanātṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇī by [1]Abhayadeva Sūri 222, 223
Prajñāpanātṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇyavacūrni (225) = Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇyavacūrṇi, q. v.
Prajñāpanāparyāya (226) = Prajñāpanāsūtraparyāya, q. v.
Prajñāpanāprades(ś)avyākhyā (221) = Prajñāpanāsūtraṭīkā, q. v.
Prajñāpanāvivaraṇaviṣamapadaparyāya (231) = Prajñāpanāsūtravivaraṇaviṣamapadaparyāya, q. v.
453 Prajñāpanāsūtra by Śyāmācārya 214–219
454 Prajñāpanāsūtraṭīkā by Malayagiri Sūri 218–220
455 Do do Haribhadra Sūri 221
456 Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇī 222, 223
457 Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇīvṛtti + 224
458 Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇyavacūrṇi + 225
459 Prajñāpanāsūtraparyāya + 226, 227
460 Do + 228–230
461 Prajñāpanāsūtravivaraṇaviṣamapadaparyāya 231–233
Prajñāpanopāṅgatṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇī (222) = Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇī, q. v.
Praṇidhānadaṇḍaka (788) = Prārthanāsūtra, q. v.
462 Praṇipātasūtra + 884–887

1 He is a saṁgrahakāra. So he is not perhaps an author of this work.

463 Pratikramaṇakramavidhi by Jayacandra Sūri 1366-1368
Pratikramaṇagarbhahetu = Pratikramaṇakramavidhi, q. v.
464 Pratikramaṇaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1053, 1054
465 Pratikramaṇasaṁgrahaṇī by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1060, 1061
Pratikramaṇastuti (1205) = Kṣetradevatāstuti, q. v.
466 Pratilekhanāgāthā + 1449
467 Pratyākhyāna (?) + 952
468 Do + 1438
469 Pratyākhyānagāthā (?) + 1254
470 Pratyākhyānaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1070-1072
471 Pratyākhyānabhāṣya by Devendra Sūri 1256-1264, 1267-1270
472 Do + 1255
473 Pratyākhyānabhāṣyabālāvabodha + 1269
474 Do + 1270
475 Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika by Jñānavimala Sūri 1268
476 Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūrṇi by Somasundara Sūri 1260-1265
477 Do + 1259
478 Do + 1266
479 Do + 1267
480 Pratyākhyānavicāra + 1271
481 Pratyākhyānavṛtti by Śrītilaka Sūri 1272, 1273
482 Pratyākhyānasūtra + 951
483 Pratyākhyānasūtraṭabbā 951
Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭaya (698) = Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭayacaritra (698), q. v.
484 Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭayacaritra + 698
485 Do + 699

486 Prathamakālagrahaṇavidhi + 1369

Prathamasmaraṇaṭīkā (744) = Namaskāramantravivaraṇa, q. v.

Prathamasmaraṇavyākhyā (745) = Do. q. v.

487 Prathamāvaravarikā by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1016

488 Prathamāvaravarikābālāvabodha + 1017

Pradeśavyākhyā (221) = Prajñāpanāsūtraṭīkā, q. v.

489 Prabodhacaityavandana by Gautama Indrabhūti(?) 746-748

490 Prabhātapratikramaṇavidhi + 1370

491 Prabhātapratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha + 1370

492 Prameyaratnamañjūṣā by Upādhyāya Śānticandra Gaṇi 241

493 Pravivrajiṣuvacana + 1274

494 Pravrajyāgrahaṇavidhi + 1371

495 Pravrajyāvidhāna + 1372-1375

496 Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti by Pradyumna Sūri 1374, 1375

Praśnavyākaraṇa (159) = Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra, q. v.

Praśnavyākaraṇaparyāya (171) = Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra-paryāya, q. v.

Praśnavyākaraṇāṅga (163) = Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra, q. v.

Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgaṭīkā (163) = Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra-vivṛti, q. v.

497 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 159-162

498 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraṭabbā 170

499 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraparyāya + 171, 172

500 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti by Abhayadeva Sūri 162-169

501 Prāyaścitta (?) + 1275

502 Prāyaścittavicāra + 1450

503 Prārthanāsūtra + 786-789

ब (504-525)

Bandhachhattisiyā = Bandhaṣaṭtriṁśikā, q. v.
504 [1]Bandhaṣaṭtriṁśikā + 105
505 Bandhaṣaṭtriṁśikāṭippaṇaka + 105
Bārasahā (498) = Kalpasūtra, q. v
Bārasemsūtra (498) = Do, q. v.
Biyāvaravariyā = Dvitīyāvaravarikā, q. v.
506 Bimbapraveśavidhi + 1376
Bīyakālaggahaṇavihi = Dvitīyakālagrahaṇavidhi, q. v.
Bṛhaccatuḥśaraṇaprakīrṇaka = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.
Bṛhacchāntiparvastava = Bṛhacchāntistava, q. v.
507 Bṛhacchāntistava by Vādivetāla Śānti Sūri 1276-1282
508 Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti by Harṣakīrti Sūri 1282, 1283
509 Bṛhatkalpasūtra by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 568-570, 578, 579
510 Do (Pīṭhikā) by Do 571
511 Do (chs. I-II) do Do 572, 574
512 Do (ch. II) do Do 575
513 Do (chs. II-IV) do Do 573
514 Bṛhatkalpasūtracūrṇi + 580, 581
515 Brhaṭkalpasūtraṭabbā + 578
516 Do + 579
517 Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīkā by Kṣemakīrti Sūri 575
518 Bṛhatkalpasūtraparyāya + 585, 586
519 Bṛhatkalpasūtrabṛhadbhāṣya + 584
520 Brhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣya by Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi 571-577
521 Bṛhatkalpasūtravivaraṇa by Malayagiri Sūri 571
522 Bṛhadaticāra + 1284
523 „ + 1285
Brhadāturapratyākhyānaprakīrṇaka (287) = Ātura-pratyākhyāna, q. v.

1 See Bhagavatīsūtra (VIII, 9).

Bṛhadvaravarikādīpikā (1020) = Dvitīyāvaravarikādīpikā, q. v.

524 Bodhidīpikā (com.) by Jinaprabha Sūri 1172-1178

525 Brahmavratālāpaka + 1377

भ (526–544)

526 Bhaktaparijñā by Vīrabhadra Gaṇi 298-306

Bhaktaparijñāprakarana (300) = Bhaktaparijñā, q. v.

Bhaktaparijñāprakīrṇaka (302) = Do, q. v.

527 Bhaktaparijñāvacūri by Guṇaratna Sūri (?) 306, 307

528 Bhaktaparijñāvacūrṇi + 308

Bhaktaparinnāprakaraṇa (304) = Bhaktaparijñā, q. v.

Bhagavaīaṅgajanta = Bhagavatyaṅgayantra, q. v.

Bhagavaīsutta = Bhagavatīsūtra, q. v.

Bhagavati(ī)vṛtti (94) = Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti q. v.

Bhagavatī (89) = Do, q. v.

Bhagavatīparyāya (119) Bhagavatīsūtraparyāya, q. v.

Bhagavatīviśeṣavṛtti (92) = Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti, q. v.

529 Bhagavatīsūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 87-89

530 Do (IX) by Do 90

531 Do (XI) do Do 91

532 Do ( ) do Do 1286

Bhagavatīsūtraṭīkā (94) = Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti, q.v.

533 Bhagavatīsūtraparyāya + 119, 120

534 Do + 121-123

535 Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 92-96[1]

536 Bhagavatīsūtrāvacūrṇi + 118

537 Bhagavatyaṅgayantra + 1287

Bhagavatyaṅgavṛtti (92) = Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti, q. v.

1 Works such as Paramāṇupudgalaṣaṭtriṁśikā embodied in this commentary are not noted here, as they are separately entered.

Bhagavatyavacūrni (118) = Bhagavatīsūtrāvacūrṇi, q. v. 1439
538 Bhangakagāthā +
Bhaṅgakagāhā = Bhaṅgakagāthā, q. v.
Bhattaparinṇā = Bhaktaparijñā, q. v.
Bhattaparinnā (298, 299, 301) = Do, q. v.
Bhattaparinnāpaīnna (303) = Do, q. v.
Bhattaparinnāprakaraṇa (305) = Do, q. v.
539 Bharatacaritra[1] + 243-245
540 Bharatacaritraṭabbā + 243
541 Do + 244
542 Do + 245
543 Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya + 888-894
Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya-tabbā + 888
Bharahacaritta = Bharatacaritra, q. v.
Bharahesara-Bāhubali-vivṛt[t]i (888) = Kathākośa, q. v.
Bharahesara-Bāhubali-vṛtti (889) = Do, q. v.
Bharahesara-Bāhubali-sajjhāya = Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya, q. v.
544 Bhuvanavāsinīdevīstuti + 1288, 1289

म (545-567)

Maṅgalapaīva = Maṅgalapradīpa, q. v.
545 Maṅgalapradīpa + 1378
546 Maṇḍalavicāra + 1451
Manuṣyabhavadas(ś)adṛṣṭāntakathānaka (682) = Uttarādhyayanasūtraniryuktiṭīkā, q. v.
547 Manuṣyabhavadurlabhatāsūcakadaśadṛṣṭānta + 700, 701
548 Manuṣyasaṁkhyā + 1440
'Mannaha jiṇāṇaṁ' sajjhāya = 'Mannaha jiṇāṇaṁ' svādhyāya, q. v.
549 'Mannaha jiṇāṇaṁ' svādhyāya + 1290

1 This is a portion of Jambūdvīpaprajñapti.

550 Maraṇavidhi + 423-426

Maraṇavihi = Maraṇavidhi, q. v.

Maraṇasamāhi = Do, q. v.

Mahatpañcakalpabhāṣya (588) = Pañcakalpasūtra-bṛhadbhāṣya, q. v.

Mahāniyaṇṭhijjajjhayaṇa = Mahānirgranthīyādhyayana, q. v.

Mahānirgranthīyādhyayana = Uttarādhyayanasūtra (ch. XX), q. v.

551 Mahānirgranthīyādhyayanaṭabbā[1] + 680

552 Mahāniśīthasūtra + 457-461

553 Mahāniśīthasūtraṭabbā + 461

Mahānisīha (457) = Mahāniśīthasūtra, q. v.

Mahānisīhasutta = Do, q. v.

Mahānisīhasuyakkhandha (458) = Do, q. v.

Mahāpaccakkhāṇa = Mahāpratyākhyāna, q. v.

554 Mahāpratyākhyāna + 349-354

Mahāmanta = Mahāmantra, q. v.

555 Mahāmantra by Pūrṇacandra (?) 1379

556 Do + 1380

557 Mahāvīrakalaśa by Nanniga 1381

558 Do + 1382

559 Do + 1383

Mahāvīrakalasa = Mahāvīrakalaśa, q. v.

560 Mahāvīravṛddhakalaśa by Maṅgala Sūri 1384

Mahāvīrastuti (849) = Saṁsāradāvānalastuti, q. v.

Do (896) = Mahāvīrasvāmistuti, q, v.

561 Mahāvīrasvāmistuti by Bālacandra Sūri 895, 896

Mahāvṛhatkalpasūtra (579) = Bṛhatkalpasūtra, q. v.

562 Mālāropaṇavidhi + 1385

563 Do + 1386

1 This work ought to have been assigned a place after No. 110.

564 Mālāropaṇasamayavācyagāthā by Mānadeva (?) 1387
Mālārovaṇasamayavaccagāhā = Mālāropaṇa-samayavācyagāthā, q. v.
Māsakappaviyāra = Māsakalpavicāra, q. v.
565 Māsakalpavicāra + 1291
566 Mudrādivicāra (?) by Tilaka Suri (?) 1292
567 Munivandanasūtra + 916
Mokkhamaggagaīajjhayaṇa = Mokṣamārgagatyadhyayana, q. v.
Mokṣamārgagatyadhyayana = Uttarādhyayanasūtra (ch. XXVIII), q. v.

य (568–589)

568 Yaḥ ko' pi khalu prāṇiganaḥ + 1293
Yatijītakalpavṛtti (604) = Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti, q. v.
569 Yatijītakalpasūtra by Somaprabha Sūri 603–606
570 Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti by Sādhuratna Sūri 604–606
571 Yatidinacaryā by Bhāvadeva Sūrī 1452
572 Do do Deva Sūri 1453, 1454
573 Yatipratikramaṇasūtra + 1294
574 Yatipratikramaṇasūtravṛtti + 973
575 Yatipratikramaṇasūtravyākhyāna by Śrītilaka Sūri 971
576 Do + 972
577 Yatipratikramaṇasūtrāvacūri + 1294
Yatipratikramaṇasūtrāvacūrṇi (972) = Yatipratikramaṇasūtravyākhyāna, q. v.
578 Yoganandividhi + 1388
579 Yogavidhi by Śivanidhāna Pāṭhaka 1392, 1393
580 Do + 1389
581 Do + 1390
582 Do + 1391
583 Yogasaṁgraha by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1062, 1063
584 Yogānuṣṭhānakalpyākalpyavidhi + 1394
585 Yogārambhadinaśuddhyupāṅgayogavidhi + 1395

586 Yogiprāyaścittavidhi + 1396
587 Yogotkṣepanikṣepavidhi + 1397
588 Yogotkṣepavidhi (1397) = Yogotkṣepanikṣepavidhi, q. v.
589 [1]Yoniprābhṛta by Paṇhapravaṇa Muni 427

र (590-594)

Rāisanthāragagāhā = Rātrisaṁstārakagāthā, q. v.
Rājapraśnīya (194) = Rājapraśnīyasūtra, q. v.
Rājapraśnīyavṛtti (194) = Rājapraśnīyasūtravṛtti, q. v.
590 Rājapraśnīyasūtra + 189-193
591 Rājapraśnīyasūtravṛtti by Malayagiri Sūri 193-197
592 Rājapraśnīyasūtrāvataraṇa + 1295
Rājaprasenīsūtra (192) = Rājapraśnīyasūtra, q. v.
593 Rātrisaṁstārakagāthā + 865, 866
Rāyapasenaïya (189) = Do, q. v.
Rāyapaseṇīyasutta = Do, q. v.
Rāyapaseṇīyasuttāvataraṇa = Rājapraśnīyasūtrāvataraṇa, q. v.
Rāyapaseṇīsūtra (195) = Do, q. v.
Rāyappaseṇieya (193) = Rājapraśnīyasūtra, q. v.
594 Rohiṇītapaālāpaka + 1398, 1399
Rohiṇītavālāvaga = Rohiṇītapaālāpaka, q. v.

ल (595-599)

595 Laghuśāntistavavyākhyā by Harṣakīrti Sūri 1300, 1301
Laghuśāntistava = Laghuśāntistotra, q. v.
596 Laghuśāntistotra by Mānadeva Sūri 1296-1299
597 Lalitavistarā by Haribhadra Sūri 841-844
598 Lalitavistarāpañjikā by Municandra Sūri 845, 846
599 Lūṇapāṇividhi + 1400
Logassasutta = Nāmastava, q. v.

1 For a detailed exposition of this work see my work entitled पाइय (प्राकृत) भाषाओ अने साहित्य (pp. 177-178).

व (600-646)

600 Vankacūlikā by Yaśobhadra 428
601 Vaṅkacūlikātabbā + 428
Vaṅgacūliyā = Vaṅkacūlikā, q. v.
Vaddhamāṇavijjā = Vardhamānavidyā, q. v.
Vandaṇagabhāsa = Vandanakabhāṣya, q. v.
Vandaṇanijjutti = Vandananiryukti, q. v.
Vandaṇayagāhā = Vandanakagāthā, q. v.
Vandaṇayasutta = Vandanakasūtra, q. v.
Vandaṇasutta = Do, q. v.
602 Vandanakagāthā + 1302
603 Vandanakabhāṣya by Devendra Sūri 1304-1307, 1309-1316
604 Do + 1303
605 Vandanakabhāṣyabālāvabodha + 1315
606 Do + 1316
607 Vandanakabhāṣyavārtika by Jñānavimala Sūri 1314
608 Vandanakabhāṣyavṛtti + 1313
609 Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūri + 1310
610 Do + 1311
Do = Vandanakabhāṣyabālāvabodha, q. v.
611 Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi by Somasundara Sūri 1306-1308
612 Do + 1309
613 Do + 1312
614 Do + 1317
615 Vandanakasūtra + 853-856
Do (867) = Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra, q. v.
616 Vandanakasūtravivaraṇa by Śrītilaka Sūri 857, 858
617 Vandananiryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1048-1050
618 Vandananiryuktidīpikā + 1051
619 Vandanasūtra + 1318
Vandāruvṛtti ( ) = Anuṣṭhānavidhi, q. v.
Vandāruvṛttyavacūrṇi = Anuṣṭhānavidhyavacūrṇi, q. v.
620 Varakanakasūtra + 1319, 1320

621 Vardhamānavidyā by a devotee of Cakreśvara 1401
622 Vardhamānavidyākalpa by Simhatilaka Sūri 1402
Vardhamānastuti (963) = Namo'stu Vardhamānāya, q.v.
Do (850) = Samsāradāvānalastuti, q. v.
Vavahāra (463) = Vyavahārasūtra, q. v.
Vavahāracuṇṇi (476) = Vyavahārasūtracūrṇi, q. v.
Vavaharasutta = Vyavahārasūtra, q. v.
Vavahārasuttacuṇṇi = Vyavahārasūtracūrṇi, q. v.
Vavahārasuttabhāsa = Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.
623 Vācanikāmnāya by a Jaina saint of the Kharatara gaccha 539
624 Vimśatisthānakatapaālāpaka + 1403
625 Vimśatisthānakāditapodaṇḍaka + 1405
626 Vimśatisthānkālāpaka + 1404
627 Vikṛtipratyākhyāna + 936
Vigaïpaccakkhāṇa = Vikṛtipratyākhyāna, q. v.
628 Vidhi (?) + 1406
629 Do (?) + 1407
630 Vidhimārgaprapā by Jinaprabha Sūri 1408-1410
Vipākaśruta (175) = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Vipākaśrutapradeśavivaraṇa (177) = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtravṛtti, q. v.
Vipākaśrutaśāstra (177) = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Vipākaśrutasūtra (174) = Do, q. v.
631 Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 173-176
632 Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtraṭabbā + 176
633 Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 177-181
Vipākasūtra = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Vivāgasuya (173) = Do, q. v.
Vivāgasuyaṅgasutta = Do, q. v.
Vivāhapannatti (89) = Bhagavatīsūtra, q. v.
Viśeṣakalpacūrṇi (582) = Bṛhatkalpasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi, q. v.

634 Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya by Jinabhadra Gaṇi 1103-1111
Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavṛtti = Śiṣyahitā (1112), q. v.
635 Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna by Kotyācārya 1106
Visesaṇisīhacuṇṇi (443) = Niśīthasūtraviśeṣa-cūrṇi, q. v.
Visesāvassayabhāsa = Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya, q. v.
Vihi (?) = Vidhi (?), q. v.
Vihimaggapavā = Vidhimārgaprapā, q. v.
Vīratitthasarūva = Vīratīrthasvarūpa, q. v.
636 Vīratīrthasvarūpa + 1441
Vīratthava = Vīrastava, q. v.
Vīrathaä (358) = Do, q. v.
637 Vīrastava + 355-359
Vīrastavaprakīrṇaka (355) = Vīrastava, q. v.
Vīrastavaprakīrṇna (359) = Do, q. v.
Vīsaṭhāṇagatavālāvaga = Viṁśatisthānakatapa-ālāpaka, q. v.
Vīsaṭhāṇagāïtavadaṇḍaga = Viṁśatisthānakādi-tapodaṇḍaka, q. v.
Vīsaṭhāṇagālāvaga = Viṁśatisthānakālāpaka, q. v.
Vīsasthānakālāpaka (1404) = Viṁśatisthāna-kālāpaka, q. v.
Vuḍḍhakappasutta = Bṛhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
Vuḍḍhakappasuttacuṇṇi = Bṛhatkalpasūtracūrṇi, q. v.
Vuḍḍhakappasuttalaghubhāsa = Bṛhatkalpasūtra-laghubhāṣya, q. v.
Vuḍḍhakappasuttavisehacuṇṇi = Bṛhatkalpasūtra-viśeṣacūrṇi, q. v.
Vuḍḍhakappasuttavuḍḍhabhāsa = Bṛhatkalpasūtra-bṛhadbhāṣya, q. v.

Vṛddhavaravarikā (1020) = Dvitīyāvaravarikā, q. v.
Vṛddhaśānti (1279) = Bṛhacchāntistava, q. v.
Vṛddhaśāntistava (1276) = Do, q. v.
Vrhatkalpasūtra (579) = Bṛhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
Veyāvaccagarasutta = Vaiyāvṛtyakarasūtra, q. v.
638 Vaikriyavādipramāṇa + 1442
Vaitakalpa (579) = Brhatkalpasūtra q. v.
Vaitakalpasuta (579) = Do, q. v.
639 Vaiyāvṛtyakarasūtra + 906-910
Vyavahāratīkā (469) = Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya-ṭīkā, q. v.
Vyavahāraparyāya (477) = Vyavahārasūtra-paryāya, q. v.
Vyavahārabhāṣya (468) = Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.
640 Vyavahārasūtra + 462, 463, 466
641 Do (I-III) + 464, 465, 469
642 Vyavahārasūtracūrni + 476
643 Vyavahārasūtraṭabbā + 466
644 Vyavahārasūtraparyāya + 477, 478
645 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya + 467-469
646 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyatīkā by Malayagiri Sūri 469-475
Vyavahārasūtrārthaṭabo (466) = Vyavahārasūtra-tabbā, q v.
Vyavahārādhyayanaṭīkā (474) = Vyavahārasūtra-bhaṣyaṭīkā, q. v.

श (647-673)

647 Śakrastava by Śakra 753-758
648 Śayyāntaravicāra + 1443
649 Do + 1444

650 Śāntikarastava by Munisundara Sūri 1321
Śāntistavana (1298) = Laghu-Śāntistotra, q. v.
651 Śiṣyahitā by Vīra Gaṇi 1115
652 Do do Śānti Sūri 683
653 Do do Haribhadra Sūti 1075-1077
654 Do do Hemacandra Sūri 1112
655 Siṣyahitāntaragata-Kumāranandikathā + 1078
656 Śīlāṅgarathasthāpanākrama + 1445
657 Śramaṇasūtra + 964-970
658 Śramaṇasūtrabālāvabodha + 969
659 Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra 917-931
660 Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtracūrṇi 924, 925
661 Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtrabālavabodha + 933
662 Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtravivaraṇa 932
Śrāddhajītakalpavṛtti (607) = Śrāddhajītakalpasūtravṛtti, q. v.
Śrāddhajītakalpaśāstra (607) = Śrāddhajītakalpasūtra, q. v.
663 Śrāddhajītakalpasūtra by Dharmaghoṣa Sūri 607
664 Śraddhajītakalpasūtravṛtti + 607
665 Śrāddhadinakṛtya + 1455-1458
666 Śrāddhadinakṛtyāvacūri + 1458
667 Śrāddhadinakṛtyāvacūrṇi + 1457
668 Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya + 1459, 1460
669 Śrāvakavratāropanandi + 1411
670 Śrī-Stambhanaka-Pārśvanāthastuti + 880, 881
671 Śrutadevatāstuti + 1322, 1323
672 Śrutastava + 830-834
673 Śrutasya bhagavataḥ + 901-905

ष (674-688)

	Ṣaḍāvaśyaka (731) = Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra, q. v.	
674	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra +	730-733, 974, 976-985, 988, 989 991-999
675	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtratabbā +	996
676	Do +	998
677	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha by Hemahaṁsa Gaṇi	997
678	Do +	995
679	Do +	999
680	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti by Śrītilaka Sūri	974, 975
681	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtravṛtti by Taruṇaprabha	988
682	Do +	1000
	Do = Anuṣṭhānavidhi, q. v.	
683	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri by Kulamaṇḍana	994
684	Do +	990
685	Do +	992
686	Do +	993
687	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūrṇi +	989
688	Do +	991

स (689-774)

689	Saṁsaktaniryukti +	1324
	Saṁsattanijjutti = Saṁsaktaniryukti, q. v.	
	Saṁsattayanijjutti (1324) = Do, q. v.	
690	Saṁsāradāvānalastuti by Haribhadra Sūri	849-852
691	Saṁsāradāvānalastutivyākhyā +	852
692	Saṁstāraka +	309-320
693	Saṁstārakapauruṣīsūtra +	1325, 1326
694	Saṁstārakapauruṣīsūtrabālāvabodha +	1329
695	Saṁstārakapauruṣīsūtrāvacūrṇi +	1325
	Saṁstārakaprakīrṇa (318) = Saṁstāraka, q. v.	

Saṁstārakaprakīrṇaka (311) = Do, q. v.
Saṁstārakaprakīrṇakāvacūrṇi (321) = Saṁstārakāvacūrṇi, q. v.
Saṁstārakaprakīrṇāvacūri (319) = Saṁstārakāvacūri, q. v.
696 Saṁstārakabālāvabodha by Samaracandra 320
697 Saṁstārakavivarana by Bhuvanatuṅga Sūri 318
698 Saṁstārakāvacūri by Guṇaratna Sūri 319, 322
699 Saṁstārakāvacūrṇi do Do do 321
700 Sakalārhat by Hemacandra Sūri 1327
701 Saṁkṣiptayogavidhi + 1412
Saṅkhittajogavihi = Saṁkṣiptayogavidhi, q. v.
Sajjhāīyanijjutti = Svādhyāyaniryukti, q. v.
Sajjhāyapaṭṭhavaṇavihi = Svādhyāyaprasthāpanavidhi, q. v.
Sajjhāyasamattigurupucchā = Svādhyāyasamāptigurupṛcchā, q. v.
Sañjhāpaḍikkamaṇavihi = Sandhyāpratikramaṇavidhi, q. v.
Saḍāvassayasutta = Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra, q. v.
Saḍḍhajīyakappasutta = Śrāddhajītakalpasūtra, q. v.
Saḍḍhadiṇakicca = Śrāddhadinakṛtya, q. v.
Santikarathaya = Śāntikarastava, q. v.
Santhāra (309) = Saṁstāraka, q. v.
Santhāraga = Do, q. v.
Santhāragapaïnna (312) = Saṁstāraka, q. v.
Santhāragaporisīsutta = Saṁstārakapauruṣīsūtra, q. v.
Santhārāpaïnna (319) = Saṁstāraka, q. v.
Santhārāvidhi (1326) = Saṁstārakapauruṣīsūtra, q. v.
702 Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī by Jinaprabha Sūri 502-505, 542-544

703 Sandhyāpratikramanavidhi + 1413
704 Sandhyāpratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha + 1413
Saptamasmarana (771) = Upasargaharastotra, q. v.
Samaṇasutta = Śramaṇasūtra, q. v.
Samaṇovāsagapaḍikkamaṇasutta = Śramaṇopāsaka-pratikramaṇasūtra, q. v.
Samaṇovāsagapaḍikkamaṇasuttacuṇṇi = Śramaṇopāsaka-pratikramaṇasūtracūrṇi, q. v.
705 Samavasaraṇa by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1027, 1028
706 Samavasaraṇāvacūri + 1028
Samavāya (77) = Samavāyāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Samavāyaṭīkā (79) = Samavāyāṅgasūtraṭīkā, q. v.
Samavāyaparyāya = Samavāyāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.
Samavāyāṅgavrttikā (79) = Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti, q. v.
707 Samavāyāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 76-78
708 Samavāyāṅgasūtraparyāya + 82, 83
709 Do + 84-86
710 Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 79-81
Samosaraṇa = Samavasaraṇa, q. v.
Sammattadaṇḍaga = Samyaktvadaṇḍaka, q. v.
711 Samyaktvadaṇḍaka + 1414
712 Samyaktvāropaṇavidhi + 1415
713 Samyaktvālāpaka + 1416, 1417
714 Sarvacaityavandana + 759-762
715 Sarvasādhuvandana + 763-766
716 'Sarvasyāpi'sūtra + 911-915
Savvassavisutta = 'Sarvasyāpi'sūtra, q. v.
717 Sākārapratyākhyāna + 944
718 Sākārabhavacarimapratyākhyāna + 943

Sāgārapaccakkhāṇa = Sākārapratyākhyāna, q. v.
Sāgārabhavacarimapaccakkhāṇa = Sākārabhavacarima-pratyākhyāna, q. v.
Sādhupratikramaṇa (970) = Śramaṇasūtra, q. v.
Sādhupratikramanasūtravṛtti (971) = Yatipratikramaṇasūtravyākhyāna, q. v.
719 Sādhuvidhiprakāśa by Kṣamākalyāṇa 1418
720 Sādhvaticāragāthā + 1328
Sāmāiyanijjutti = Sāmāyikaniryukti, q. v.
Sāmāïyaposahapāraṇagāhā = Sāmāyikapauṣadha-pāraṇagāthā, q. v.
721 Sāmācārī + 1419
722 Do by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1029-1031
723 Sāmācārīdīpikā + 1031
Sāmāyārī = Sāmācārī, q. v.
724 Sāmāyikagrahaṇavidhi + 1420
725 Sāmāyikaniryuktī by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1040-1042
726 Sāmāyikaniryuktyavacūri + 1043
Sāmāyikaposahapāraṇagāhā = Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāranagāthā, q. v.
727 Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāraṇagāthā + 882, 883
728 Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāranavidhi + 1421
729 Sāmāyikasūtra + 871-874
730 Sārāvalī + 429
Sārāvalīyapayaṇṇa (429) = Sārāvalī, q. v.
Sāvagavayārovaṇanandi = Śrāvakavratāropaṇanandi, q. v.
Sāhuāïyāragāhā = Sādhvaticāragāthā, q. v.
Siddhantaviyāragāhā = Siddhāntavicāragāthā, q. v.
Siddhapāhuḍa = Siddhaprābhrta, q. v.
731 Siddhaprābhṛta + 430, 431

Siddhaprābhṛtaka (432) = Siddaprābhṛta, q. v.
732 Siddhaprābhṛtaṭīkā + 432, 433
733 Siddhastava + 835-839
Siddhāṇaṁ buddhāṇaṁ = Siddhastava, q. v.
734 Siddhāntabola + 1329
735 Siddhāntavicāragāthā + 1330
Sirī-Thambhaṇaya-Pāsanāhathuī = Śrī-Stambhanaka-Pārśvanāthastuti, q. v.
736 Sukhabodhā by Devendra Gaṇi alias Nemicandra Sūri 653-663
737 Subodhā by Yaśodeva Sūri 415-420
Do (523) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.
Subodhikā (523) = Do, q. v.
Suyassa bhagavaŏ = Śrutasya bhagavataḥ, q. v.
738 Suvihitasāmācārī + 1422
Suvihiyasāmāyārī = Suvihitasāmācārī, q. v.
Sūtrakṛtāṅgadīpikā (36) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā, q. v.
Sūtrakṛtāṅgaparyāya (53) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.
739 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 28, 30, 31, 36-47
740 Do (Part I) do Do 29
741 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtracūrṇi + 51, 52
742 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭīkā by Śīlāṅka Sūri 30-35
743 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā by Harṣakula 36-43
744 Do do Sādhuraṅga Upādhyāya 44, 45
745 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 48-50
746 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraparyāya + 53, 54
747 Do + 55-57
748 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravārtika by Pārśvacandra 46
749 Do + 47

Sūtrakṛtāṅgāvacūri (56) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra-paryāya, q. v.

750 Sūtrollikhitakathā + 1331

Sūyagaḍa (28) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra, q. v.

Sūyagaḍaṅgasutta = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra, q. v.

Sūyagaḍaṅgasuttacuṇṇi = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtracūrṇi, q. v.

Sūyagaḍaṅgasuttanijjutti = Sūtrakrtāṅgasūtra-niryukti, q. v.

Sūyagaḍaṇijjutti (48) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraniryukti, q. v.

Sūyagaḍanijjutti (49) = Do, q. v.

Sūyagaḍāṅga (38) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra q. v.

Sūyagaḍāṅgavṛtti (32) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭīkā, q. v.

Sūriyapaṇṇatti = Sūryaprajñapti, q. v.

751 Sūryaprajñapti + 234

752 Sūryaprajñaptiṭīkā by Malayagiri Sūri 235

Sūryaprajñaptisūtra (234) = Sūryaprajñapti, q. v.

753 Stavana + 1332

754 Stuti + 1333

Do (1206) = Kṣetradevatāstuti, q. v.

Sthavirāvalikāvacūri (632) = Sthavirāvalyava-cūri, q. v.

Do (633) = Do (633), q. v.

Sthavirāvalikāvacūrṇi (634) = Sthavirāvalyava-cūrṇi, q. v.

Sthavirāvalī = Kalpasūtra, q. v.

755 Do by Devarddhi Gaṇi alias Deva Vācaka 624-630, 1011

756 Sthavirāvalīṭabbā + 630

Sthavirāvalīvivaraṇa (629) = Sthavirāvalyava-cūri (629), q. v.

757 Sthavirāvalīvṛtti + 631

758 Sthavirāvalīvṛttibālāvabodha + 631

759	Sthavirāvalyavacūri +		629
760	Do +		632
761	Do +		633
762	Sthavirāvalyavacūrṇi +		634
	Sthānaparyāya (70) = Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.		
	Sthānāṅgaṭīkā (65) = Sthānāṅgasūtraṭīkā, q. v.		
	Sthānāṅgadīpikā (61) = Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā, q. v.		
	Sthānāṅgaparyāya (70) = Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.		
	Sthānāngavivaraṇa (66) = Sthānāṅgasūtraṭīkā q. v.		
763	Sthānāngasūtra	by Sudharmasvāmin	58-63
764	Do (ch. VII)	do Do	64
765	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭabbā +		63
766	Do +		64
767	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭīkā	by Abhayadeva Sūri	65-69
768	Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā	do Nagarṣi Gani	61
769	Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya +		70, 71
770	Do		72-74
771	Sthānāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	by Dhanapati Gaṇi	62
772	Sthānāṅgasūtrabola		75
	Snātasyāstuti = Mahāvīrasvāmistuti, q. v.		
773	Svādhyāyaprasthāpanavidhi +		1423
774	Svādhyāyasamāptigurupṛcchā +		1334

APPENDIX III

CLASSIFICATION OF WORKS

(According to Languages)

N. B.—(1) Names of works are arranged according to the order of the *Nāgarī* script and not the Roman one.

(2) The Arabic figures to the right refer to the serial Nos. of the works described and not to the pages.

(3) Works having a common name, when composed by different authors, are *separately* noted.

(4) Fragments of works are noted *separately* also, in case they have special titles.

(a) Works in [1]Prākrit (1–291)

	Works अ (1–22)	Serial Nos.
1	Aiyāragāhā	1186–1189
2	Aṅgacūliyā	360–363
3	Aṅgavijjā	364
4	Ajiya-Santi-thava	1161–1177, 1179–1182
5	Ajīvakappa	365–368
6	Aṭṭhādasapāvaṭṭhāṇa	1191
7	Aḍḍhāijjesusutta	916
8	Aṇāgārabhavacarimapaccakkhāṇa	945
9	Aṇāṇunpuvvījanta	1426
10	Aṇuogaddārasutta	635, 636, 642
11	Aṇuogaddārasuttantaggayasāhūvamāduvālasī	643
12	Aṇuttarovavāiyadasaṅgasutta	150–153
13	Aṇṇāṇanāmadheya	1424
14	Antagaḍadasaṅgasutta	143, 144

1 By " Prākrit " I here mean three languages : (a) Ardhamāgadhī, (b) Jaina Māhārāṣṭrī and (c) Apabhraṁśa.

	Works	Serial Nos.
15	Annattha	800–805
16	Annatthasuttapaḍīga[1]	806–813
17	Abbhuṭṭhio	867–870
18	Abhattaṭṭhapaccakkhāṇa	940
19	Arihantaceiyāṇaṁ	819–825
20	Arihantaceïyāṇaṁpaḍīga	826–829
21	Asaṁkhayajjhayaṇa	650
22	Asajjhāyanijjutti	1066, 1067
	आ (23–39)	
23	Āürapaccakkhāṇa	285–295
24	Do	369–371
25	Āgārasaṁkhāgāhā	1192
26	Āyambilapaccakkhāṇa	950
27	Āyariya-uvajjhāye	877–879
28	Āyārangasutta	1–5
29	Āyārangasuttacuṇṇi	9, 10
30	Āyārangasuttanijjutti	6–8
31	Āyāravihi	1340–1142
32	Ārattiya	1343
33	Ārādhanāpaḍāyā	1194
34	Āloyaṇa	1195
35	Āloyaṇanakkhattatihivāragāhā	1196
36	Āloyaṇāgāhā	1197
37	Āvassayasuttanijjutti	1002–1010, 1073, 1074, 1080–1088
38	Āvassayasuttanijjutticuṇṇi	1089–1091
39	Āsāyaṇā	1064, 1065
	इ (40–41)	
40	Iriyāvahiyasutta	790–794
41	Isibhāsiya	1201

1 I have coined the word 'paḍīga' as a Prākrit equivalent of the Sanskrit word 'pratīka'.

	Works उ (42-53)	Serial Nos.
42	Uttarajjhayaṇasutta	[1]644-661, 664-671, [2]674-680, [3]697
43	Uttarajjhayaṇasuttanijjutti	681, [4]682
44	Uttarajjhayaṇasuttantaragāhāsajjhāya	1199
45	Uvagghāyanijjutti	1032-1035
46	Uvavāïyasutta	182, 183
47	Uvavāsagaṇaṇā	1200
48	Uvasagga	1021, 1022
49	Uvasaggaharathotta	767-783
50	Uvasaggaharathottapaḍiga	1461
51	Uvahāṇavihi	1349
52	Do	1350
53	Uvāsagadasaṅgasutta	135-138
	ए (54)	
54	Egāsaṇādipaccakkhāṇa	937
	ओ (55)	
55	Ohanijjutti	1124-1132, 1134
	क (56-62)	
56	[5]Kappasutta	496-502, 506-534, [6]536-541
57	Kappasuttanijjutti	542-544
58	Karemi bhante	871-874
59	Kavacaddāra	373
60	Kāussagga	1202
61	Kāussagganijjutti	1068, 1069
62	[7]Kusumañjali	1354

1 Nos. 650-652 are each a fragment.
2 Nos. 679 and 680 are each a fragment.
3 This work is each a fragment.
4 This is not a complete nijjutti.
5 This should not be confounded with Bṛhatkalpasūtra (Vuḍḍhakappasutta); for this is Pajjosavaṇākappa.
6 This is only a fragment.
7 Its first verse is in Sanskrit.

	Works	Serial Nos.
	ख (63)	
63	Khamāsamaṇasutta	884–887
	ग (64–70)	
64	Gacchāyāra	374–386
65	Gaṇaharāvalī	1024, 1025
66	Gaṇijogavāhikappākappavihı	1355
67	Gaṇivijjā	344–348
68	Ganṭhısahiyapaccakkhāṇa	935
69	Goyamavaṇṇaṇādaṇḍaga	1429
70	Goyaracariyāgāhā	1208
	च (71–83)	
71	Caükkasāya	1212, 1213
72	Caüvvisatthayanijjutti	1044–1046
73	Caüvvihāradivasacarimāıpaccakkhāṇa	942
74	Caüsaraṇa	266–282
75	Do	1209–1211
76	Candapaṇṇatti	251–254
77	Candāvejjhaya	333–338
78	Caraṇasattari–karaṇasattari-gāhā	1214
79	Cūliyājuyala (Dasaveyāliyacūliyājuyala)	704–[1]709, 716, 717, 720–724
80	Ceïyavandaṇakulaya	1215–1217
81	Ceïyavandaṇagāhā	1218
82	Ceïyavandaṇabhāsa	1219–1224, 1226–1232
83	Ceïyavandaṇasutta	840

1 Nos. 709–711 deal with nijjutti on Cūliyājuyala but they are noted as Dasaveyāliyasuttacūliyājuyalanijjutti.

	Works ज (84–109)	Serial Nos.
84	Jaijīyakappasutta	603–606
85	Jaidiṇacariyā	1452
86	Do	1453, 1454
87	Jaïpaḍikkamaṇasutta	1394
88	Jagacintāmaṇi–ceïyavandana	746–748
89	Jaṁ kiñci	749–752
90	Jambuddīvapaṇṇatti	[1]236–245
91	Jambuddīvapaṇṇatticuṇṇi	246–248
92	Jambūsāmi–ajjhayaṇa	387–390
93	Jaya mahāyasa	875,876
94	Jaya vīyarāya	786–789
95	Jāvaṇta ke vi sāhū	763–766
96	Jāvanti ceïyāiṁ	759–762
97	Jīyakappasutta	591–593
98	Jīyakappasuttacuṇṇi	594–596
99	Jīvājīvabhigamasutta	198–200[2]
100	Joïsakaraṇḍaka	391–394[3]
101	Jo ko vi hu pāṇi gaṇo	1293
102	Joganandivihi	1388
103	Jogavihi	1390
104	Jogasaṁgaha	1062, 1063
105	[4]Jogāṇuṭṭhāṇakappākappavihi	1394
106	Jogārambhadiṇasuddhuvaṅgajogavihi	1395
107	Jogipāyacchittavihi	1396
108	Jogukkhevanikkevavihi	1397
109	Joṇipāhuḍa	427
	झ (110)	
110	Jhāṇasayaga	1055–1057

1 Nos. 243-245 are only fragmentary portions. They are noted separately also.

2 No. 199 is a fragment.

3 No. 394 is only a portion.

4 Some portions are in Sanskrit.

	Works	Serial Nos.
	ठ (111)	
111	Ṭhāṇaṅgasutta	58-64[1]
	ण (112)	
112	Ṇāyādhammakahaṅgasutta	124-129, 134
	त (113-117)	
113	Tandulaveyāliya	323-332
114	Tamukkaṇḍasarūva	1432
115	Tassa uttarī	795-799
116	Titthuggāliya	395-397
117	Tivihāra-uvavāsa-pacakkhāṇa	934
	थ (118-119)	
118	Thavaṇa,	1332
119	Therāvalī	624-630, 1011
	द (120-133)	
120	Dasaveyālīyasutta	[1]702-709, 716, 717, 720-724
121	Dasaveyāliyasuttacūliyājuyalanijjutti	709-711
122	Dasaveyāliyasuttanijjutti	709-711
123	Dasāsuyakkhandhasutta	479-484
124	Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttacuṇṇi	488-491
125	Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttanijjutti	485-487
126	Divasacarimapaccakkhāṇa	941
127	Dīvasāgarapaṇṇattisaṁgahaṇī	398
128	Duvālasavayālāvaga	1240-1241
129	Duvihāra-egaṭṭhāṇa-paccakkhāṇa	939
130	Duvihāra-egāsaṇa-paccakkhāṇa	938
131	Devasiya-āloyaṇā	859-864
132	Devindatthaā	339-343
133	Dosaduvālasa	1239

1 Nos, 702, 703 and 708 are each a fragment,

	Works	Serial Nos.
	ध (134-136)	
134	Dhammovaesa (? Dasaveyāliyasutta)	725
135	Dhammovaggaha	1242
136	Dhūmāvali	1360
	न 137-150)	
137	Nandīsarviyāra	1434
138	Nandīsutta	608-613
139	Nandīsuttacuṇṇi	614
140	Namipavajjajjhayaṇa	651
141	Namukkāranijjutti	1036-1038
142	Namukkārasahiyapaccakkhāṇa	946, 947
143	Namutthuṇaṁ	753-758
144	Navakāramanta	734-743
145	Nigoyachattīsiyā	106-110
146	Niṇhavagāhā	1243
147	Nirayāvaliyāsuyakkhandha	255, 256, 262
148	Nisīhasutta	434-439[1]
149	Nisīhasuttabhāsa	440-442
150	Nisīhasuttavisehacuṇṇi	443-448[2]
	प (151-193)	
151	Pakkhiyakhāmaṇāsutta	953-960
152	Pakkhiyapaḍikkamaṇavihi	1363
153	Pakkhiyasutta	1143-1150, 1158
154	Paccakkhāṇa	952
155	Do	1438
156	Paccakkhāṇanijjutti	1070-1072
157	Paccakkhāṇabhāsa	1256-1264(?), 1267-1270
158	Do	1255

1 No. 438 is a fragment.
2 Nos. 445-448 are each a fragment.

	Works	Serial Nos.
159	Pajjantārāhaṇā	399-407
160	Do	1246-1249
161	Pajjoṣaṇādasasayaga	567
162	Pañcakappasuttacunni	587
163	Pañcakappasuttavuḍḍhabhāsa	588
164	Pañcaniggaṇthasaṁgahanī	111-116
165	Pañcamītavālāvaga	1362
166	Pañcindiyasutta	1207
167	Paḍikkamananijjutti	1053, 1054
168	Paḍikkamaṇasaṁgahaṇī	1060, 1061
169	Paḍilehaṇagāhā	1449
170	Paḍhamakālaggahaṇavihi	1369
171	Paḍhamāvaravariyā	1016
172	Pannatthaṇindathuï	1245
173	Paṇṇavaṇātaīyapayasaṁgahanī	222, 223
174	Paṇṇavanāsutta	214-219
175	Paṇhāvāgaranaṅgasutta	159-162, 170
176	Paramāṇukhaṇḍachattīsiyā	97-100
177	Pavivvaisuvayaṇa[1]	1274
178	Pavajjāvihāṇa	1372-1375
179	Pahāyapaḍikkamaṇavihi	1370
180	Pāritthāvaṇiyānijjutti	1058, 1059
181	Pāyacchitta(?)	1275
182	Pāyacchittaviyāra	1450
183	Pāsanāhathuï	1250
184	Pinḍanijjutti	1113-1116
185	Piṇḍavisuddhi	408-421
186	Pukkharavara	830-834
187	Purimaḍḍha-paccakkhāṇa	949

1 This is partly in Sk.

	Works	Serial Nos.
188	Pedhiyā	1012, 1013
189	Poggalachattīsiyā	101-104
190	Porisīpaccakkhāṇa	948
191	Posahaggahaṇavihi	1364
192	Posahapaccakkhāṇasutta	1253
193	Posahaviyāra	1251
	ब (194–197)	
194	Bandhachattīsiyā	105
195	Bambhavayālāvaga	1377
196	Bīyāvaravariyā	1018, 1019
197	Bīyakālaggahaṇavihi	1359
	भ (198–203)	
198	Bhagavaīaṅgajanta	1287
199	Bhagavaīsutta	87-91[1], 1286
200	Bhaṅgakagāhā	1439
201	Bhattapariṇṇā	298-306
202	Bharahacaritta	243-245
203	Bharahesara-Bāhubali-sajjhāya	888-894
	म (204–216)	
204	Maṅgalapaīvạ	1378
205	[2]Maṇḍalaviyāra	1451
206	'Mannaha jiṇāṇaṁ' sajjhāya	1290
207	Maraṇavihi	423-426
208	Mahāniyaṇṭhijjajjhayaṇa	680
209	Mahānisīhasutta	457-461
210	Mahāpaccakkhāṇa	349-354
211	Mahāmanta	1379
212	Do	1380

1 Nos. 90 and 91 are each a fragment.
2 This is partly in Sk.

	Works	Serial Nos.
213	[1]Mahāvīrakalasa	1381
214	[2]Do	1382
215	Mālārovanasamayavaccagāhā	1387
216	Māsakappaviyāra	1291
	र (217-220)	
217	Rāisaṁthāragagāhā	865, 866
218	Rāyapaseṇīyasutta	189-193
219	Rāyapaseṇīyasuttāvataraṇa	1295
220	Rohiṇītavālāvaga	1398, 1399
	ल (221-222)	
221	[3] Lūṇapāṇīvidhi	1400
222	Logassasutta	814-818
	व (223-251)	
223	Vaṅgacūliyā	428
224	Vaddhamāṇathui	1462
225	Vaddhamānavijjā	1401
226	Vandaṇagabhāsa	1304-1307, 1309-1316
227	Do	1303
228	Vandaṇanijjutti	1048-1050
229	Vandaṇayagāhā	1302
230	Vandaṇayasutta	853-856
231	Vandaṇasutta	1318
232	Vavahārasutta	462-466[4]
233	Vavahārasuttacuṇṇi	476
234	Vavahārasuttabhāsa	467-469[5]
235	Vigaipaccakkhāṇa	936
236	Visesāvassayabhāsa	1103-1111

1-2 These two works are in Apabhraṁśa.
3 This work is in Apabhraṁśa.
4 Nos. 464 and 465 are each a fragment.
5 No. 469 is a fragment.

	Works	Serial Nos.
237	Vivāgasuyaṅgasutta	173-176
238	Vihi (?)	1406
239	Do (?)	1407
240	Vihimaggapavā	1408-1410
241	Vīratitthasarūva	1441
242	Vīratthava	355-359
243	Vīsaṭhānagatavālāvaga	1403
244	Vīsathāṇagāitavadanḍaga	1405
245	Vīsathāṇagālāvaga	1404
246	Vuḍḍhakappasutta	568-[1]575, 578, 579
247	Vuḍḍhakappasuttacunni	580, 581
248	Vuḍḍhakappasuttalaghubhāsa	576, 577
249	Vuḍḍhakappasuttavisehacuṇṇi	582, 583
250	Vuḍḍhakappasuttavuḍḍhabhāsa	584
251	Veyāvaccagarasutta	906-910
	स (252-291)	
252	Saṁsattanijjutti	1324
253	[2]Saṁsāradāvānalathui	849-852
254	Saṅkhittajogavihi	1412
255	Sajjhāyapatthāvaṇavihi	1423
256	Sajjhāyasamattigurupucchā	1334
257	Sañjhāpaḍikkamaṇavihi	1413
258	Saḍāvassayasutta	730-733, 974, 976-985, 998, 999
259	Saḍḍhajīyakappasutta	607
260	Saḍḍhadiṇakicca	1455-1458
261	Santikarathaya	1321
262	Santhāraga	309-320

1 Nos. 572-575 are each a fragment.

2 This is in *sama-Saṁskṛta* i. e. at once Sanskrit and Prākrit. All the same as Prākrit works are assigned a first place, this work is noted here. It is also noted as a Sanskrit work in the section to follow.

263	Santhāragaporisīsutta	1325, 1326
264	Samanasutta	964–970
265	Samanovāsagapaḍikkamaṇasutta	917–931
266	Samanovāsagapaḍikkamaṇasuttacuṇṇi	924, 925
267	Samavāyaṅgasutta	76–78
268	Samosarana	1027, 1028
269	Sammattadanḍaga	1414
270	Savvassavisutta	911–915
271	Sāgārapaccakkhāṇa	944
272	Sāgārabhavacarimapaccakkhāṇa	943
273	Sāmāīyanijjutti	1040–1042
274	Sāmāïyaposahapāraṇagāhā	882, 883
275	Sāmāyārī	1029–1031
276	Sārāvali	429
277	Sāvagavayārovaṇandi	1411
278	Sāhuaīyāragāhā	1328
279	Sāhurāīyapaḍikkamaṇāiyāra	1463
280	Siddhantaviyāragāhā	1330
281	Siddhapāhuḍa	430, 431
282	Siddhāṇaṁ buddhāṇaṁ	835–839
283	Siri-Thambhaṇaya-Pāsanāhathuī	880–881
284	Sūyagaḍaṅgasutta	28–[1]31, 36–47
285	Sūyagaḍaṅgasuttacuṇṇi	51, 52
286	Sūyagadaṅgasuttanijjutti	48–50
287	Suyassa bhagavāo	901–905
288	Suvihiyasāmāyārī	1422
289	Sūriyapaṇṇatti	234
290	Sejjantaraviyāra	1443
291	Do	1444

1 Nos. 29, 31, 42, 43 and 47 are each a fragment.

(b) Works in Sanskrit (1-388)

	Works अ (1-15)	Serial Nos.
1	Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivararṇa	1183, 1184
2	Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivṛti	1179
3	Ajita-Śānti-stavāvacūri	1180
4	Do	1181
5	Ajita-Śānti-stavāvacūrṇi	1182
6	Aticāragāthāṭīkā	1188
7	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa	154-158
8	Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti	635-641
9	Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvādaśītīkā	643
10	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	976-986
11	Anuṣṭhānavidhyavacūrṇi	987
12	Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa	145-149
13	Abhiṣeka	1335
14	Arthakalpalatā	776-779
15	Arthadīpikā	926-930
	आ (16-40)	
16	Ācāradinakara	1337-1339
17	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā	11-15
18	Acārāṅgasūtradīpikā	21
19	Ācārāṅgasūtraparyāya	23, 24
20	Do	25-27
21	Acārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā	16-20
22	Ācārāṅgasūtrāvacūri	22
23	Āturapratyākhyānavivaraṇa	291
24	Do	296, 279
25	Āturapratyākhyānāvacūri	292
26	Āturapratyākhyānāvacūrṇi	293
27	Ālocanāviddhi	1345
28	Do	1346, 1347

29	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktiṭīkā	1087
30	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktidīpikā	1096
31	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvrtti	1081–1086
32	Do	1097
33	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivrti	1080
34	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūri	1092, 1093
35	Do	1088
36	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūrni	1094
37	Do	1098
38	Āvaśyakasūtrabrhadvrttiṭippaṇakagataśayyātara-svarūpa	1079
39	Āvaśyakasūtravṛttipradeśavyākhyāṭippanaka	1099, 1100
40	Āvaśyakasūtravrttiviṣamapadaparyāya	1101, 1102

ई (41)

41	Īryāpathikāsambandhimithyāduṣkrtavivaraṇa	1198

उ (42–75)

42	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	676
43	Do	678
44	Do	693
45	Do	694
46	Do	697
47	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathāsaṁkṣepa	695, 696
48	Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā	671
49	Do	672
50	Uttarādhyayanasūtraniryuktiṭīkā	682
51	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛttigatakathāprati-saṃskṛta	684
52	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvrttiparyāya	685, 686
53	Do	687
54	Uttrādhyayanasūtravṛtti	665
55	Do	670
56	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārtha	666

57	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavaleṣa	667
58	Do	668
59	Do	669
60	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūri	664
61	Do	689
62	Do	690
63	Do	691
64	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūrṇi	688
65	Upadhānanandi	1348
66	Upasargavyākhyā	1023
67	Upasargaharastotraṭīkā	781
68	Upasargaharastotralaghuvṛtti	775
69	Upasargaharastotravrtti	780
70	Do	782
71	Do	784, 785
72	Upasargaharastotrāvacūri	783
73	Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā	138-142
74	Upāsakapratimānandi	1353
75	Upodghātaniryuktivyākhyā	1035

ओ (76–80)

76	Oghaniryuktiṭīkā	1129-1133
77	Oghaniryuktiparyāya	1140-1142
78	Oghaniryuktyavacūri	1138
79	Do	1139
80	Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi	1134-1137

औ (81)

81	Aupapātikasūtravrtti	183-188

क (82–110)

82	Kathākośa	888-894
83	Kalpakiraṇāvalī	509-513

84	Kalpakaumudī	528, 529
85	Kalpadīpikā	516
86	Kalpadrumakalikā	531-535
87	Kalpapradīpikā	514, 515
88	Kalpamañjarī	517-519
89	Kalpalatā	520-522
90	[1]Kalpasūtraṭīkā	536
91	Kalpasūtraṭippaṇaka	538
92	Do	547
93	Kalpasubodikā	523-527
94	[2]Kalpasūtraniryuktyavacūri	545
95	Kalpasūtravṛtti	546
96	Kalpasūtrāvacūri	537
97	Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi	506
98	Do	507
99	Do	508
100	Kalpāntarvācya	549-553
101	Do (Kalpasamarthana)	554, 555
102	Do	556
103	Do	557-559
104	Do	560
105	Do	561
106	[3]Do	562
107	Kāyotsargadoṣa	1203, 1204
108	[4]Kāyotsargasūtrapratīka	806-813
109	[5]Kusumāñjali	1354
110	Kṣetradevatāstuti	1205, 1206

1 For Kalpasamarthana see No. 101.
2 For Kalpasūtrapañjikā see Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī.
3 This is mostly in Guj., for it is after all a ṭabbā.
4 This is really no work.
5 Only the first verse is in Sanskrit,

ग (111-114)

111 Gacchācāravivrti 382-385
112 Gacchācāravyākhyā 385
113 Gacchācārāvacūri 386
114 Gaṇadharavalayāvacūri 1026

च (115-135)

115 Caturviṁśatistavaniryuktidīpikā 1047
116 Catuḥśaraṇaṭippaṇaka 279
117 Catuhśaraṇaviṣamapadavivaraṇa 284
118 Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri 275
119 Do 276
120 Do 277
121 Catuḥśaraṇāvacūrṇi 283
122 Do 278
123 Candraprajñaptivivaraṇa 254
124 Cāturmāsikaparvākhyānapaddhati 1356, 1357
125 Do 1358
126 Citra-Sambhūtiyādhyayanavyākhyā 692
127 Caityavandanakulakavivṛti 1215-1217
128 Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūri 1224
129 Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi 1222, 1225
130 Do 1226
131 Do 1227
132 Do 1228
133 Do 1229
134 Do 1223
135 Caityavandanasūtravṛtti 847, 848

ज (136-150)

136 Janahitā 492, 493
137 Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivivṛti 249, 250
138 Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtt 238-240

139 Jambūsvāmyadhyayanapratisaṁskṛta 1234
140 Jītakalpasūtracūrnigatasiddhatthettyādivivarana 597
141 Jītakalpasūtrapadaparyāya 600-602
142 Jītakalpasūtraparyāya 598, 599
143 Jītakalpasūtravivaraṇalava 592
144 Jītakalpasūtravivṛti 593
145 Jīvājīvābhigamasūtraparyāya 206, 207
146 Do 208-210
147 Jīvājīvābhigamasūtravivrti 201-205
148 Jīvājīvābhigamasūtravṛttiparyāya 211-213
149 Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti 129-133
150 Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakaṭīkā 391-394[1]

त (151)

151 Tīrthamālāstotra 1235

द (152-171)

152 Daṇḍakavyākhyā 1433
153 Darśanaṁdevādistava 1238
154 Daśavidhasāmācārīsvarūpa 1236
155 Daśavidhāvasthitakalpa 1237
156 Daśavaikālikasūtracūtikāyugalaṭīkā 709
157 Do 716-719
158 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri 728
159 Do 729
160 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūrṇi 726
161 Do 727
162 Daśavaikālikasūtrabṛhadvṛttiparyāya 713-715
163 [2]Daśavaikālikasūtravyākhyā 725
164 Daśavaikālikasūtrādibṛhadvṛttyavacūri 712
165 Daśavaikālikasūtrādyavacūri 720
166 Do 721
167 Do 722
168 Do 723

1 This No. 394 is a com. on only ch. XVII of Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka.
2 This is also named as Dharmopadeśavyākhyā.

169	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraparyāya	494, 495
170	Durgapadanirukta	548
171	Dvitīyāvaravarikādīpikā	1020

[1]न (172–191)

172	Nandistuti	1361
173	Nandīsūtravivaraṇa	615, 616
174	Do	617–619
175	Nandīsūtravivaraṇadurgapadavyākhyā	620
176	Nandīsūtraviṣamapadaparyāya	621–623
177	Namaskāra	1435
178	Namaskāraniryuktivyākhyā	1039
179	Namaskāramantravivaraṇa	744, 745
180	Namaskāramantravṛtti	740
181	Namo'rhat	897–900
182	[2] Namo'stu Vardhamānāya	963
183	Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikāvṛtti	106–109
184	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaparyāya	263, 264
185	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	256–261
186	Nirayāvalikāsūtrabālāvabodha	265
187	Niśīthasūtracūrṇiviṁśoddeśakavyākhyā	449–451
188	Niśīthasūtracūrṇyādiparyāya	455, 456
189	Niśīthasūtraparyāya	452–454
190	Nihnavagāthāvyākhyā	1243
191	Nemināthastuti	1244

प (192–242)

192	Pañcakalpasūtraparyāya	589, 590
193	Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇyavacūri	115
194	Do	117

1 For a work beginning with न see p. 92, fn. 2.

2 This is also known as Vardhamānastuti.

195	Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣattriṁśikārthalava	97-100
196	Paryuṣanaparvavicāra	565
197	Paryuṣaṇādaśaśatakavrtti	567
198	Paryuṣanāvicāra	566
199	Do	1436
200	Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikāvyākhyāna	563, 564
201	Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtrāvacūrṇi	961
202	Pākṣikasūtravṛtti	1150-1156
203	Pākṣikasūtrāvacūri	1157
204	Do	1158
205	Do	1160
206	Pākṣikasūtrāvacūrni	1159
207	Pākṣikastuti	962
208	Piṇḍaniryuktivivecana	1116
209	Piṇḍaniryuktiviṣamagāthāvivaraṇa	1121-1123
210	Piṇḍaniryuktiviṣamapadaparyāya	1118-1120
211	Piṇḍaniryuktyavacūri	1117
212	Piṇḍaviśuddhidīpikā	417-420
213	Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti	414
214	Piṇḍaviśuddhyavacūrṇi	422
215	Pudgalaṣaṭtriṁśikāvṛtti	101-104
216	Pauṣadhavidhi	1365
217	Pauṣadhikādikādivikaṭanā	1252
218	Prakīrṇaka	1437
219	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭīkā	218-220
220	[1] Do	221
221	Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇīvṛtti	224
222	Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇyavacūrṇi	225
223	Prajñāpanāsūtraparyāya	226, 227
224	Do	228-230

1 This is also called Pradeśavyākhyā.

225	Prajñāpanāsūtravivaraṇaviṣamapadaparyāya	231-233
226	Pratikramaṇakramavidhi	1366-1368
227	Pratyākhyāna	1438
228	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1260-1265
229	Do	1259
230	Do	1266
231	Do	1267
232	Pratyākhyānavicāra	1271
233	Pratyākhyānavṛtti	1272, 1273
234	Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭayacaritra	698
235	Do	699
236	[1]Prathamāvaravarikābālāvabodha	1017
237	[2] Prameyaratnamañjūṣā	241
238	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraparyāya	171, 172
239	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti	162-169
240	[3]Pravivrajiṣuvacana	1274
241	Pravrajyāgrahaṇavidhi	1371
242	Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti	1374, 1375

ब (243-251)

243	Bandhaṣaṭtriṁśikāṭippaṇaka	105
244	Bṛhacchāntistava	1276-1282
245	Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti	1282, 1283
246	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīkā	572-575 [4]
247	Bṛhatkalpasūtraparyāya	585, 586
248	[5]Bṛhatkalpasūtravivaraṇa	571
249	[6]Bṛhadaticāra	1285

1 Some portions are in Gujarātī.
2 For Pradeśavyākhyā see No. 220.
3 This is partly in Prākrit.
4 All these four works deal with only portions of Bṛhatkalpasūtra.
5 This is on a portion of Piṭhikā.
6 Some portion is in Sanskrit.

250	Bodhidīpikā	1172–1178
251	[1]Brahmavratālāpaka	1377
	भ (252–259)	
252	Bhaktaparijñāvacūri	306
253	Do	307
254	Bhaktaparijñāvacūrṇi	308
255	Bhagavatīsūtraparyāya	119, 120
256	Do	121–123
257	Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti	92–96
258	Bhagavatīsūtrāvacūrṇi	118
259	Bhuvanvāsinīdevīstuti	1288, 1289
	म (260–268)	
260	[2] Maṇḍalavicāra	1451
261	Manuṣyabhavadurlabhatāsūcakadaśadṛṣṭānta	700, 701
262	Manuṣyasaṁkhyā	1440
263	Mahāvīrakalaśa	1383
264	[3]Mahāvīravrddhakalaśa	1384
265	[4]Mahāvīrasvāmistuti	895, 896
266	Mālāropaṇavidhi	1385
267	Do	1386
268	Mudrādivicāra (?)	1292
	य (269–274)	
269	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	604–606
270	Yatipratıkramaṇasūtravṛtti	973
271	Yatipratikramaṇasūtravyākhyāna	971
272	Do	972
273	Yatipratikramaṇasūtrāvacūri	1294

1 This is partly in Prākrit.
2 This is partly in Prākrit.
3 This is partly in Apabhraṁśa.
4 This is also known as Snātasyāstuti.

274 [1]Yogānuṣṭhānakalpyākalpyavidhi 1394

र (275)

275 Rajapraśnīyasūtravṛtti 193-197

ल (276-279)

276 Laghu-Śānti-stotra 1296-1299

277 Laghu-Śānti-stotra-vyākhyā 1300, 1301

278 Lalitavistarā 841-844

279 Lalitavistarāpañjikā 845, 846

व (280-295)

280 Vandanakaniryuktidīpikā 1051

281 Vandanakabhāṣyavṛtti 1313

282 Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūri 1310

283 Do 1311

284 Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi 1306-1308

285 Do 1309

286 Do 1312

287 Do 1317

288 Vandanakasūtravivaraṇa 857, 858

289 Varakanakasūtra 1319, 1320

290 [2]Vardhamānavidyākalpa 1402

291 Vācanikāmnāya 539

292 Vipākasūtrāṅgasūtravṛtti 177-180

293 Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna 1106

294 Vyavahārasūtraparyāya 477, 478

295 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyaṭīkā 469-475

1 This is not entirely in Sanskrit.

2 For Vardhamānastuti see No. 182.

3 All these seven works deal with only portions of Vyavahārasūtra.

श (296-305)

296 [1]Śiṣyahitā 683
297 [2]Do 1075-1077
298 [3]Do 1112
299 [4]Do 1115
300 Śīlāṅgarathasthāpanākrama 1445
301 Śramanopāsakapratikramaṇasūtravivaraṇa 931, 932
302 Śrāddhajītakalpasūtravṛtti 607
303 Srāddhadinakṛtyāvacūri 1458
304 Śrāddadinakrtyāvacūrṇi 1457
305 Śrutadevatāstuti 1322, 1323

ष (306-314)

306 Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti 974, 975
307 Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtravrtti 988
308 Do (?) 1000
309 Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri 990
310 Do 992
311 Do 993
312 Do 994
313 Ṣaḍāvasyakasūtrāvacūrṇi 989
314 Do 991

स (315-353)

315 [5]Saṁsāradāvānalastuti 849-852
316 Saṁsāradāvānalastutivyākhyā 852
317 Saṁstārakapauruṣīsūtrāvacūrṇi 1325
318 Saṁstārakavivaraṇa 318

---

1 This is Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛtti.
2 This is Āvaśyakasūtraṭīkā.
3 This is Viśeṣāvaṣyakabṛhadvṛtti.
4 This is Piṇḍaniryuktivṛtti.
5 See p. 85, fn. 2.

319	Saṁstārakāvacūri	319, 322
320	Saṁstārakāvacūrni	321
321	Sakalārhat	1327
322	[1]Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī	502–505, 542–544
323	Samavasaraṇāvacūri	1028
324	Samavāyāṅgasūtraparyāya	82, 83
	Do	84–86
325	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	79–81
326	Samyaktvāropaṇavidhi	1415
327	Samyaktvālāpaka	1416, 1417
328	Sādhuvidhiprakāśa	1418
329	Sāmācārī	1419
330	Sāmācārīdīpikā	1031
331	[2]Sāmāyikagrahaṇavidhi	1420
332	Sāmāyikaniryuktyavacūri	1043
333	Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāraṇavidhi	1421
334	Siddhaprābhṛtaṭīkā	432, 433
335	[3]Sukhabodhā	653–663
336	[4]Subodhā	415, 416
337	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭīkā	30–35[5]
338	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā	36–43[6]
339	Do	44, 45

1 This is also called Kalpasūtrapañjikā.
2 There are some portions in Prakrit.
3 This is Uttarādhyayanaṭīkā.
4 This is Piṇḍaviśuddhiṭīkā.
5 No. 31 deals with the first of section of Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra.
6 Nos. 42 and 43 deal with only the first section.

340 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraparyāya 53, 54
341 Do 55-57
342 Sūtrollikhitakathā 1331
343 Sūryaprajñaptiṭīkā 235
344 Stuti 1333
345 Sthavirāvalīvṛtti 631
346 Sthavirāvalyavacūri 629
347 Do 632
348 Do 633
349 Sthavirāvalyavacūrṇi 634
350 Sthānāṅgasūtraṭīkā 65-69
351 Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā 61
352 Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya 70-71
353 [1]Do 72-74

---

[1] For Snātasyāstuti see No. 265, p. 96.

(c) Works in [1]Vernacular (1–103)

	Works अ (1-6)	Serial Nos.
1	Aticāra	1185
2	Aticāragāthātabbā	1189
3	Aticārālocanā	1190
4	Anuyogadvārasūtravārtika	642
5	Anuṣṭhānavidhiṭabbā	984, 985
6	Antakrddaśāṅgasūtratabbā	144
	आ (7–12)	
7	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	415
8	Āturapratyākhyānaṭabbā	294
9	Āturapratyākhyānākṣarārtha	295
10	Ālocana	1195
11	[2]Ālocanātapaḥpradānavidhi	1344
12	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktibālāvabodha	1095
	उ (13–19)	
13	Uttarādhyayanasūtratabbā	675
14	Do	676
15	Do	679

1 It may be mentioned that this word is here used not as "derogatory and as an affront to the status of Indian languages, more especially *vis-a-vis* the English language. ... True, 'Vernacular' is derived from a Latin word *vernaculus*, 'native', which itself comes from *verna*, 'home-born slave'. But the meaning of the word has nothing to do with slavery". Furthermore, "as defined in the *Concise Oxford Dictionary* it is: 'Vernacular' (of languages, idiom, word); of one's native country, native, indigenous, not of foreign origin or of learned formation. Of all these connotations only the last (which is not generally conveyed) may be considered slighting"

—"Times of India" of 22-1-38

So I may make it clear that I use the word 'Vernacular' simply to denote all those Indian languages other than Sanskrit and Prakrit without meaning that any one of them is inferior to the rest.

2 Some portion in the beginning is in Sanskrit.

16	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabālāvabodha	674
17	Do	678
18	Upadhānavidhi	1351
19	Do	1352
	क (20-23)	
20	Kalpasūtratabbā	540
21	Kalpasūtrabālāvabodha	541
22	[1]Kalpāntarvācya	562
23	Kāyotsargabālāvabodha	1202
	च (24-30)	
24	Catuḥśaraṇaṭabbā	280
25	Do	281
26	Do	282
27	[2]Caityavandanabhāṣyabālāvabodha	1231
28	Do	1232
29	Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtika	1230
30	Caityavandanasūtratabbā	840
	ज (31-36)	
31	Jambūdvīpaprajñaptiṭabbā	242
32	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanaṭabbā	387
33	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha	388-390
34	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtraṭabbā	200
35	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	134
36	Jñānadīpikā	530
	त (37)	
37	[3]Tandulavaicārikabālāvabodha	331, 332
	द (38-39)	
38	Daśavaikālikasūtraṭabbā	724
39	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭippaṇa	484

1 Only a few opening lines—the first 3 verses are in Sanskrit.
2 A line in the beginning is in Sanskrit.
3 The opening verses are in Sanskrit.

न (40–46)

40	Nandīsūtrabālāvabodha	613
41	Namaskāramantrabālāvabodha	741
42	Do	742
43	Do	743
44	Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikābālāvabodha	110
45	Nirayāvalikā(sūtra)bālāvabodha	265
46	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhatabbā	262

प (47–62)

47	Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇībālāvabodha	116
48	Paryantārādhanābālāvabodha	404
49	Do	405
50	Do	406
51	Do	407
52	Pākṣikapratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha	1363
53	Piṇḍaviśuddhibālāvabodha	421
54	[1]Pīṭhikābālāvabodha	1014, 1015
55	Pratyākhyāna(?)ṭabbā	952
56	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyabālāvabodha	1269
57	Do	1270
58	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika	1268
59	Pratyākhyānasūtraṭabbā	951
60	Prathamāvaravarikābālāvabodha	1017[2]
61	Prabhātapratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha	1370
62	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraṭabbā	170

ब (63–67)

63	Bimbapraveśavidhi	1376

1 It commences with three verses in Sanskrit.
2 Some portions are in Sanskrit.

64	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭabbā	578
65	Do	579
66	Bṛhadaticāra (?)	1284
67	Do	1285[1]
	भ (68–71)	
68	Bharatacaritraṭabbā	243
69	Do	244
70	Do	245
71	Bhārateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya-tabbā	888
	म (72–73)	
72	Mahānirgranthīyādhyayanaṭabbā	680
73	Mahāniśīthasūtratabbā	461
	य (74–76)	
74	Yogavidhi	1389[2]
75	Do	1391
76	Do	[3]1392, 1393[4]
	व (77–82)	
77	[5]Vaṅkacūlikātabbā	428
78	Vandanakabhāṣyabālāvabodha	1315
79	Do	1316
80	Vandanakabhāṣyavārtika	1314
81	Vipākasūtrāṅgasūtraṭabbā	176
82	Vyavahārasūtraṭabbā	466
	श (83–85)	
83	Śramaṇasūtrabālāvabodha	969
84	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtrabālāvabodha	933

1 This is partly in Sanskrit.
2 Some portions are in Sanskrit.
3 It opens with a verse in Sanskrit.
4 It starts with a verse in Sanskrit, and it ends also with Sanskrit verses, 7 in number.
5 Is Yogānuṣṭhānakalpyākalpavidhi (No. 1394) partly in Gujarātī, the other languages being Sanskrit and Prākrit ?

	Works	Serial Nos.
85	Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya[1]	1459, 1460
	ष (86–90)	
86	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā	996
87	Do	998
88	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha	995
89	Do	997
90	Do	999
	स (91–103)	
91	Saṁsāradāvānalastutivyākhyā	852
92	Saṁstārakapauruṣīsūtrabālāvabodha	1326
93	Saṁstārakabālāvabodha	320
94	Sandhyāpratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha	1413
95	Siddhāntabola	1329
96	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravārtika	46
97	Do[2]	47
98	Sthavirāvalīṭabbā	630
99	Sthavirāvalīvṛttibālāvabodha	631
100	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭabbā	63
101	Do	64
102	Sthānāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	62
103	Sthānāṅgasūtrabola	75

1 It opens with a verse in Sanskrit.

2 It begins with a verse in Sanskrit.

APPENDIX IV

LIST OF DATED WORKS

N. B.— The word 'Saṁvat' stands for *Vikrama* Saṁvat.

Dates (Saṁvat)	Works	Serial Nos.
[1]733	Nandīsūtracūrni	614
[2]933	Ācārāṅgasūtratīkā	11-15
1078	Ārādhanāpatākā	372
1120	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti	130-133
1120	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	79-81
1120	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭīkā	65-69
1128	Bhagavatīsūtravrtti	92-96
1129	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭīkā)	653-663
1160	Śiṣyahitā (Piṇḍaniryuktivṛtti)	1115
1174	Niśīthasūtracūrṇiviṁśoddeśakavyākhyā	449-451
1176	Subodhā (Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti)	415, 416
1180	Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtrāvacūrṇi	961
1180	Pākṣikasūtravrtti	1150-1156
1183	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtracūrṇi	924, 925
1228	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	256-261
1295	Piṇḍaviśuddhidīpikā	417-420
1296	Āvaśyakaśūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti	1081-1086
1325	Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta	548
1328	Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti	1374, 1375
1332	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīkā	575
1363	Vidhimārgaprapā	1408-1410
1364	Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī (Kalpasūtrapañjikā.)	503-505, 542-544

[1] Śaka 598. [2] Śaka 798.

Dates (Saṁvat)	Works	Serial Nos.
1365	Arthakalpalatā (Upasargaharastotravrtti)	776–779
1365	Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śānti-stava-tīkā)	1172–1178
1383	Caityavandanakulakavivṛti	1215–1217
1411	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtravṛtti	988
1439	Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi	1135, 1136
1440	Āvaśyakasūtraṇiryuktyavacūri	1092
1441	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūrṇi	688
1456	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	604–606
1471 (?)	Prajñāpanāsūtratrtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇyavacūrṇi	225
1496	Arthadīpikā (Śramanopāsakapratikramaṇasūtravṛtti)	926–930
1501 (?)	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha	997
1506	Pratikramaṇakramavidhi (Pratikramaṇagarbhahetu)	1366–1368
1509	Kathākośa (Bharateśvara-Bāhubalivṛtti)	888–894
[1]1514	Pīthikābālāvabodha	1014, 1015
1525	Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti	665
[2]1551 (?)	Kalpasūtravṛtti	546
1572	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā	16–20
1583	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā	36–45
1603	Saṁstārakabālāvabodha	320
1628	Kalpakiraṇāvalī (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	509–513
1634	Gacchācāravivṛti	382–384
1639	Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti	238–240

1 This is the date in SHJL (p. 522). The author has mentioned it as "इन्द्रतिथि" and 'Indra' means fourteen according to *Golādhyāya* and *Gaṇitasārasaṁgraha.*

2 The chronogram is "शाशिनि चन्द्रशरेषुपूर्णे".

Dates (Saṁvat)	Works	Serial Nos.
[1] 1644	Laghu-Śānti-stotra-vyākhyā	1300, 1301
[2] 1645	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri	276
1657	Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā	61
1657	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛttigatakathā-pratisaṁskṛta	684
1660	Prameyaratnamañjūṣā (Jambūdvīpaprajñapti-vṛtti)	241
1665	Cāturmāsikaparvavyākhyānapaddhati	1356, 1357
1666	Daśavaikālikasūtraṭabbā	724[3]
1674	Kalpapradīpikā (Kalpasūtravrtti)	514, 515
1677	Kalpadīpikā (Kalpasūtraṭīkā)	516
1685	Kalpamañjarī (Kalpasūtravrtti)	517-519
1689	Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti	670
1696	Kalpasubodhikā (Kalpasūtravrtti)	523-527
1702 (?)	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtraṭabbā	200
1707	Kalpakaumudī (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	528, 529
1722	Jñānadīpikā (Kalpasūtrabālāvabodha)	530
1758	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika	1268
1789	Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikāvyākhyāna	563, 564
1838	Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya (Śrāvakavidhi-prakāśa)	1459, 1460
1838	Sādhuvidhiprakāśa	1418

---

1 The chronogram is युगवेदनृप. 'Nṛpa' stands for 16 according to भारतीय प्राचीन लिपिमाला.

2 Is this the date given by the scribe?

3 Herein the date of the Ms. is mentioned as 1666, but it is a slip.

APPENDIX V

LIST OF DATED MANUSCRIPTS

N.B.- (1) Years mentioned here are of the *Vikrama* era, unless there is a specific mention of *Śaka* era.

(2) Names of works whether in Sanskrit or Prākrit are given in Sanskrit only.

(3) Works of which Mss. bear the same date, are arranged according to the Nāgarī alphabet and not the Roman one.

(4) Heterogeneous works of a composite Ms. are given a priority, and they are indicated by a bracket.

(Years 1101–1200)

Year	Work	Serial No.
1138	Viśeṣāvaṣyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna	[1]1106
1146	Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya	441
,,	Niśīthasūtra(XIV-XX)viśeṣacūrṇi	448
1164	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanasūtravrtti)	662

(Years 1201–1300)

Year	Work	Serial No.
1218	Bṛhatkalpasūtracūrṇi	580
1275	Pākṣikasūtravṛtti	1156
1294	Niśīthasūtra(XI-XX)viśeṣacūrṇi	447
1300 (?)	Piṇḍaviśuddhi	416
,, (?)	Subodhā (Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti)	416

1 This is the oldest dated palm-leaf Ms. so far as this Vol. XVII is concerned.

(Years 1301-1400)

Year	Work	Serial No.
1332	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	645
1333	Oghaniryuktyavacūri	[1]1139
1334	Bṛhatkalpasūtra	569
„	Bṛhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣya	576
„	Bṛhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣyacūrṇi	581
1340 (*circa*)	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	646
1342	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti)	663
1344	Vyavahāra(I)bhāṣyaṭīkā	471
1348	Ācārāṅgasūtra	2
„	Acārāṅgasūtraṭīkā	12
„	Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti	7
1359	Niśīthasūtra(I-X)viśeṣacūrṇi	446
*1388	Caityavandanakulaka	1216
* „	Caityavandanakulakavivṛti	1216
1389	Sūryaprajñaptiṭīkā	235
1391	Vyavahārasūtra (I-III)	465
„	Vyavahārasūtra(I-III)bhāṣyaṭīkā	473

(Years 1401-1500)

1412	Vyavahārasūtra	463
„	Vyavahārasūtra(IV-X)bhāṣyaṭīkā	474
1436	Oghaniryukti	1131
„	Oghaniryuktiṭīkā	1131
*1450	Ācārāṅgasūtracūrṇi	9
1458	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya	1103
„ (? 1488)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1086

1 This is the oldest dated paper Ms. so far as Vol. XVII is concerned.
* This sign indicates ' not later than '.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1458 (? 1488)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti	1086
1468	Āturapratyākhyāna	288
	Catuḥśaraṇa	279
	Catuḥśaraṇaṭippaṇaka	279
	Bhaktaparijñā	300
	Saṁstāraka	310
1469	Kalpasūtra	506
,,	Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi	506
,,	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	982
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	982
1473	Lalitavistarā	842
1474	Nandīsūtra	609
,,	Nandīsūtravivaraṇa	619
1476	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1176
,,	Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śanti-stavaṭikā)	1176
1479	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	661
,,	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanaṭīkā)	661
1481	Dīpikā (Piṇḍaviśuddhiṭīkā)	417
,,	Piṇḍaviśuddhi	417
1483	Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikā	109
	Nigodaṣaṭtriṁśikāvṛtti	109
	Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭtriṁśikā	100
	Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭtriṁśikārthalava	100
	Pudgalaṣaṭtriṁśikā	104
	Pudgalaṣaṭtriṁśikāvṛtti	104
	Bandhaṣaṭtriṁśikā	105
	Bandhaṣaṭtriṁśikāvṛtti	105
,, (? 8)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1002

Year	Work	Serial No.
1484	Āturapratyākhyāna	292
	Āturapratyākhyānāvacūri	292
	Catuḥśaraṇa	275
	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri	275
	Bhaktaparijña	306
	Bhaktaparijñāvacūri	306
	Saṁstāraka	319
	Saṁstārakāvacūri	319
1485	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	664
,,	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūri	664
1488	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1008
[1] ,, (?)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1086
,, (?)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti	1086
1489	Lalitavistarā	843
1491	Āturapratyākhyāna	289
	Gacchācāra	376
	Gaṇividyā	348
	Catuhśaraṇa	273
	Candrāvedhyaka	338
	Tandulavaicārika	330
	Devendrastava	343
	Bhaktaparijñā	304
	Mahāpratyākhyāna	354
	Vīrastava	358
	Saṁsaktaniryukti	1324
	Saṁstāraka [2]	317
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	992
,,	Ṣadāvaśvakasūtrāvacūri	992

1 For a work having a Ms. dated 1488(?) see p. 110 (last line).

2 There is one more work (Pudgalaparāvartasvarūpa) belonging to this composite Ms., but as it does not belong to this Vol XVII, it is not noted here. It is dealt with in Vol. XVIII.

Year	Work	Serial No.
	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1169
	Aticāra	1185
	Ācāmlapratyākhyāna	950
	Ācāryādikṣāmaṇaka	877
	Īryāpathikīsutra	790
	Uttarīkaraṇasūtra	796
	Upasargaharastotra	769
	Ekāśanādipratyākhyāna	937
	Kāyotsargasūtra	800
	Kāyotsargasūtrapratīka	807
	"	813
	Kṣetradevatāstuti	1205
	Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra	867
	Catuḥśaraṇa	1209
	Caityastava	821
	Caityastavapratīka	826
	Jāya mahāyaśaḥ	875
	Tīrthavandanasūtra	749
	Trividhāhāropavāsapratyākhyāna	934
1492	'Darśanaṁ-devādi'-stava	1238
	Divasacaramapratyākhyāna	941
	Daivasikālocanāsūtra	859
	Namo'rhat	897
	Nāmastava	814
	Praṇipātasūtra	884
	Pratyākhyānaniryukti	1072
	Prabodhacaityavandana	746
	Prārthanāsūtra	786
	Bhuvanavāsinīdevīstuti	1288
	Vandanakasūtra	853
	Varakanakasūtra	1319
	Vaiyāvṛtyakarasūtra	906
	Śakrastava	753
	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra	917
	Śrī-Stambhanaka-Pārsvanātha-stuti	880
	Śrutadevatāstuti	1322
	Śrutastava	833
	Śrutasya bhagavataḥ	905

Year	Work	Serial No.
1492	Saṁsāradāvānalastuti	849
	Sarvacaityavandana	759
	Sarvasādhuvandana	763
	'Sarvasyāpi'sūtra	911
	Sāmāyikasūtra	871
	Sāmāyika-pauṣadha-pāraṇagāthā	883
	Siddhastava	835
,,	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūrṇi	726
,,	Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukti	710
1495	Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇī	115
,,	Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇyavacūri	115
1497	Yatipratikramaṇasūtravṛtti	973

(Years 1501–1600)

Year	Work	Serial No.
1501	Anākārabhavacaramapratyākhyāna	945
	Paryantārādhanā	407
	Paryantārādhanābālāvabodha	407
	Sākārabhavacaramapratyākhyāna	943
,,	Manuṣyabhavadurlabhatāsūcakadaśadṛṣṭānta	700
1510	Daśavaikālikasutrādibṛhadvṛttyavacūri	712
15102(?)	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūri	690
1511	Śiṣyahitā (Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivṛti)	1077
[1] 1512	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa	157
	Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa	147
	Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā	141
	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti	165
	Vipākasūtravṛtti	179
1513	Kalpāntarvācya	549
1515	Kalpasūtra	500
[2] ,,	Daśavaikālikasūtra	720
,,	Daśavaikālikāsūtracūlikāyugala	720
,,	Daśavaikālikāsūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri	720

1 The bracket is continued from the previous page.

2 Śaka 1380.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1516	Avaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūrṇi	1094
,,	Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti	92
1518	Sthavirāvalyavacūrṇi	634
1519	Pākṣikasūtravṛtti	1152
1520	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	693
1524	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	983
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	983
1525	Kalpāntarvācya	552
,,	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra	924
,,	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramanasūtracūrṇi	924
1527	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	666
,,	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārtha	666
,,	Oghaniryukti	1134
,,	Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi	1134
*1529	Siddhaprābhṛta	431
*,,	Siddhaprābhṛtaṭīkā	433
1530 (? 1531)	Pravrajyāvidhāna	1375
,, ,,	Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti	1375
1532	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1009
1534	Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi	1135
1535	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1082
,,	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti	1082
1540 (?)	Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtra	956
	Pākṣikasūtra	1147
1544	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra	150
1550	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	80
[1]1551	Saṁstāraka	312
1552	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	694
1553	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1005
[2]1557	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra	198

1 Śaka 1417.
2 Not earlier than this date.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1558	Manuṣyabhavadurlabhatāsucakadaśadṛṣṭānta	701
1560	Piṇḍaniryukti	1113
1561	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa	155
,,	Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtravivaraṇa	149
1562	Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1225
,,	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1265
,,	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1308
1563	Vyavahārasūtra	462
1566	Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra	136
,,	Mahāniśīthasūtra	460
,,	Vyavahārasūtracūrṇi	476
1568	Kalpasūtra	507
,,	Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi	507
1569	Ajīvakalpa	367
	Gacchācāra	377
	Maraṇavidhi	426
1570	Bhagavatīsūtra	88
[1]1571	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravṛtti	168
1573	Rājapraśnīyasūtra	192
,,	Rājapraśnīyasūtravṛtti	194
1575	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	674
,,	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabālāvabodha	674
1576	Jambūdvīpaprajñapticūrṇi	247
1579	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭīkā	11
1580	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭīkā	34
1581	Prajñāpanāsūtra	216
[2]1582	Yoniprābhṛta	427
1583	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	81
1584	Tīrthodgālika	395

1 It is rather strange that in the earlier part of the colophon Saṁvat "ख-रस-समय-सोम ॥" i. e. 1660 ? is mentioned. Can *samaya* denote 3 ?

2 Saka 1447.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1585	[1]Caityavandanabhāṣya	1221
1586	Prajñāpanāsūtra	214
1587	Arthakalpalatā	779
	Upasargaharstotra	779
	Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śānti-stava-vṛtti)[2]	1178
1590	Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta	548
,,	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi	491
,,	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti	485
1592	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	667
,,	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavaleśa	667
1594	Mahāniśīthasūtra	459
1597	Ācārāṅgasūtra	3
,,	Piṇḍaviśuddhi	421
,,	Piṇḍaviśuddhibālāvabodha	421
1598	Kalpāntarvācya	556
	(Years 1601-1700)	
1603	Vipākasūtravṛtti	177
1606	Ācārāṅgasūtra	4
,,	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	4
1607	Aṅgacūlikā	363
1609	Niśīthasūtra	436
16100 (?)	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā	20
,, (?)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktibālāvabodha	1095
1611	Jītakalpasūtra	592
,,	Jītakalpasūtravivaraṇalava	592
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha	1001

---

1 The date for this work is based upon that for *Daṇḍakastavana* belonging to this very Ms. but another Vol.

2 There are five more works belonging to this composite Ms. But they are not noted here as they do not belong to this Volume.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1612	Acārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā	18
,,	Tīrthodgālika	396
1613	Kalpasūtra	508
,,	Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi	508
1616	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	976
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	976
1618	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtravivṛti	205
1620	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukticūrṇi	1089
,,	Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇī	112
,,	Bhagavatīsūtra	87
,,	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	79
1621	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	668
,,	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavaleśa	668
,,	Yatijītakalpasūtra	603
1622	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri	990
1623	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	257
1625	Jambūdvīpaprajñapticūrṇi	246
,,	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra	126
1626	Samavāyāṅgasūtra	77
[1]1629	Dīpikā (Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravṛtti)	41
,,	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra	41
1631	Ācārāṅgasūtra	5
,,	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	5
1632	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti	169
1633	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktidīpikā	1096
,,	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra	162
,,	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti	162
1635	Kalpasūtraniryukti	542
,,	Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī (Kalpasūtrapañjikā)	542
,,	,, ,,	503

1 Śaka 1494.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1636	Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti	94
1639	Saṁstāraka	320
„	Saṁstārakabālāvabodha	320
1640	Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka	393
„	Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakaṭīkā	393
1643	Dīpikā (Sūtrakṛtāṅgavṛtti)	39
„	Sūtrakṛtāṅga	39
1641	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭīkā	13
„	[1]Niśīthasūtraparyāya	453
1645	Catuḥśarana	276
[2]„	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri	276
1646	Gacchācāra	386
„	Gacchācārāvacūri	386
1647	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1172
1647	Pratyākhyānavicāra	1271
1647	Bodhidīpikā	1172
„	Sthānāṅgasūtra	62
[3]„	Sthānāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	62
1648	Aturapratyākhyāna	294
„	Āturapratyākhyānaṭabbā	294
„	Nandīsūtra	608
1650	Kalpāntarvācya	553
„	Nandīsūtravivaraṇa	616
„	Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi	443
„	Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇiviṁśoddeśakavyākhyā	449
1651	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	644
1652	Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti	638
„	Jambūdvīpaprajñapti	239
„	Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti	239
„	Daśavaikālikasūtra	722
„	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	722
„	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri	722

1 There are several other works but they do not belong to this volume.

2 Is this the date of composing—completing this work? See p. 108.

3 Is this the year when the bālāvabodha was completed?

Year	Work	Serial No.
1659	Dīpikā (Sutrakṛtāṅgasutravṛtti)	38
,,	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra	38
1660	Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti	96
1661	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukticūrni	1091
,,	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra	128
,,	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛtı	130
,,	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra	483
,,	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi	489
,,	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti	486
1662	Oghaniryuktitīkā	1133
1663	Daśavaikālikasūtraṭīkā	719
1665	Aupapātikasūtravṛtti	186
1667	Śiṣyahitā (Uttarādhyayanasutrabṛhadvṛtti)	683
1669	Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇī	111
,,	Saṁstāraka	318
,,	Saṁstārakavivarana	318
1670[1]	Kalpasūtraniryukti	544
,,	Saṁdehaviṣauṣadhī	544
,,	,,	505
,,	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti	166
1671 {	Ajīvakalpa	366
	Āturapratyākhyāna	286
	Gacchācāra	375
	Gaṇividyā	346
	Catuḥśaraṇa	268
	Candrāvedhyaka	334
	Tandulavaicārika	327
	Tīrthodgālika	397
	Devendrastava	339
	Bhaktaparijñā	299
	Maraṇavidhi	425
	Mahāpratyākhyāna	350
	Vīrastava	356
	Saṁstāraka	313

1 Is this the year when this Ms. was revised by Ratnanidhāna ?

Year	Work	Serial No.
1671	Oghaniryukti	1128
1672	Niśīthasūtraparyāya	454
1673	Kalpakiraṇāvalī	511
,,	Kalpasūtra	511
,,	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya	1109
,,	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavṛtti	1109
1675	Tandulavaicārika	331
,,	Tandulavaicārikabālāvabodha	331
1676	Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivaraṇa	1182
	Upasargaharastotravrtti	785
	Namaskāramantravivaraṇa	745
	Bṛhacchāntistavavrtti	1283
	Laghu-Śānti-stava-vrtti[1]	1301
1677	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra	484
,,	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtratippaṇaka	484
1680	Kalpapradīpikā	514
,,	Kalpasūtra	514
1682	Gacchācāra	381
,,	Nandīsūtravivaraṇa	618
1683	Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā	673
1684	Pratikramaṇakramavidhi	1368
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	993
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri	993
*1685	Kalpadīpikā	516
,,	Kalpas tra	516
*1686	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	648
1686	Catuḥśarana	278
,,	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūrṇi	278
,,	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra	129
,,	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivrti	129

1 There are three more works but they are omitted here as they belong to hymnology, a section of Vol. XIX.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1688	Catuḥśaraṇa	280
,,	Catuḥśaraṇaṭabbā	280
1689	Dīpikā (Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravṛtti)	40
,,	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra	40
1695	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	675
,,	Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā	675
1697	Arthadīpikā	928
,,	Upasargaharastotra	780
,,	Upasargaharastotravṛtti	780
,,	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra	928
*1700	Āvaśyakasūtravṛttipradeśavyākhyātippaṇaka[1]	1099
,,	Yatijītakalpasūtra	606
,,	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	606
	(Years 1701-1800)	
[2]1701	Prajñapanāsūtra	219
,,	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭīkā	219
[3]1702 (?)	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra	200
,,	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtraṭabbā	200
1703	Catuḥśaraṇa	281
,,	Catuḥśaraṇaṭabbā	281
,,	Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgrahaṇī	222
*1705[4]	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra	152
1711	Ācaranopanyāsa	1336
*1713	Ācārāṅgasūtra	1
1717	Daśavaikālikasūtra (I)	703

1 The Ms. of this work was placed in a *cit-kośa* (knowledge-treasury) by Rāmavijaya, pupil of Vijayasena Sūri.

2 Some one has tried to change this date.

3 This may be the date of composition; and the date of the Ms. may be 173(?9).

4 This is the year when this Ms. was presented to Vijayadeva Sūri

Year	Work	Serial No.
[1]1718[2]	Kalpāntarvācya	557
,,	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtravivrti	201
1719	Kalpāntarvācya	562
1720	Oghaniryukti	1127
,,	Vidhimārgaprapā	1410
1721	Caityavandanabhāṣya	1220
	Pratyākhyānabhāṣya	1257
	Vandanakabhāṣya	1305
,,	Kalpakiraṇāvalī	509
,,	Kalpasūtra	509
1728	Vipākasūtravrtti	178
1734	Yogavidhi	1393
1744	Caityavandanabhāṣya	1226
	Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1226
	Pratyākhyānabhāṣya	1263
	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1263
	Vandanakabhāṣya	1307
	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1307
,,	Kalpalatā	520
,,	Kalpasūtra	520
[3]1745	Daśavaikālikasūtra	716
	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalaṭīkā	716
	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	716
,,	Sthānāṅgasūtra (VII)	64
,,	Sthānāṅgasūtra(VII)tabbā	64
,, (? 1775)	Yatijītakalpasūtra	605
,, (?1775)	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	605
1746	Upadhānavidhi	1351
1750	Janahitā (Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭīkā)	492

1 Is this the year of composition ?

2 Śaka 1584. In this case there is a difference of 134. For such other cases see pp. 124 and 129.

3 Saka 1610.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1751	Asaṁskṛtādhyayana[1]	650
[2]1753	Vyavahārasūtra	466
,,	Vyavahārasūtraṭabbā	466
1756	Kalpamañjarī	518
[3],,	Kalpasūtra	518
1758	Bharatacaritra	243
,,	Bharatacaritraṭabbā	243
,,	Vipākasūtra	176
,,	Vipākasūtraṭabbā	176
1759	Caityavandanabhāṣya	1230
	Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtika	1230
	Pratyākhyānabhāṣya	1268
	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika	1268
	Vandanakabhāṣya	1314
	Vandanakabhāṣyavārtika	1314
,,	Catuḥśaraṇa	282
,,	Catuḥśaraṇaṭabbā	282
[4]1761	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	676
	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	676
	Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā	676
,,	Mahānirgranthīyādhyayana (Uttarā∘ XX)	980
,,	Mahānirgranthīyādhyayanaṭabbā	680
1763	Kalpasūtra	530
,,	Jñānadīpikā	530
1765	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandha	262
,,	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaṭabbā	262
1766	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	997
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha	997

1 This belongs to a composite Ms.; the other work viz. *Mṛgāvatī-rāsa* is dealt with in Vol. XIX.

2 Śaka 1619. For a parallel case see p. 123. 3 See p. 125, l. 8. 4. Śaka 1626.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1769	Kalpalatā	521
,,	Kalpasūtra	521
,,	Jambūsvāmyadhyayana	390
,,	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha	390
1771	Prajñāpanāsūtra	215
1772	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra	480
*1774	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukticūrn.	1090
1781 (? 1756[1])	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	984
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	984
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā	984
[2]1785	Daśavaikālikasūtra	704
,,	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	704
1791 (? 1792)	Sthānāṅgasūtra	63
,,	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭabbā	63
1792	Upasargaharastotra	781
	Upasargaharastotraṭīkā	781
	Namaskāramantra	740
	Namaskāramantravṛtti[3]	740
1799	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛttigatakathā-pratisaṁskṛta	684
	(Years 1801–1900)	
1805	Ālocanāvidhi	1346
	Dvādaśavratālāpaka	1241
	Pañcāmītapaālāpaka	1362
	Brahmavratālāpaka	1377
	Rohiṇītapaālāpaka	1398
	Viṁśatisthānakāditapodaṇdaka	1405
	Viṁśatisthānakālāpaka	1404
	Samyaktvālāpaka	1416
1812 (? 1801)	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	985
,,	Saḍavasyakasūtra	985
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā	985

1 Is this the year of composition of the ṭabbā of *Vandāruvṛttisūtra* ?

2 Śaka 1650.

3 There are two more works, each with a commentary. They are treated in hymnology.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1824	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	996
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtratabbā	996
1825	Lalitavistarā (Caityavandanasūtravyākhyā)	841
1828	Kalpamañjarī	519
,,	Kalpasūtra	519
183 ?(1835)	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	732
[1]1836	Ācāradinakara	1338
1839	Vidhimārgaprapā	1409
1840	Ajita-śānti-stava	1170
	Ajñātanāmadheya	1424
	Ākārasaṁkhyāgāthā	1192
	Ācāryādikṣāmanaka	879
	Ālocana	1195
	Īryāpathikīsūtra	791
	Uttarīkaraṇasūtra (Tassa uttari)	797
	Upasargaharastotra	774
	Upasargaharastotrapratīka	1461[2]
	Kāyotsargasūtra	801
	Kāyotsargasūtrapratīka	811
	,,	812
	Kṣetradevatāstuti	1206
	Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra (Abbhuṭṭhio)	870
	Gocaracaryāgāthā	1208
	Catuṣkaṣāya	1213
	Caityastava (Arihantaceïyāṇaṁ).	822
	Caityastavapratīka	829
	Jaya mahāyaśaḥ	876
	Tīrthavandanasūtra	751
	Daivasikālocanāsūtra	860
	,,	861
	Namaskāramantra	736
	Namaskārasahitapratyākhyāna	946
	Namo'rhat	900
	Nāmastava (Logassasutta)	817

1 Śaka 1701.

2 This was omitted through oversight in part 3 of Vol. XVII. So it was given in " Errata " of pt. 4 of Vol. XVII.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1840	Pākṣikakṣāmanāsūtra	957
	Pākṣikastuti	962
	Pauṣadhapratyākhyānasūtra	1253
	Praṇipātasūtra (Khamāsamaṇasutta)	887
	Prabodhacaityavandana (Jagacintāmaṇi)	747
	Prārthanāsūtra (Jaya vīyarāya)	788
	Bhuvanavāsinīdevīstuti	1289
	Yogavidhi	1392
	Rātrisaṁstārakagāthā	866
	Laghu-Śānti-stotra	1298
	Vandanakasūtra	856
	Vardhamānastuti	963
	Vaiyāvṛtyakarasūtra	909
	Śakrastava	754
	Śramaṇasūtra	965
	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra	921
	Śrī-Stambhanaka-Pārśvanātha-stuti	881
	Śrutadevatāstuti	1323
	Śrutastava (Pukkharavara)	834
	Śrutasya Bhagavataḥ	904
	Saṁsāradāvānalastuti	850
	Sarvacaityavandana	761
	Sarvasādhuvandana	766
	Sarvasyāpisūtra	913
	,,	915
	Sādhvaticāragāthā	1328
	Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāraṇagāthā	882
	Sāmāyikasūtra	872
	,,	874
	Siddhastava (Siddhāṇaṁ Buddhānaṁ)[1]	838
1842	Pākṣikasūtra	1143
[2]1844	Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikavyākhyāna	564
1851	Yatipratikramaṇasūtravyākhyāna	971
1863	Śramaṇasūtra	967

1 The rest of the works belonging to this composite Ms. are treated in Vols. XVIII and XIX.

2 Śaka 1709.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1864	Gurusthāpanāsūtra	1207
	Caraṇasaptatikaranasaptatigāthā	1214
	Pākṣikakṣāmanāsūtra	960
	Pākṣikasūtra	1145
	Praṇipātasūtra	886
1868	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1173
	Arthakalpalatā	777
	Bodhidīpikā	1173
	Upasargaharastotra[1]	777
1872	Pīthikābālāvabodha	1015
1873	Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivaraṇa	1183
	Upasargaharastotravṛtti	784
	Namaskaramantravivaraṇa	744
	Bṛhacchāntistava	1282
	Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti	1282
	Laghu-Śānti-stava-vyākhyā[2]	1300
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	998
,,	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtratabbā	998
1874	Kalpadrumkalikā[3]	531
,,	Kalpasūtra	531
1876	Śrāddhahorātrakṛtya	1460
1888	Dīpikā (Sthānāṅgasūtravṛtti)	61
,,	Sthāṅgasūtra	61
1889	Upasargaharastotra	773
	Tīrthavandanasūtra	749
	Namaskāramantra	737
	Śakrastava[4]	758
[5]1890	Sthānāṅgasūtrabola	75
1892	Aupapātikasūtravṛtti	184

1 There are five other works (each having a commentary) belonging to this composite Ms. They are treated in hymnology.

2 There are ten works in this composite Ms. Of them the remaining four are treated in hymnology.

3 In the printed edition (p. 109) of this work, a portion pertaining to dietetics is reproduced from *Vāgvilāsa*.

4 There are 46 works belonging to this composite Ms. Of them 42 are treated in hymnology, etc.

5 Is this the date of composition ?

Year	Work	Serial No.
[1]1899	Jambūsvāmyadhyayana	388
,,	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha	388
*18 (? 1899)	Bṛhatkalpasūtra	578
,,	Bṛhatkalpasūtratabbā	578
	(Years–1901–1952)	
1904	Kalpadrumakalikā	534
,,	Kalpasūtra	534
1905	Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya	888
1907	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	671
,,	Dīpikā (Uttarādhyayanavṛtti)	671
1917	Ācāradinakara	1339
1930	Nirayāvalikābālāvabodha	265
1931	Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka	392
,,	Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakaṭīkā	392
,,	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	261
,,	Piṇḍaniryuktyavacūri	1117
1932	{ Ajita-Śānti-stava[2]	1168
	{ Upasargaharastotra[3]	771
,,	Gacchācāra	383[4]
,,	Gacchācāravivṛti	383
1940	{ Ajita-Śānti-stava	1164
	{ Upasargaharastotra	768
	{ Namaskāramantra	738
	{ Laghu-Śānti-stotra[5]	1296

1 Saka 1765. For parallel cases see pp. 123, 124 and 129.

2–3 These are two works out of seven belonging to a composite Ms. The rest are treated in hymnology.

4 This Ms. is copied from one dated Saṁvat 1763.

5 Six additional works along with these four belong to a composite Ms. These six works are treated in hymnology.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1941	Śrāddhadinakṛtya	1457
,,	Srāddhadinakṛtyāvacūrṇi	1457
1946	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasutra	731
1948	Aṅgacūlikā	362
1951	Vaṅkacūlikā	428
,,	Vaṅkacūlikāṭabbā	428
1952	Kalpasubodhikā	526
,,	Kalpasūtra	526

APPENDIX VI

(a) *CHRONOGRAMS & THEIR SIGNIFICATIONS*

N. B.— The word-numerals of this Appendix [1-5] mostly refer to the years of composition and dates of Mss. So in the heading the word ' chronogram ' is used.

Year	Chronogram	Serial No.
994	युग-नव-नन्द	382
1129	नव-कर-हर	653
1174	वेदा-ऽश्व-रुद्र	449
1176	षड्-वाजीन्दु-हिमांशु	416
1194	(Ms. colo.) जलधि-ग्रह-रुद्र	1112
1228	वसु-लोचन-रवि	258
1285	बाण-नागेन्द्र-द्वि-चन्द्र	509
,,	विशिख-वस्वाक्षि-कौमुदीकान्त	240
,,	शर-करटि-तरणि	382
1295	पञ्च-नवत्यधिक-रवि	417
1325	तत्त्व-गुणेन्दु	548
1328	अष्ट-पक्ष-यख्य(क्ष)	1374
1360	ख-रस-समय-सोम	168
1364	त्रीकला-विश्वेदेव	542
1365	शर-ऋतुदर्चि-मृगाङ्क	776
,,	शर-ऋतुदार्चिः-शशाङ्क	1172
1377	मुनि-मुनि-यक्ष	168
1439	निधि-वह्नि-मनु	1135
1440	खा-ऽब्धि-युगेन्दु	1092
1441	भू-वार्धि-मनु	688
1456	तर्क-शरा-ऽब्धि-चन्द्र	605
1468	वसु-रस-भुवन	168
1471	एका-ऽब्धि-भुवन	225
1496	षडङ्क-विश्व	926
1506	रस-द्यो-तिथि	1367
1509	नवा-ऽम्बरेषु-चन्द्र	888
,,	,,	889
,,	,,	891

1 The extent of *Ācāradinakara* (No 1338) is expressed as " व्योमव्योमा-क्षेषुचन्द्र " i. e. 15500.

खखबाणार्णव represents the extent of the commentary viz. 4500 in No 1373. Same is the case with रेखबाणार्णव occurring in No. 1374, for रेख should be really खख.

2 The No. of *ṣaṣṭhas* is given as नवेक्षणक्षणा i. e. 229 in No. 382.

3 On p. 224 रुद्र is used to indicate the number (11) of apostles of Lord Mahāvīra.

4 On p. 337, l. 10 शरशत is used to denote the number of thieves viz. 500.

5 In No. 520 the age of the Jaina *tīrtha* (church) is mentioned as खखखाब्जनेत्र i. e. 21000.

Year	Chronogram	Serial No.
1514	इन्द्र-तिथि	1014
1519	रस-शशि-तिथि	1152
1531	शशधर-शिखि-सागि(?)	1375
1551(?)	शशिनि चन्द्र-शरेषु[1]	546
1555	इषु-शर-पञ्चकैक	265
1557	नग-शर-तिथि	189
1559	नन्देषु-तिथि	168
1560	खर्तु-तिथि	168
1571	शशि-मुनि-तिथि	168
157(2 ?)	मुनि-शर-चन्द्र	17
1582	पाणि-सिद्धीषु-शीतांशु	240
,,	भुज-गज-शर-शशिन्	382
1583	जन-नी(ति)-तिथि	37
1596	रस-नव-तिथि	382
1599	निधि-नन्द-शरैकक	44
1628	अष्ट-युक्-षट्क-शशाङ्क	509
1634	वेदा-ऽग्नि-रसेन्दु	382
1639	ग्रह-दहन-रस-श्वेतरश्मिन्	240
1644	युग-वेद-नृप	1300
1651	विधु-शर-शरभूवक्त्र-धात्री	241
1657	शशधर-रस-बाण-मुनि[2]	61
[3] 1660	अम्बर-गुण-क्ष्माखण्ड-दाक्षायणीप्राणेश	241
1665	बाण-रस-भ्रमरचरण-शशिन्	1356
1666	रस-रस-रसेन्दु	724
1670	व्योम-पयोधि-षोडशन्	166
1674	वेदा-ऽद्रि-रस-शीतांशु	514
1677	सप्ता-ऽर्णवा-ऽङ्ग-द्विजप	516
1680	गगना-ऽष्ट-रसेन्दु	515
1685	बाणा-ऽष्ट-दर्शनेन्दु	517
1689	निधि-वसु-रस-वसुधा	670
1696	रस-शशि-रस-निधि[4]	523
1697	सप्त-नन्द-काय-भू	780
1700	व्योम-न्न(न)मा(भोऽ)श्वा-ऽब्ज-बान्धव	606
1707	मुनि-गगन-मुनीन्दु	528
1721	पीयूषभानु-युगलर्षि-मही	509
1722	दृग्-दृग्-मुनि-शशिन्	530
1745	बाणा-ऽब्धि-सप्तेन्दु	605
1756	रस-बाण-मुनीन्दु	518
,,	संज(य)म-स(श)र-रस[5]	984
1758	सिद्धि-शरा-ऽब्धि-शशाङ्क	1268
1789	नन्द-वस्वृषि-चन्द्र	563
1836	रसा-ऽग्नि-नागेन्दु	1338
1838	सिद्धि-गुणा-ऽष्ट-चन्द्र	1418
1861(?)	देविवरा[जा]स्य(स्य)-दंति-कु	1339
(?)	युगाऽभ्रतिमि(?)	184

---

1 This is somewhat unusual.

2 Here the usual rule viz. "अङ्कानां वामतो गतिः" is not observed. See fn. 5.

3 The scribe or the commentator himself may have given the value 1660. In Jinaratnakośa (Vol. I, p. 131) this number is given.

4 This is rather curious.

5 See fn. 2.

(b) *SANSKRIT WORDS AND THEIR NUMERICAL SIGNIFICATIONS*

Word	Serial No.	Value	Word	Serial No.	Value
अक्ष	1338	5	ईक्षण	382	2
आक्षिन्	240	2	उदर्चिस्	776, 1172	3
अग्नि	382, 1338	3	ऋतु	168, 776, 1172	6
अङ्क	926	9	ऋषि	509, 563	7
अङ्ग	516	6	कर	653	2
अद्रि	514	7	करिन्	382	8
अब्ज	520	1	काय	780	6
अब्जबान्धव	609	1	कु	1339	1
अब्धि	605, 1092	4	कौमुदीकान्त	240	1
,,	225, 1268	7	क्ष्माखण्ड	241	6
अभ्र	184, 888	0	ख	168, 520, 1092, 1374	0
अम्बर	241, 888, 889, 891	0	गगन	515, 528	0
अर्णव	516	7	गज	382	8
अश्व	449, 609	7	गुण	548, 1418	3
इन्दु	382, 416, 515, 517, 518, 528, 548, 605, 724, 1092, 1338	1	,,	241	6
इन्द्र	1014	14[1]	ग्रह	240, 1112	9
इषु	168, 240, 265, 449, 546, 888, 889, 891	5	चन्द्र	17, 509, 546, 563, 605, 888, 889, 891, 1418	1
			जन	37	3
			जलधि(?)	1112	4

1 This is the *Vaidika* conception; according to the Śvetāmbaras it should be ordinarily 64.

Word	Serial No.	Value	Word	Serial No.	Value
जास्वस्य(?)	1339	6(?)	नेत्र[1]	520	2
तत्त्व	548	25	पक्ष	1374	2
तरणि	382	12	पयोधि	166	7
तर्क	605	6	पाणि	240	2
तिथि	37, 168, 198, 382, 1014, 1152, 1367	15	पीयूषभानु	509	1
तिमि(?)	184	(?)	बाण	61, 509, 517, 518, 605, 1356, 1374	5
दन्तिन्	1339	8	भुज	382	2
दर्शन	517	6	भुवन	168, 225	14
दहन	240	3	भू	688, 780	1
दाक्षायणी-प्राणेश	241	1	भ्रमरचरण	1356	6
दृश्	530	2	मनु	688, 1135	14
देविवरा(?)	1339	1	मही	509	1
द्यो	1367	0	मुनि	17, 61, 168, 518, 528, 530	7
द्विजप	516	1	मृगाङ्क	776	1
धात्री	241	1	यक्ष	168, 1374	13
नग	198	7	युग	184, 382, 1092, 1300	4
नन्द	44, 168, 382, 563, 780	9	युगल	509	2
नभस्	606	0	युज्	509	2
नाग	1338	8	रवि	258, 417	12
नागेन्द्र	509	8	रस	61, 168, 382, 514, 515, 518, 523, 670, 724, 984, 1152, 1338, 1356, 1367	6
निधि	44, 145, 523, 670, 1135	6			
नीति(?)	37(?)	8(?)			
नृप	1300	16			

1 See p. 131, fn. 5.

Word	Serial No.	Value	Word	Serial No.	Value
रुद्र (Ms. colo.)	241, 449, 1112 (Ms. colo.)	11	शरभ्रूवक्त्र	241	6
लोचन	258	2	शशधर	61, 1375	1
वसु	168, 240, 258, 563, 670	8	शशाङ्क	509, 1172, 1268	1
वसुधा	670	1	शशिन्	168, 382, 523, 530, 546, 1152, 1356	1
वह्नि	1135	3	शिखिन्	1375	3
वाजिन्	416	7	शीतांशु	240, 514	1
वार्धि	688	4	श्वेतरश्मिन्	240	1
विधु	241	1	संयम	984	17
विशिख	240	5	समय[1]	168	3
विश्व	926	14	सारि(?)	1375	15(?)
विश्वेदेव	542	13	सिद्धि	240, 1268, 1418	8
वेद	382, 449, 514, 1300	4	सोम	168	1
व्योमन्	166, 609, 1338	4	स्त्रीकला	542	64
शर	17, 41, 198, 241, 295, 382, 546, 605, 776, 984, 1172, 1268	5	हर	653	11
			हिमांशु	416	1

1 This means age (present etc).

APPENDIX VII

COSMOLOGICAL DATA

With special reference to names of places
where Mss. were written or composed.

N. B.— (1) The Roman numeral indicates the number of the part of this Volume.

(2) Of the two Arabic figures the first denotes the number of the page, and the second that of the line.

(3) The latter 'l' stands for 'last'.

(4) The head-line is not counted.

(a) Terrestrial

अ

अकबराबाद III - 92, 23
अकब्बरपुर I - 240, 12
अञ्जणग (पर्वत) IV - 252, 5
[1]अट्ठावय I - 8, 1 7 ; IV — 122, 23
अणहलपुर III - 465, 7
अणहल्लपाटक 'नगर (Patan North, Gujarat) III - 523, 23
अणहल्लपुरपत्तन I - 269, 18-19
अणहिलपाटक II - 249, 29 ; III- 71, 27 ; 527, 9-10
अणहिलपाटकनगर I - 75, 20 ; 88, 16 ; 169, 26, III - 526, 31
अणहिलपाटणपत्तन I - 153, 11
अणहिलवाडापाटण I - 60, 3
अणाहिल्लपत्तन I - 32, 2
अणाहिल्लपाटकनगर III - 22, 1
अणहिल्लपाटकपत्तन I - 164, 10-11
अणहिल्लपाटकपुर III - 486, 26
अणहिल्लपुर I - 183, 12
अणहिल्लपुरपत्तन I - 76, 17 ; II - 35, 24
अमरगिरि III - 487, 1
अमरसरिता II - 325, 22
अमरसिरम्(नगर) IV - 187, 7
अयोध्या II- 151, 15 ; 189, 6 ; IV - 161, 19 ; 161, 22
अर्बुद (mount Abu) III-500, 1
अर्बुदगिरि I - 153, 22 ; 338, 11
अर्बुदतीर्थ I - 154, 17
अर्बुदाचल I - 155, 6
अष्टापद(शैल) II - 109, 4 ; 114, 27
अहम्मडा(दा)वाद (Ahmedabad) I - 390, 7
अहम्मदनगर III - 522, 19
अहम्मदाबाद(द्रङ्ग) I - 341, 18
अहम्मदावाद I - 335, 22 ; II - 108, 18
अहम्मदावादनगर II - 204, 24
अहम्मदावादराजनगर I - 234, 20
अहिमदनगर III - 337, 1-2
अहिमदावाद I - 357, 33
अह्मदावाद I - 60, 10

1 Is this mountain same as Himālaya ?

आ

आगरा (महाराजधानी) (Agra) II - 189, 23
आडीसर IV - 105, 13
आनन्दपुर II - 141, 23
आमलकप्पा (नगरी) I- 174, 23
आमलेश्वरग्राम III - 35, 2
{ 'आशापल्ली III - 446, 1
{ आशापल्लीस्थान II - 191, 5
आसाढाग्राम I- 349, 11

इ

इलदुर्ग (? Idar) II- 97, 5

ई

ईदलपुर III- 504, 19

उ

उग्रसेनपुर I- 124, 20
{ उज्जन्त (mount Girnar) IV- 122, 23
{ उज्जयन्त (अद्रि) I- 44,18; 153, 33; II-100, 6; 109, 3
{ उज्जिन्त III- 170, 20
उज्जुवालिया (नदी) III- 395, 13
उज्जेन्ति(न्त) I- 8, 17
उदयपुर (राजधानी) II- 146, 9
' उनन्त 'दुर्ग III- 370, 24
उसमापुर II- 302, 15

ऋ

ऋजुवालिका (नदी) III- 396, 10

ए

एरवय (क्षेत्र) III-178, 9; 216, 17

क

कढाडग्राम III- 43, 2
{ कणयायल (mount Meru) IV- 212, 18
{ कनकगिरि II- 110, 18
{ कम्पिल्यनगर III- 64, 12
{ कम्पिल्लनयर III- 64, 10
कर्करोणिक III- 486, 13
कलिकुण्ड(तीर्थ) IV- 203, 8
कश्मीर II- 11, 1; 46, 32
काकन्दी I- 247, 17
कालधरीनगर II- 84, 9
काश्मीर IV- 58, 29
कुक्कुटेश्वर(तीर्थ) IV- 203, 5; 203, 6; 203, 8
कुचेरा I- 169; 32
{ कुमारग्गाम III- 392, 14
{ कुमारग्राम III- 396, 9
'कुरुक्षेत्र' II- 5, 10
कुरुजङ्गल'जनपद' IV- 161, 27
{ कृष्णगढनगर III- 41, 18
{ कृष्णमढग्नगर III- 366, 23
कोरटानगर I- 81, 3-4
कोल्लाग III- 394, 14
कोशला II- 151, 14
कोसम्बी IV- 212, 14
कौशिका II- 5, 13
क्षत्रियकुण्डग्राम III- 396, 7
क्षितिप्रतिष्ठितनगर IV- 161, 8

ख

खत्तियकुंडग्गाम (नगर) I- 84, 21; 84, 21-22
खरेंडीग्राम. See घरेंडीग्राम, p. 142

1 Old site for Ahmedabad.

ग

गङ्गा (नदी) I- 198, 22 : 232, 13 ; II- 5, 10; 165, 32; III-73, 22; 83, 27; 84, 2

गन्धार (मन्दिर) I- 155, 7; 235, 23

गम्भूता II- 250, 4

गयग्गपयज(ग) I- 8, 17; IV- 122, 23

गया II- 5, 12

{ गिरनार I- 141, 18
{ गिरिनार III- 522, 18

[1] गीगुका(?क) I- 60, 10

गीष्पतिद्विजयदुर्ग II- 287, 8

{ गुर्जर (Gujrat) I- 293, 2
{ गुर्जरत्रा I- 341, 13

गोगन्दा II- 282, 1

गौड I- 221, 8

घ

घानेरावनगर II- 146, 7

घोघीबिन्दर IV- 211, 18

च

चन्दणा (?) I- 247, 16

चन्द्रभाग(गा) II- 5, 11

चम्पा (नयरी) I-113, 32; 113, l; 116, 20, 118, 21; 126, 21; 134, 26; 159, 20; 167, 13; 168, 18; 317, 28; III-436, 1; 436, 8

चाहरपल्लिग्राम II- 250, 5

चित्रकूट (Chitor) I- 293,

ज

जंउ(बु)दीव III-216, 16

जणीएनपुर I- 351, 12

{ जम्बुद्दीव IV-252, 7
{ जम्बूद्वीप II-145, 29; III-48, 7

जम्भिय III-395, 13; 395, 21

{ जयनगर II-168,7
{ जयपुर I-319, 22

जालन्धर(?) IV-168, 23

जीरपुरी III-341, 27

जीरापल्ली III-500, 1

{ जीर्णदुरग (Junagadh) III-345, 30
{ जीर्णदुर्ग III- 345, 28

जृम्भिकाग्राम III-396, 10

{ 'जेशलमेरु 'दुर्ग (Jesalmer) IV-223, 31
{ जेशलाद्रिपुर IV-173, 6
{ जेसलमेर I-172, 10
{ जेसलमेरकोट्ट IV-169, 20
{ जेसलमेरदुर्ग IV-271, 21
{ जेसलमेरु I-163, 29; 250, 8-9; IV-171, 8; 271, 16
{ जेसलमेरुदुर्ग I-252, 18
{ 'जेसलमेरु 'महादुर्ग IV-170, 18
{ जेसलाद्रिपुर IV-242, 3

झ

झलुतराग्राम III-355, 28

ट

टेलीखेटक I-338, 12

ड

डाबर (सरस्) I-221, 14

डीसानगर III-347, 15

डूंगरपुर II-96, 28

ढ

ढिल्लिका (Delhi) III-89, 17

ण

णन्दीस्सर (द्वीप) III-436, 6

त

तलवाट II- 22, 22

तलवाटमन्दिर IV-205, 7

1 A suburb (*śākhāpura*) of Ahmedabad.

तालध्वज II-109, 3
तिमिरीपुर I-143, 16

थ

थम्भण III-147, 1, 254, 2
थम्भणइपुर IV-118, 4
थम्भणय III-137, 18; 250, 13; 253, 11
थ(? थिं)राद् I-256,31-32
थिराद् I-255, 20

द

दाक्षिणदेश II-175, 27
दसपुर III-436, 19
[1]दाशरथिपुरी IV-16, 2
दिल्ली II-135, 8
दीवमंदेरि(?) I-279, 27
देउलवाडानगर I-332, 20
देवपत्तन II-201, 18
देवराजपुर I-19, 23
देवास I-128, 6
देविका II-5, 11
द्वापरा (ग्राम) IV-228, 21

ध

धतू(तू)रीजाग्राम II- 22, 22
धरमसालमे[अंमं]नगर II-36, 23-24
धायइ (द्वीप) III- 216, 16

न

[2]नन्दन (विपिन) IV-59, 27
[3]नन्दनवन III-48, 8
नन्दवन(पुर) IV-168, 23
नन्दीपुरग्राम II-163, 1
नन्दीश्वर (द्वीप) II-216, 23
नन्दीसरवर IV-252, 5
नन्दुरबार III-499, 26
न(ने)प्नि(मि)व II-5, 12
नरसिंहपुर II-99, 27
नागद्रह II-100, 2
नागपुर I-230, 25 ; II-99, 23
नाइलनगर IV-134, 1
नायसंड III-392, 13; 393, 28
निषधगिरि II-145, 28

प

पइट्ठाणनगर II-155, 8
पञ्चनद II-11, 35; 46, 31
पञ्चसेल III-436, 7
पञ्चसेलग (द्वीप) III-436, 5
पञ्चाल (देश) III-88, 6
पट्टग्राम III-486, 13
पत्तन I- 32, 1; 32, 4; 88, 19; 222 8; 372, 33; 375, 25; III- 226, 19; 380, 8; 442, 6; 446, 2
पत्त(न)नगर II-138, 6
पत्तननगर I- 58, 30; 293, 11; 351, 7; 358, 19; 378, 1; II- 113, 11; III-112, 23-24; 115 28-29; 482, 11
पत्तनपत्तन II-155, 31; 157, 6
पत्तनपुर II-285, 29
पत्तननगर III-345, 25
पद्म(?) III-510, 22
पल्लुनगर II-136, 14
पल्लिकापु(पु)री II-218, 12
पाटण I-353, 33; II-43, 20
पाली III-513, 22

1 Does this stand for रामपुरी ? 2-3 A forest of Meru.

पीण्डवाडानगर II-161, 29

पीपाड III-362, 30; 363, 6

पीम्पाडपुर III-73, 26

पीम्पाडिपुरी III-73, 30

[1]पीरसरा I-61, 10

पुक्खरवर (द्वीप) I- 359, 20; III- 216, 16; 217, 6; 217; 15; 217, 23; 218, 6

पुण्डरगिरि II-136, 13

पुरिकापुरी II-143, 15

पुरिमताल(?) III-80, 12; IV-261, 16

पुष्कर II-5, 10

पेरोजपुर I-320, 21

प्रतिष्ठानपुर II-175, 26

प्रभास II-5, 10

ब

बङ्गदेश II- 217, 8

बर्कपल्ली III- 5, 15

बाजीदपुरग्राम I- 295, 17

बिडुरमहानगर III- 122, 11

बिल्हम(?)पुर II- 175, 24-25

बीजापुर I- 153, 17

बुध्याण II- 76, 28

'बेन्नातट' ग्राम III- 330, 1

ब्राह्मणकुण्डग्रामनगर III- 438, 21

भ

भरत II- 196, 6.
भरत (क्षमा) I- 225, 22
भरतक्षेत्र I- 232, 14; IV- 161, 27

भरवट्ठ (? Broach) III- 170, 22

भरह I- 235, 15; III- 178, 9; 216, 17
भरह (वास=वर्ष) I- 232, 11

भानवड II- 136, 13

भारह(वर्ष=वास) IV- 162, 2

भेलडी (नगर) I- 183, 1

म

मण्डपगढ III- 435, 10
मण्डपदुर्ग III- 81, 14

मथुरा (?) II- 201, 1

मध्यमापापा III- 398, 7

मन्दगिरि II- 156, 1; see मेरु
मन्दर II- 145, 9; III- 145, 7; 263, 25; 266, 31; 269, 17

मरुत्स्थली I- 341, 14

मरुस्थल I- 221, 7

मलया II- 5, 12

महानद II- 5, 13

महाविदेह I- 70, 17; 246, 19; 246, 30; 247, 4; 247, 29; II- 50, 12; III- 178, 9

माहिला I- 247, 16-17

म(मि?)हिला I- 241, 26

महीजग्राम III- 390, 21-22

महुर III- 170, 22

माणुसोत्तर (पर्वत) I- 359, 20

मानस (lake) I-22, 7

मानुषोत्तर IV- 160, 10

मांद्धाक्षपुर II- 113, 5

1 Is this a street of ष(ख)रेंडिग्राम ?

{मालव I- 221, 7; 341, 14; II- 102, 1
{मालवकदेश II- 100, 9

माहणकुण्डगाम (नगर) I- 84, 18; 84, 19

{मिथिला I- 212, 17
{मिहिला I- 215, 21; III- 16, 5

मीर्यापुर I- 267, 14

'मुंबाइ'नगर (Bombay) III- 264, 28

'मूलचक्र'महानगर III- 498, 8-9

{मेडता II- 136, 13
{मेडतानगर I- 206, 4; II- 4, 6-7; III- 74, 1

मेवपाट I- 221, 7

मेरु I- 44, 8; 71, 26; 342, 23; 349, 13; II- 106, 17; 110, 15; 126, 8; 157, 7; 194, 17; 201, 8; 209, 23; 212, 28; III- 48, 8; 89, 11; 145, 1; 264, 12; 273, 16; 274, 21; IV- 169, 1; 171, 5; 214, 12; 214, 28; 217, 11

मेवात I- 221, 7

मोहेर III- 170, 21

य

यमुना II- 5, 12; 325, 21

योगिनीपुर III- 89, 17

योधपुर I- 104, 31

र

{रहावत्त(त्त) IV-122, 24
{रहावत्तपणय(ग) I- 8, 18

राणपुर(नगर) II-135, 16; III- 507, 13

राणापुर IV- 132, 18

{राजगृह I- 350, 3
{राजग्रह (नगर) I- 253, 17
{राजग्रही I- 348, 29

राजधन्यपुर (Radhanpur) I- 228, 30; II- 105, 10

राजनगर I- 202, 12; IV- 100, 14

राजपुर I- 73, 25

{राज्य(ज)गृह I- 161, 21
{रायगिह I- 80, 29; 139, 21; 140, 28; 142, 4; 161, 19; 347, 21; 347, 22; 357, 3
{रायगिह(नगर) I- 246, 8; 347, 20; II- 86, 22
{रायग्रही I- 347, 23-24

रिणीपुर II- 136, 8

रूपननगर IV- 47, 13

{रैवत I- 154, 17; III- 500, 1
{रैवतगिरि II- 135, 16

रोहणगिरि IV- 204, 21

रोहिणीमहापुरी III- 49, 26

ल

लवण (समुद्र) I- 65, 10; 71, 26; II- 126, 8; IV- 171, 5

लषणेओ (?) III- 327, 16

लाट (देश) III- 486, 1

लूणकर्णसरग्राम II- 136, 7

लोद्रनगर II- 136, 14

लोहाणा I- 40, 3

लौहिका II- 5, 13

व

{वटपद्र (Baroda) II- 203, 27
{वटपद्रक III- 486, 1

वणारशा (Benares) III- 182, 15

' वर्द्धमान 'पुर II- 193, 10; III- 479, 12

वरलूग्राम I- 43, 22

वसन्तपुर I- 295, 27; 296, 9

{ वाणियगाम I- 128, 22
{ वाणियग्गाम (नगर) I- 85, 15; 85, 17

बांकानेर I- 253, 22

बिकानेर I- 120, 14 270, 16; 270, 21

{ विक्रमनगर I- 18, 25; 67, 17-18
III- 13, 1
{ विक्रमपुर I- 75, 24

{ विदेह III- 170, 23; 216, 17
{ विदहवास(वर्ष) IV- 159, 27

{ विमलगिरि I- 153, 33; IV- 63, 29
{ विमलाचल I- 44, 17

वीकमपुर IV- 272, 16

वीजापुर I- 153, 17

वीरमग्राम I- 294, 3

वरिमपुर III- 123, 28

वीलावसं(?) (नगर) IV- 236, 13

{ वीसलनगर II- 58, 11; III- 382, 17-18
{ [1] वीसलपुर I- 104, 31

बुध्याण II- 76, 28

वेथड्ढ(ड्ढ) (पर्वत) I- 232, 11

वेलाउलबंदर III- 345, 30

वेसालि III- 85, 27

वैताढ्य (पर्वत) I- 232, 14

[2]वोकाउसार III- 486, 14

व्रज II- 132, 1

श

शक्तिपुरस्थान I- 119, 4

{ शत्रुञ्जय I- 141, 18; 154, 24; 179, 9; 224, 13, III- 500, 1
{ शत्रुञ्जय (तीर्थ) II- 109, 1; 141, 28; 141; l, IV- 30, 11
{ शत्रुञ्जय (शिखरिन्) II- 53, 18

शाकम्भरी II- 197, 6; 250, 2

शालदुर्ग III- 189, 16

शीरोहिका (नगर) I- 139, 29

शे(श)त्रु(त्रु)जय III- 347, 10

शेषपुर IV- 183, 17

{ [3]श्रीपत्तन III- 442, 3; 442, 6
{ ' श्रीपत्तन 'पुर III- 435, 9

श्रीरोहिणी III- 49, 25

श्रीसरसा IV- 225, 2

श्रीसितपत्र III- 316, 9

ष

षट्पत्तन II- 199, 7

ष(ख)रेंडीग्राम I- 61, 7

स

संग्रामपुर (शाखापुर of सुरत) IV-121, 3

[4]सण्डेर(क)पुर I- 153, 2; 153, 11

सपादलक्ष I- 293, 1

सरस्वती II- 5, 10

सलषर (?) III- 319, 5

साकम्भरीदेश II- 50, 17

{ साकेतपुर III- 186, l; 188, 7
{ सागेअनगर III- 80, 6

सातलमेरु I- 198, 22

सादीषानग्राम III- 119, 26

सारङ्गपुरनगर I- 90, 19; 117, 1

सारिग्राम II-99, 20

सिंहपुरी II- 50, 17

सिद्धगिरि II- 108, 29

सिद्धपुर (नगर)I- 354, 25

सिद्धिशैल IV- 24, 25

1 Near योधपुर.
2 Has this anything to do with Baroda ?
3 Is this same as पत्तन ?
4 Near Anahilpur Patan.

सिन्धु I- 293, 1
सिन्धु (नदी) II- 5, 11
सिन्धुसौवीरदेश III- 83, 25
सीतानयर (नगर) III- 359, 26
सीहोरि I- 269, 1
सुभटपुर III- 187, 3
सुमेरु IV- 59, 29; 214, 29
सुरकुलपाटक I- 278, 31
सुरगिरि II- 250, 11; III- 48, 7
{सुरतबंदर (Surat) III- 325, 5
{सूर्यपुर (नगर) IV- 108, 29; 121, 3
सेढी (तटिनी) IV- 54, 16
सेत्तुञ्ज III- 137, 14; 170, 9; 170, 19
सेनापुर III- 530, 20
सोज्झितनगर II- 126, 7
सौमन IV- 59, 27
सौराष्ट्र I- 341, 15
{स्तम्भतीर्थ I-13, 7; 179, 8; II- 11 31; 12, 9; 21, 13; 46,27; 46, 34; 47, 2; 52, 16; 55, 4; III- 446, 13
{स्तम्भतीर्थपुर I- 354, 28-29
स्तम्भतीर्थयिजलधि II- 12, 2
स्तम्भन II- 134, 25; III- 351, 20; IV- 54, 16
स्थम्भतीर्थ I- 177, 17; III- 225, 11; 497, 16
स्वर्णगिरि(दुर्ग) IV- 171, 23
स्वरग्र II- 5, 13
स्वर्गिरि IV- 54, 16

ह

हत्थिणपुर I- 247, 17
हस्तिनागपुर IV- 161, 27
हाथोद्ग्राम II- 102, 2
{हिमगिरि (Himālaya) II- 145, 29
{हिमाचल I- 319, 15

(b) Celestial

अच्चुअ I- 247, 3
अनुत्तर IV- 270, 13
ईसाण I- 247, 2
ईसीपब्भार II- 71, 14
पाणत I- 247, 3
{पुप्फ(?प्फु)त्तर (विमान) III- 88, 9
{पुष्पोत्तर II- 104, 17
{पुष्पोत्तर (विमान) II- 196, 8; III- 438, 20
प्राणत II- 196, 8
बंभलोअ I- 247, 2
महासुक्क I- 247, 3
माहिंद I- 247, 2
लंतअ I- 247, 3
सणंकुमार I- 247, 2
सहस्सार I- 247, 3
{सुधर्म्मेन्द्र IV- 203, 26
{सोहम्म I- 247, 1; 247, 26
{सौधर्म I- 78, 19

(c) Infernal

घम्मा I- 185, 19
रयणप्पभा I- 185, 19-20
वंसा I- 185, 20
सक्करप्पभा I- 185, 20

In order to point out the identity of some of these names I give the following equations of all such sets of names as could not be conveniently bracketed:—

अणहलपुर = अणहल्लपाटकनगर = अणहल्लपुरपत्तन = अणहिलपाटक = अणहिल पाटकनगर = अणहिलपाटणपत्तन = अणहिलवाडापाटण = अणहिल्लपत्तन = अणहिल्लपाटक-पत्तन(?) = अणहिल्लपाटकपुर = अणहिल्लपुर = अणहिल्लपुरपत्तन = पत्तन = पत्त(? न)नगर = पत्तन(नगर) = पत्तननगर = पत्तनपत्तन = पत्तनपुर = पत्तननगर = पाटण

अहम्मडावाद् = अहम्मदनगर = अहम्मदाबाद् = अहम्मदावाद् = अहम्मदावादनगर = अहम्मदावादराजनगर = अहिमदनगर = अहिमदावाद् = अह्मदावाद् = राजनगर

उज्जन्त = उज्जयन्त = उज्जिन्त = उज्जेन्ति(त) = गिरनार = गिरिनार = रैवत = रैवत-गिरि

उज्जुवालिया = ऋजुवालिका

कणयायल = कनकगिरि = मन्दगिरि = मन्दार = मेरु = सुमेरु = सुरगिरि = स्वर्गिरि = स्वर्णगिरि

कश्मीर = काश्मीर

कुक्कुटेश्वर = कुक्कुटेश्वरतीर्थ

क्षत्रियकुण्डग्राम = खत्तियकुंडग्गाम

जंउ = जम्बुद्दीव = जम्बूद्वीप

ढिलिका = दिल्ली

थम्भण = थम्भणइपुर = थम्भणय = स्तम्भतीर्थ = स्तम्भतीर्थपुर = स्तम्भन

पाणत = प्राणत

पीम्पाडपुर = (?) पीम्पाडिपुरी

भरत = भरतक्षेत्र = भरह = भारह

राजगृह = राजग्रह(नगर) = राजग्रही = राज्यगृह = रायगिह = रायगिह(नगर) = रायग्रही.

विमलगिरि = विमलाचल = शत्रुञ्जय = शेत्रुञ्जय = सिद्धगिरि = सिद्धशैल = सेत्तुञ्ज

वेयड्ड = वैताढ्य

APPENDIX VIII

PROPER NAMES

OF—

(a) Deities,
(b) Kings, Queens and Princes,
(c) Scribes,
(d) Schools and Sub-schools,
(e) Castes, Sub-castes and Lineages,
(f) Jaina Monks and Nuns,
(g) Jaina Laity,
(h) Non-Jaina House-holders,
(i) Works and their Sections, and
(j) Miscellanea.

N.B.— (I) Names of authors and their works are as a rule excluded, except when they occur in a different work.

(II) Names of one and the same person are bracketed, when convenient.

(III) Names of years, months and days are not noted here.

(IV) The head-line is not counted while noting the number of any line.

(a) Deities

*[1]आजिअ[2] IV- 5, 17; 8, 11; 26, 16; 29, 15
* अजित II- 119, 18; 130, 2: III- 461, 6; IV - 15, 9; 15, 14; 17, 13; 18, 13; 19, 13; 20, 19; 21, 28; 23, 6; 24, 7; 24, 8; 24, 18; 26, 18; 27, 30; 29, 16; 30, 9; 30, 13; 30, 15

---

* This sign indicates that there is at least one equivalent of this name mentioned in this list. For exact information see p. 154 where equations are given.

1 All the names here noted do not invariably represent different deities.

2 In the present Huṇḍā avasarapiṇī 24 *Tīrthaṅkaras* of the *Jainas* have flourished in India. Of them Ajiā is second.

*अजिय III- 209, 14; IV- 2, 22; 3, 6; 4, 15; 5, 2; 5, 14; 6, 2; 6, 14; 7, 8; 7, 12; 8, 21; 9, 14; 15, 6; 17, 11; 18, 10; 19, 11; 20, 17; 21, 26; 24, 5; 27, 27

[1]अभिनन्दण III- 209, 14

*अम्बा III- 341, 31; IV- 89, 20
*अम्बिका II- 100, 6; 262, 5

[2]अर III- 438, 30

[3]*अरिट्ठनेमि II- 186, 24; III- 392, 10; 393, 26; 394, 8

[4]*आचिरेय II- 123, 1

[5]*आदि II- 123, 16
*आदिनाथ II- 130, 1; 165, 15; 201, 12; 202, 14
*आदिनाथजी III- 365, 20
*आदीश्वर I- 153, 33; II-146, 8; 165, 19; 165, 21; 170, 4

[6]इरिकालि IV- 213, 6; 213, 23; 213, 25

[7]इरिया IV- 213, 8; 213, 24

ईसाण (?) IV- 252, 7

[8]उंसिरि (?) IV- 213, 11

[9]उंहिरि IV- 213, 11

[10]उंकिरि IV- 213, 11

उमापति II- 249, 30 & 250, 1

[11]उंपिरि IV- 213, 11

[12]उंआमेरु IV- 213, 11

*उसभ I- 182, 28; 186, 15; 307, 15; 356, 29; 387, 21; II- 104, 20; 114, 28; 151, 6; 170, 1; III- 209, 14; IV- 151, 6; 248, 13; 256, 9

---

1 He is the fourth *Tīrthaṅkara*.
2 He is the 18th *Tīrthaṅkara*.
3 He is the 22nd *Tīrthaṅkara*.
4 He is the 16th *Tīrthaṅkara* popularly known as Śāntinātha.
5 He is the first *Tīrthaṅkara*.
6 Is this a name of a goddess?
7 Is this a name of a goddess?
8-12 Is it that " उंकिरि उंपिरि उंसिरि उंहिरि " is to be read as ॐ किरि, ॐ पिरि etc. and उंआमेरुं as ॐ आं मेरुं ?

*उसभसामि II- 293, 16
*उसह I- 234, 12; IV- 160, 16
*ऋषभ I- 230, 21; II- 104, 10; 114, 29; 123, 18; 131, 4; 142, 2; 175, 21; 257, 21; III- 351, 15
*ऋषभदेव I-348, 27; II-133, 5: 143, 6; 151, 13; 151, 17: 154, 17; III-263, 2; 438, 19-20; IV-161, 19; 247, 23

एकलिङ्गजी IV-156, 18

कमठ III-75, 17; IV-53, 12

[1]कलिकुण्डपार्श्वनाथ II-84, 1

कानागवी II-214, 3

काली IV-213, 8

[2]किरिया IV-213, 8

[3]किरिकालि IV-213, 7

[4]किरिकिरि IV-213, 10; 213, 25

[5]कुन्थु III-438, 26; 438, 28; 438, 30

*कुष्माण्डिनी (देवी) I-383, 20
*कुहण्डी II-262, 5
*कूष्माण्डी IV-39, 21

*कौशलिक (ऋषभ) II-151, 15
*कौ(को)श(स)लिय II-170, 1
*कौ(को)सलिक II-123, 18; 151, 6; 151, 14

*खित्तदेवया IV-238, 22
*क्षेत्रदेवता III-322, 8

*गउडीपार्श्वनाथ I-125, 11

गणाधिपत(?ति) IV-156, 19

गणेश I-252, 13; 352, 26; 355, 20; II-34, 26; 83,4; III-163, 16; 361, 20; 447, 8; 455, 28: 476, 12; 489, 15; IV-268, 23

गरुड (यक्ष) IV-149, 23

गिरिजा II-120, 18

---

1 Pārśva is the 23rd *Tīrthaṅkara*. He is here named with respect to the place of his idol.

2 Is this a name of a goddess?

3 Is this a name of a goddess?

4 Is this a name of a goddess?

5 He is the 17th *Tīrthaṅkara*.

*गु(गो)डीपार्श्वनाथ II-327, 24
*गोडिपार्श्व III-144, 19; 146, 7
*गोडीजी III-345, 24

[1]चन्द्रप्पह III-209, 15; IV-248, 2

चमर I-8, 18; 56, 28; IV-122, 24

जगन्नाथ I-7, 7

[2]जयाविजया (?) IV-118, 2

*जीरापल्ली(पार्श्व) IV-54, 20
*जीरावल्लीपार्श्व I-155, 6

जृम्भक I-337, 23

*[3]ज्ञातक III-79, 8
*ज्ञातज III-61, 14
*ज्ञातनन्दन I-153, 19
*ज्ञातपुत्र III-42, 26; 61, 14
*ज्ञातय III-42, 25
*णायअ III- 55, 25; 61, 9

*थम्भणपास IV-118, 8

*धरणिन्द IV-54, 1; 118, 1
*धरणेन्द्र III-189, 3; 189, 8; 190, 11

[4]धर्मनाथजी III-191, 13

[5]नमि II-99, 23

*नाभेय II-123, 1; 127, 4; III-163, 17; IV-117, 6

*नायय III-57, 11

निवऊ IV-213, 6

निव्वाणी IV-149, 23

*[6]नेमि I-44, 18; 153, 22; 153, 1; II-50, 4; 51, 12; 52, 11; 123, 2; 142, 2; 196, 8; 201, 12; 202, 14
*नेमिजिण III-170, 20; IV-90, 11; 160, 16
*नेमिजिनाधीश III-262, 24
*नेमिनाथ II-133, 1; 187, 5; 187, 9; IV-89, 13; 120, 19; 121, 17

1 He is the 8th *Tīrthaṅkara*.
2 Does this stand for जया and विजया ?
3 He is the 24th *Tīrthaṅkarn*.
4 He is the 15th *Tīrthaṅkara*.
5 He is the 21st *Tīrthaṅkara*.
6 He is the 22nd *Tīrthaṅkara*.

[1]पउमप्पु(प्प) हु III-209, 15

*पउमावइ IV-118, 2

*पद्मावती IV-54, 1

पद्म II-151, 9

*पद्मावती I-225, 1; II-189, 12; III-187, 16; 189, 8; 190, 11; 192, 9

*पवयणदेवी I-83, 31

*पार्श्व(जिन) I-74, 24; 345, 10; 370, 16; II-121, 2; 142, 2; 201, 12; 202, 14; 216, 19; 218, 5; III-51, 21; 63, 11; 73, 30: 160, 8; 184, 28; 189, 3; 190, 4; 191, 3; 262, 26; 394, 9; IV-54, 19; 77, 19

*पार्श्वनाथ I-65, 2; 168, 31; 186, 27; 249, 6; 250, 21; 251, 12; 251, 1; 252, 14; 255, 10; 255, 15; II-133, 1; 184, 14; 187, 4; III-185, 1; 185, 6; 190, 4; 191, 3; 351, 20, 361, 18; 363, 1; 438, 9; IV-54, 21; 77, 22-23; 169, 6; 179, 26; 188, 23

*पार्श्वनाथप्रभु II-123, 2

*पार्श्वनाथस्वामिन II- 246, 28

*पार्श्वप्रभु I-121, 15; 149, 3; 165, 2; 166, 18

*पार्श्व (यक्ष) III-185, 1; 189, 8, 190, 11; 192, 24

*पास (जिण) I-174, 28; 247, 28; III-147, 1; 181, 13; 182, 2; III-182, 11: 183, 7; 184, 2; 184, 3; 185, 25; 186, 3; 186, 23; 187, 14; 187, 16; 188, 6; 188, 7; 189, 6; 190, 6; 191, 4; 192, 9; 192, 10; 250, 13; 392, 10; 393, 26; IV-53, 10; 53, 18; 54, 1; 54, 2; 55, 1; 160, 17

*पासनाह IV-53, 27; 96, 6; 118, 1

*पास (यक्ष) III- 182, 1; 182, 10; 184, 2; 185, 25; 186, 18; 187, 12; 188, 4; 190, 2; 191, 1; IV-273, 10

*पाससामि III-137, 18; 253, 11; 254, 2

[2]पिरिकालि IV-213, 7; 213, 24

[3]पिरिपिरि IV-213, 25

[4]पिरिया IV-213, 8

---

1 He is the 6th *Tīrthaṅkara.*

2 Is this a name of a goddess ?

3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

4 Is this a name of a goddess ?

*प्रवचनदेवता I-65, 3
ब्रह्मवादिमहावीर III-391, 25
[1]भगवती I-186, 14
भवनदेवी III-322, 5
*भारती I-370, 19; IV-206, 3
भुजगनाथ II-100, 2
भुवनवासिनी(देवी) IV-125, 14; 126, 2
[2]*मल्लि III-392, 10; 394, 9
*मल्लिजिण IV-261, 17
महाकाली IV-213, 8
*महावीर I-26, 5; 28, 12; 33, 27; 39, 1; 43, 4; 45, 19; 46, 17; 60, 5; 60, 12; 64, 30; 65, 2; 85, 26; 85, 30; 85, 31; 105, 14; 106, 11; 108, 21; 108, 26; 114, 3; 121, 10; 123, 2; 123, 22; 124, 14; 134, 30; 174, 25; 192, 14; 195, l; 224, 11; 246, 10; 246, 16; 247, 6; 247, 9; 247, 23; 248, 1; 257, 24; 270, 11; 282, 19; 284, 7; 297, 17; 328, 23; 331, 16; 332, 6; 332, 17; 333, 21; 334, 10; 334, 21; 335, 6; 335, 18; 343, 15; 344, 13; 345, 8; 346, 18; II-43, 12; 61, l; 75, 9; 80, 21; 80, 28; 86, 2; 86, 22; 92, 12; 123, 22; 129, 23; 129, 25; 130, 1; 131, 5; 132, 16; 132, 21; 132, 22; 132, 23; 132, 25; 132, 26; 133, 9; 133, 12, 160, 6; 161, 22; 165, 20; 171, 15; 172, 26; 177, 1; 178, 11-12; 178, 25; 178, 26; 183, 27; 183, 29; 193, 3; 216, 24; 248, 13; 291, 12; 318, 9; III- 59, 16; 59, 21; 62, 28; 62, 30; 73, 18; 120, 24; 126, 3; 224, 20; 290, l; 347, 15; 364, 1; 471, 1; 472, 26; 476, 12; IV- 57, 6; 61, 10; 62, 21; 81, 27; 94, 27; 167, 4; 218, 13; 243, 1; 249, 5; 256, 10; 273, 21
*महावीराजिण IV-234, 12; 236, 10
*महावीरदेव II-131, 26; 131, 27; 132, 13; 167, 17; 171, 19; 178, 22; 183, 25
*महावीरस्वामिन् I-364, 5; II-129, 18-19; 165, 15; 165, 21
*महावीरवद्धमाण I-322, 24; 323, 3-4
[3]मह्‌ IV-213, 23

1 Is this a name of any goddess ?
2 He is the 19th *Tirthaṅkara.*
3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

महुरा IV-213, 6; 213, 23
मायादेवी I-255, 23
मा(म)हादेवजी IV-156, 18
[1]*मुणिसुव्वय III-170, 22
*मुनिसुव्रत II-196, 8
मुहुणिइय(जक्ख) I-389, 26
मेतार्य III-341, 32
*युगादिजिन II-119, 14-15
*युगादीश्वर II-214, 5
योगमाया II-131, 1
रम्भा II-166, 5
*रि(ऋ)षभ IV-39, 15
*रिसभ I-186, 16
*रिसह III-137, 14; 170, 9; 170, 19; 292, 2
वइरुट्टदेवी IV-118, 2
[2]वक्र IV-213, 6
[3]वग्गु(?ग्गु) IV-213, 23
*वड्ढमाण II-92, 8
*वद्धमाण I-287, 16; 358, 10; II-104, 6; 119, 7; 123, 14; 160, 12; 165, 13; 200, 20; III-292, 2; 311, 12; IV-88, 17; 90, 13
*वद्धमाणसामि II-293, 18; IV-231, 15
*वर्द्धमान I-6, 26; 42, 18; 43, 14; 45, 17; 47, 22; 65, 6; 74, 16; 75, 13; 76, 13; 77, 6; 86, 32; 121, 15; 129, 20; 130, 28; 131, 22; 132, 21; 133, 17; 148, 3; 148, 25; 149, 3; 150, 12; 150, 23; 151, 14; 152, 6; 152, 7; 152, 28; 153, 1; 156, 13: 156, 14; 162, 18: 163, 23; 164, 8; 165, 2; 166, 18; 168, 20; 169, 15; 170, 10: 170, 16; 172, 7; 172, 28; 173, 14: 244, 11; 301, 30; 371, 1: II-12, 4; 93, 18: 96, 12; 105, 14: 119, 14: 129, 16; 129, 27; 134, 17; 153, 28; 164, 30; 169, 28; 171, 18; 175, 2: 176, 1: 182, 24; 193, 7; 193, 10; 206, 20; 207, 12; 215, 4; 283, 3; 300, 26; 303, 13; 305, 18; 315, 3; III-42, 18; 47, 31; 57, 6; 77, 18: 107, 1; 145, 4; 273, 19; 274, 25: 322, 27; 351, 15: 364, 3; 388, 17; 390, 2; 394, 8; 461, 7; 471, 5; IV-30, 10; 39, 15; 167, 8: 194, 11; 196, 24; 197, 22; 270, 12.

1 He is the 20th *Tīrthaṅkara*.
2 Is this a name of a goddess ?
3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

*वर्द्धमानस्वामिन् II-91, 28; 171, 22; 177, 2; 184, 4; 184, 5; 187, 1; 187, 3; 304, 3; III-42, 26; 61, 14; 237, 1
*वर्धमान I-17, 2; III-457, 1; 461, 7
*वाएस(सि)री IV-90, 25
*वाग्देवी I-74, 25
*वाणी I-86, 33
*वामाङ्गज II-122, 1; IV-131, 16
*वामेय I-224, 24; III-341, 26
[1]*वासुपुज्ज III-392, 10
*वासुपूज्य III-394, 9; IV-121, 2
विज्जुमालि III-436, 6
विष्णु III-461, 5
*वीर I-18, 3: 19, 1; 22, 6; 33, 21; 34, 1; 41, 22; 43, 12; 47, 20; 50, 21; 63, 5; 64, 20; 66, 25; 67, 15; 74, 24; 92, 24; 154, 11; 178, 12; 178, 28; 180, 14; 181, 9; 181, 28; 187, 26; 188, 14; 203, 3; 212, 21; 224, 22; 224, 28; 228, 4: 237, 14; 244, 13; 276, 11; 286, 2; 286, 15; 286, 27: 292, 17; 294, 26; 307, 16; 315, 12; 315, 14; 315, 16; 337, 8; 340, 30; 341, 31; 343, 18; 352, 28; 357, 3; 358, 8; 370, 15; 374, 21; 376, 10; 376, 1; 377, 21; 385, 21; 385, 22; 387, 21; II-23, 14; 24, 17; 25, 7; 32, 31: 45, 14; 101, 24; 103, 17; 104, 10; 104, 13; 117, 9; 117, 19; 119, 4; 123, 3: 123, 16; 127, 6; 131, 4; 133, 23; 142, 1; 144, 4; 151, 10; 156, 1; 156, 19; 156, 22; 157, 9; 161, 30; 165, 4; 170, 3; 196, 1; 198, 14; 202, 13; 220, 16; 231, 17; 239, 20; 266, 21; 269, 1; 288, 30; 323, 20; III-39, 11; 48, 6; 51, 20; 79, 8; 83, 25; 112, 13; 115, 12; 126, 20; 129, 2; 130, 23, 170, 21; 232, 20; 234, 17; 234, 26; 237, 1: 237, 2; 262, 28; 301, 20; 302, 22; 303, 24; 330, 17; 331, 15; 332, 11; 333, 21; 334, 23; 336, 23; 345, 4; 346; 25; 348, 7; 350, 22; 357, 9; 392, 10; 393, 26; 394, 8, 396, 6; 396, 13; 396, 23 ; 399, 9 ; 399, 11 ; 399, 12 ; 404, 2; 415, 23; 416, 18; 417, 6; 432, 10; 433, 6; 433, 29; 438, 12; 441, 4; 442, 1; 445, 1; 454, 1; IV-40, 11; 88, 23; 89, 19; 92, 2; 93, 14; 151, 6; 156, 12; 156, 13; 156, 14; 156, 15; 156, 17; 160, 17; 174, 2; 176, 4; 176, 27; 190, 22; 198, 12; 203, 24; 203, 25; 214, 11; 214, 14; 214, 17; 214, 28; 216, 1; 216, 17; 217, 11; 217, 12; 231, 7; 244, 20; 255, 23; 264, 13; 266, 26; 267, 18; 268, 24; 268, 29; 270, 10; 274, 4
*वीरवर्द्धमान II-12, 4
*वीरस्वामिन् III-224, 19

1 He is the 12th *Tīrthaṅkara*.

*वृषभ (योगीन्द्र) III-262, 20; 266, 5; 269, 2; 477, 31
*वृषभदेव II-104, 21

शक्र II-119, 30; 188,8; III-63, 11; 355, 8; 394, 14

*शंखे(खे)श्वरजी III-263, 1
*शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्व III-49, 32
*शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वजिन II-103, 15
*शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ II-141, 9-10; 150, 2; III-47, 23

शम्भवाधिप IV-170, 1

शम्भु II-157, 4

*शान्ति (जिन) III-262, 22; 266, 7: 438, 23; 438, 26; IV-15, 9; 15, 14; 17, 13; 18, 13; 19, 13; 20, 19; 21, 28; 23, 6; 24, 7; 24, 8; 24, 18; 26, 19; 26, 20: 27, 1; 30, 9; 30, 13; 30, 15; 31, 3; 116, 17; 118, 19; 120, 12; 120, 14; 121, 16; 132, 10; 132, 1: 133, 12; 133, 22: 162, 6

*शान्तिनाथ I-250, 24; 251, 27; II-63, 21; III-263, 4; 390, 1; 390, 13; IV-31, 3; 31, 7; 162, 4

*शारदा III-266, 3; 268, 27; 345, 2

शासनदेवता IV-190, 27

शेष II-132, 3

शेषनाग II-133, 17; 133, 18

*श्रुतदेवता I-42, 31; 139, 25; 162, 17; 163, 22; 164, 7; 165, 28; 166, 21; III-20, 21; 47, 27: 106, 18; 322, 3; 388, 22; 390, 7; 433, 29; 454, 1; 464, 30; 529, 19; IV-238, 20
*श्रुतदेवी I-57, 1; 75, 12; 223, 20; II-91, 21; 93, 19; 94, 12; 95, 10; 240, 2; IV-150, 10; 150, 21
*श्रुताङ्गी III-323, 6

*संखेश्वरजी III-262, 18

सक्र III-395, 10; 395, 22

*सङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ II-118, 34

सङ्गम IV-159, 23

*सन्ति II-236, 26; III-438, 25; IV-2, 22; 3, 6; 5, 17; 7, 12; 8, 21; 18, 10; 26, 16; 90, 11; 149, 22; 248, 2

[1]समणा IV-213, 6

सम्भव III-209, 14

*सरसती II-314, 8
*सरस्वती I-121, 16; 165, 3; 166, 19; 187, 27; 255, 24; II-127, 3; 141, 11; 150, 2; III-31, 28; 447, 8

सर्वाण (यक्ष) IV-190, 1

*सर्वानुभूति III-145, 16; 275, 5
*सव्वाणुभूति III-274, 2

*सा(शा)न्तिनाथ III-390, 22

*सारदा I-61, 1; 125, 11; 186, 16; 319, 19; 349, 7; II-84, 1; 313, 12; III-25, 26; 270, 26

सिद्धार्थ (व्यन्तर) III-394, 14

[2]सिरिकालि IV-213, 7

[3]सिरिया IV-213, 8

[4]सिरिसिरि IV-213, 25

सिरी IV-118, 3

*सीमन्धर III-96, 9; 100, 18; 100, 23
*सीमन्धरसामि III-100, 22
*सीमन्धरस्वामिन् III-120, 29

*सुअदेवया IV-238, 22
*सुतदेवता I-323, 7
*सुतदेवया II-45, 16; 61, 24
*सुतदेवी II-13, 2
*सुताहिया(?)देवी I-82, 23

सुप्पा(पा)स III-209, 15

[5]*सुमइ III-209, 14
*सुमति II-151, 8

---

1 Is this a name of a goddess ?
2 Is this a name of a goddess ?
3 Is this a name of a goddess ?
4 Is this a name af a goddess ?
5 He is the 5th *Tīrthaṅkara*.

*सुयदेवता II-3, 13
*सुयदेवया I-11, 11; 82, 23-24; 83, 30; 147, 29; 174, 27; 198, 16; 317, 26; II-11, 27; 16, 31; 9-10; III-292, 31; 513, 20; 514, 9; 515, 4; 516, 5; 517, 13; IV-190, 10
सुयाहि(हि)वा(या)देवी I-83, 28

[1]सोमणासा IV-213, 6

सोमराज (यक्ष) (पञ्चनदपति) II-11, 35; 46, 31

सौ(शौ)रि II-266, 1

*स्तम्भकपार्श्वनाथ II-47, 3
*स्तम्भनकपार्श्वनाथ II-12, 11
*स्तम्भनकाधीश IV-167, 28
*स्तम्भताधीश्वर II-134, 25
*स्थम्भनकपार्श्व II-184, 17

हर II-144, 22

हरिनैगमेषिन् II-132, 8

हिरिकाली IV-213, 7

[2]हिरिया IV-213, 8

[3]हिरिहिरि IV-213, 25

हिरी IV-118, 3

हुण्डक(देव) III-407, 5

हुण्डी (जक्ख) III-405, 19

The following equations indicate that these names are identical:—

अरिट्ठनेमि = नेमि = नेमिजिण = नेमिजिनाधीश = नेमिनाथ

आचिरेय = शान्ति(जिन) = शान्तिनाथ = सन्ति = सा(शा)न्तिनाथ

आदि = आदिनाथ = आदिनाथजी = आदीश्वर = उसभ = उसभसामि = उसह = ऋषभ = ऋषभदेव = कौशलिक = कौ(को)श(स)लिय = कौ(को)सलिक = नाभेय = युगादिजिन = युगादीश्वर = रि(ऋ)षभ = रिसभ = रिसह = वृषभ = वृषभदेव

---

1 Is this a name of a goddess ?
2 Is this a name of a goddess ?
3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

गउडीपार्श्वनाथ = गु(गो)डीपार्श्वनाथ = गोडिपार्श्व = गोडीजी

ज्ञातक = ज्ञातज = ज्ञातनन्दन = ज्ञातपुत्र = ज्ञातय = णायअ = नायय = महावीर = महावीरजिण = महावीरदेव = महावीरस्वामिन् = महावीरवड्ढमाण = वड्ढमाण = वद्धमाण = वद्धमाणसामि = वर्द्धमान = वर्द्धमानस्वामिन् = वर्धमान = वीर = वीरवर्द्धमान = वीरस्वामिन्

थम्भणपास = स्तम्भकपार्श्वनाथ = स्तम्भनकपार्श्वनाथ = स्तम्भनकाधीश = स्तम्भनाधीश्वर = स्थम्भनकपार्श्व

पउमावई = पद्मावर्ता = पद्मावती

पवयणदेवी = प्रवचनदेवता

पार्श्व(जिन) = पार्श्वनाथ = पार्श्वनाथप्रभु = पार्श्वनाथस्वामिन् = पार्श्वप्रभु = पास-(जिण) = पासनाह = पाससामि

भारती = वाएस(सि)री = वाग्देवी = वाणी = शारदा = श्रुतदेवता = श्रुतदेवी = श्रुताङ्गी = सरसती = सरस्वती = सारदा = सुअदेवया = सुतदेवता = सुतदेवया = सुतदेवी = सुताहिया(?)देवी = सुयदेवता = सुयदेवया = सुयाहिं(हि)वा(या)देवी

शंषे(खे)श्वरजी = शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्व = शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वजिन = शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ = संषे-(खे)श्वरजी = सङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ

(b) Kings, Queens & Princes

अकबर (नृपति) I-225, 1; 226, 26; II-135, 9; 183, 12; 184, 19[1]
अकबर (पातिसाहि) II-12, 1; 46, 33
अकबर (पादशाह) III-190, 13, 190, 15
अकब्बर I-202, 3; 202, 6; 221, 8; 221, 12; II-120, 14; 144, 10; 144, 16; III-48, 25
अकब्बर (नृप) III-48, 19
अकब्बर (पातिसाहि) II-189, 24
अकब्बर (महीधर) I-227, 17
अकब्बर (साहि) II-115, 11; 156, 12
अकब्बर (सुरत्राण) I-224, 13; III-163, 19
अकब्बर (क्षितिधर) II-117, 11
अनन्तपाल (भूप) IV-168, 24
अलुक IV-205, 7

1 Different names of one and the same individual are bracketed, when convenient.

असोगचंद III-85, 27

अल्लाद (पातस्याह) III-127, 2

आदित्ययशस् IV-161, 21

उदायन (राजर्षि) (सिन्धुसौवीरदेशेश) III-83, 25

कंस II-131, 32

कन्ह (i. e. कृष्ण) I-56, 27; s. केशव.

कर्णदेव I-153, 30; II-22, 24

कल्याणमल्ल IV-169, 8

कल्याणविजय II-250, 2

{ कुमारपाल (भूपाल) IV-169, 26
कुमारपालदेव II-250, 2

कुम्भकर्ण I-332, 21

केशव (i. e. कृष्ण) III-478, 22; s. कन्ह.

ग्यासदीन (पातसाह) I-128, 5

चंडवहि(डिं)स(य) III-80, 6

चेल्लणा (देवी) (wife of श्रेणिक) II-62, 5

जगमल्ल I-139, 30

जयमल्ल II-4, 7

जयसिंह III-526, 1

जयसिंहदेव III-441, 11

{ जितशत्रु (uncle of सगर & father of अजितनाथ); II-309, 5; IV-26, 17; 27, 29; 161, 23

जियसत्तु I-128, 22

{ तिसला (mother of महावीर) II-178, 5
त्रिशला II-132, 10; 132, 24; 177, 11; III-394, 20
त्रिसला II-183, 30; 184; 3; 184, 4

दाशरथि (i. e. राम) IV-16, 2; s. राम.

द्रु(द्रौ)पदी (wife of the 5 Pāṇḍavas) IV-260, 26

देवकी (wife of वसुदेव) II-132, 3

दोहद III-88, 7

धारिणी (देवी) I-120, 7

नन्द I-155, 3

नमि III-86, 4; 86, 5; 86, 7; 86, 25

नल II-166, 6

नाभि (father of ऋषभदेव) I-237, 13; III-439, 24; 440, 27; 443, 28; 444, 26; 445, 24

नासीरदिन (पातसाह) I-128, 5

नूरदीरञ्जन IV-169, 17

नूरदीनजिहांगीर III-190, 16

पञ्चनदीश IV-169, 13

पज्जोअ III-436, 11

[1]पुण्याकर III-82, 18; 82, 20

{ बलदेव (brother of कृष्ण) II-131, 30
{ बलभद्र II-132, 6; s. राम

बाहुबलि (brother of भरत) III-262, 16; 266, 2; 268, 2; 268, 26; 270, 24; 271, 19; 272, 26

{ भरएसर III-266, 2
{ भरत II-109, 4; III-262, 32; 394, 19; IV-161, 18; 161, 21
{ भरतेस्व(श्व)र IV-117, 7
{ भरथ I-231, 15
{ भरथेसर I-233, 12
{ भरह I-231, 13; 233, 3; IV-161, 30; 248, 13
{ भरहेसर III-262, 16; 268, 1; 268, 26; 270, 24; 271, 19; 272, 26
{ भर्थेश्वर I-233, 16

भीम, s. राउलभीम

1 Is he a king ?

भोपलेश्वर II–250, 5

मघवन् IV–161, 24; 161, 26

महम्मदसाहि III–89, 18

मान्धाता(तृ) II–132, 7

मूलराज, s. रावलश्रीमूलराज.

यवनाधीश IV–169, 12

राउलभीम (नृपति) IV–169, 8

राम II–141, 26; 166, 3; s. दाशरथि.

राम (= बलभद्र) II–132, 6; s. वलदेव.

रावण II–141, 28; 166, 2

रावलश्रीमूलराज IV–170, 18

रूपसिंघजी III–41, 19

रोहिणी (wife of वसुदेव) II–132, 2; 132, 4

लक्ष्मी (wife of केशव) III–478, 22

लूणकर्ण I–18, 23

वसुदेव (husband of रोहिणी) II–132, 2

विक्रम I–329, 9; III–292, 20

विक्रम (नृप, भूप, भुभुज्, भूमिपति) I–75, 19; 122, 16; 154, 21; 169, 29; 228, 28; 256, 21; 338, 10; 340, 15; 341, 19; 342, 12; 373, 30; 373, 32; 375, 19; II–24, 1; 105, 9; 198, 28; 362, 14; III–186, 5; 186, 26; 189, 11; 295, 17; 321, 16; 441, 26; 480, 11; 527, 7; IV–15, 27; 169, 9; 187, 6; 210, 23

विक्रमराज II–155, 30

विक्रमादित्य I–60, 1; 63, 26; II–166, 3; s. विक्रमार्क, विक्रमार्क & वैक्रम.

विक्रमादित्य (राणा) III–43, 1

विक्रमार्क I–202, 12; 221, 27; 226, 25; II–115, 17; 285, 22; III–263, 29; 267, 2; 269, 21

विक्रमार्क III–127, 5; s. वैक्रम.

बिजयसेन II–147, 15

विजयादेवी (mother of अजितनाथ) IV-26, 17; 27, 29

विजयिधजीराज(?) III-363, 7

विष्णु IV-117, 8

वैक्रम II-189, 5; s. विक्रम.

वैजलदेव II-250, 5

वै(?)रीशाल I-252, 18

शक III-121, 8
शाक I-13, 5; 40, 2; 289, 5; 384, 10; II-43, 19; 199, 6; 209, 25; 218, 9; III-60, 9; 96, 10; 115, 28; 182, 17; IV-170; 17
शाक्य (शाक) III-89, 16; s. स(शक) and सालवाहण.

शान्ति (चक्रवर्तिन्) IV-162, 8

शिवादेवी (mother of Neminātha) IV-120, 19; 120, 20; 120, 22
शि(सि)वादेवी (mother of नेमिनाथ) IV-115, 13; 119, 17

श्रेणिक I-136, 9; 255, 30; 337, 18; 350, 7; 351, 9; IV-34, 14; 61, 22; 82, 6; s. सेणिय.

स(श)क II-299, 28; s. शक.

सङ्कर्षण II-132, 5

सञ्जय III-64, 11

सगर II-309, 4; 309, 5; IV-161, 22; 161, 24

सनत्कुमार IV-161, 26; 162, 1

समयपु IV-205, 17

समयपूर IV-205, 21

समुद्रपाल III-64, 18

सम्प्रति I-337, 17

सालवाहण II-155, 5; 155, 10; s. शक.

सिद्धत्थ (father of महावीर) II-161, 9; 182, 21; 269, 24; III-290, 30; 293, 19; IV-215, 9
सिद्धार्थ I-220, 17; 223, 22; III-471, 2; 472, 27; 474, 22; 476, 13; IV-203, 24

सीता (wife of राम) II-166, 4

सूर्ययशस् II-216, 28; 218, 6

सेणिय I-134, 29; 247, 1; 347, 22; II-62, 5; 62, 6; s. श्रेणिक.

(c) Scribes

अनन्त (*व्यास) (c. Saṁvat 1632) I–156, 16

आणंद (c. Saṁvat 1631) I–7, 8

आणंद (pupil of रत्नचन्द्र ?) (c. Saṁvat 1639) I–295, 16

आम्बा (c. Saṁvat 1527) III–505, l; III-522, 14[1] (c. Saṁvat 1519)

आम्बा (c. Saṁvat 1530) IV–210, 16

आशादित्य (द्विज) (c. Saṁvat 1194) III–480, 13

उदयतिलक (pupil of सागरचन्द्र) (c. Saṁvat 1620) I–75, 25

उदयमेरु (pupil of सुमतिशेखर) (c. Saṁvat 1590) II–199, 10

कनकचन्द्र (वाचनाचार्य) (c. Saṁvat 1359) II–20, 6

कपूरविजय (pupil of तिलकविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1824) III–362, 29 ; 363, 6

कमनन्दन (मुनि) (c. Saṁvat 1851) III–330, 1

कल्याणधीर (c. Saṁvat 1623) I-250, 9

कल्याणसार (pupil of रङ्गवर्धनगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1612) I–19, 22

कांहाना (*साहा) (son of सङ्कृदत्त) (c. Saṁvat 1620) III–450, 2

कीर्ति (मुनि) (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1491) III–358, 31

कुलमण्डनगणि (pupil of देवसुन्दर) I–208, 14

कुलहर्षगणि (c. Saṁvat 1659) I–36, 21

कुंपा (son of थोषट) (c. Saṁvat 1476) IV–20, 24

केशव (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1669) I–293, 11

केसरविजयजी IV–36, 25

क्षमाप्रभ (मुनि) (c. Saṁvat 1840) IV–223, 30

क्षेत्रसिंह (c. Saṁvat 1613) II–102, 9

गगा (*दवे) II-231, 31; 237, 9

गजविजयगणि (c. Saṁvat 1703) I-206, 3-4

गदाक (रा०) II–332, 2

गन्धासान्द्रिरेसादसिंघराज (?) (c. Saṁvat 1575) III–55, 32

गुणविजय IV–46, 6

गुणसौभाग्यसूरि (pupil of विनयमण्डन) (c. Saṁvat 1648) II–293, 27

---

1 Contemporary of Minister Kela who got the work copied.

* This sign indicates that it is a surname.

गोकलसु(सुं)दर II-36, 23
गोवर्धन (महं) (c. Saṁvat 1682) II-306, 8
गोवाल (c. Saṁvat 1610) III-456, 10
जगजीवन (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1697) III-189, 13
जगमाल I-17, 14
जगा (*त्रवाडी) (Nāgara by caste) (c. Saṁvat 1570) I-82, 25
जयनिधानगणि (pupil of राजचन्द्रगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1663) III-119, 26
जयराज (ऋषि) I-232, 18; 232, 22
जयविजय II-313, 16
जयहर्षगणि (pupil of विजयदानसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1611) II-267, 16
जाद्व (मुनि) (pupil of वरसिंह) (c. Saṁvat 1648) I-279, 25
जीवनविजय (c. Saṁvat 1932) III-182, 15
[1] { जेतृसिंह IV-171, 9
{ जैतसीगणि (c. Saṁvat 1836) IV-170, 19
ज्ञानमन्दि(र)गणि III-316, 9
ज्ञानविजय (guru of षिमाविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1818) II-84, 8
टीकमदास (*व्यास) (c. Saṁvat 1931) I-252, 14-15
डाहा III-530, 20
तुलसीराम (*सर्म्मा) (c. Saṁvat 1948) I-319, 21
त्रीमलाल (*त्रवाडी) (son of श्रीपंचानारायण) (c. Saṁvat 1931) I-353, 32
दयातिलकगणि (c. Saṁvat 1734) IV, 225, 3
दर्शनसागरगणि (c. Saṁvat 1650) II-302, 15
दानचन्द्र (c. Saṁvat 1769) I-351, 7
दामोदर I-66, 5
दुनी१८७चंद (c. Saṁvat 1661) I-119, 4
{ दूदाजी (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1758) I-161, 25
{ दूदासूरजी (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1758) I-231, 19
देवतिलक (pupil of शिवसुन्दर) (c. Saṁvat 1635) II-189, 23
देवसागर (devotee of लब्धिसागरगणि) IV-100, 3
देवा (ब्राह्मण) (c. Saṁvat 1516) I-88, 20

1 This bracket indicates that the names are of one and the same individual,

देवाक (c. Saṁvat 1534) III-507, 13
देवेन्द्रविजय (pupil of वृद्धिविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1761) III-65, l
धनचन्द्र (pupil of रत्नचन्द्रगणि) I-229, 21
धनविजय (c. Saṁvat 1892) I-169, l
धर्मसिन्दुरगणि (c. Saṁvat 1655) II-12, 12
धीरविमलगणि (c. Saṁvat 1711) IV-165, 5
नरसङ्घ (pupil of रङ्गविमलगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1759) I-270, 16; 270, 19
नारायण (मुनि) (pupil of हेमराज) (c. Saṁvat 1792) I-61, 7, 61, 12
नेमचन्दजी II-314, 8
नेमसुन्दरगणि (pupil of पद्महेमगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1671) III-498, 14
नेमिकुमार (c. Saṁvat 1138) III-469, 26
नेमिसुन्दरगणि (pupil of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1756) II-126, 6
न्यायसागरगणि (c. Saṁvat 1872) III-390, 21
पहिदासू (c. Saṁvat 1636) I-90, 19
पद्माक (c. Saṁvat 1525) III-292, 24
पवाछा (?) III-435, 6
पुण्यशीलगणि (pupil of रामविजय ?) (c. Saṁvat 1844) II-218, 11
पोचा (son of श्रीपति) (Udīca by caste) II-34, 8
पोपा (*जोसी) (c. Saṁvat 1544) I-139, l
प्रेमचन्द (मुनि) (c. Saṁvat 1940) IV-132, 17
बडूआक (son of शङ्का) (c. Saṁvat 1535) III-442, 6
भांणविजय.गणि) (c. Saṁvat 1753) II-160, 27[1]; II-161, 28[2]; 163, 2
भारमल्ल (मुनि) (pupil of विनयकलश) (c. Saṁvat 1626) I-72, 25
भावतिलक (c. Saṁvat 1620) I-105, 23
भु(भू)पतिविजय[3] (c. Saṁvat 1825) III-225, 11
भूपाल (*जो०) II-45, 19
मङ्गलचन्द्र (c. Saṁvat 1756) III-345, 32
मथुरांदास (Audicya by caste) (c. Saṁvat 1701) I-202, 14

---

1 Written for सिद्धिविजयगणि.

2 Written for मोहनविजय.

3 Is he same as one noted in Pt. II, p. 35, l. 27 ?

मनसुख(ख) III-128, 15
मल (*व्यास) (son of गोपीदास) (c. Saṁvat 1931) III-490, 2
महिमराजगणि (pupil of सागरचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1511) III-435, 8
महीसागर (c. Saṁvat 1566) I-128, 4; 128, 7
माणिकचन्द (son of आरांम) (c. Saṁvat 1930) I-255, 21; 256, 31
मां(मा)णकचन्द्र (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1874) II-168, 7
माणिक्यहंस (pupil of [1]सुखहेमजीगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1864) IV-55,25
माधव (पण्डित) (c. Saṁvat 1164) III-35, 2
माहव (*जोसी) (son of लक्ष्मीधर) (c. Saṁvat 1598) II-208, 14
मुक्तिसौभाग्यगणि (c. Saṁvat 1873) IV-121, 3
मुनिदेव (pupil of मदनचन्द्र, descendant of वादी देवसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1328) IV-203, 15; 210 2
मुनिरत्न (descendant of हर्षराजसूरि) III-43, 1
मुनिसोमगणि (c. Saṁvat 1746) IV-183, 17
मेघचन्द्र (कायस्थ) (son of कौलसी) (c. Saṁvat 1501) III-89, 18
मेघराज (earlier than Saṁvat 1836) IV-170, 15
मेरुसुन्दर (c. Saṁvat 1558) III-90, 12
मोटिल (*पश्चोली) I-377, 24
मोहन (द्रव्यजिनलिङ्गी) (c. Saṁvat 1750) II-76, 28
यशस्वत्सागरगणि (c. Saṁvat 1721) II-107, 10
यशःसोमगणि (successor of जिनभक्तिसूरि ?) II-173, 26
रङ्गचन्द्रगणि (pupil of मयाचन्द्रगणि) III-50, 9
रतनवि(ज)य (pupil of कानूजी) I-280, 22
[2]रत्नचन्द्रगणि (pupil of शान्तिचन्द्र) I-229, 17
रत्नसंयम (मुनि) (c. Saṁvat 1622) III-355, 29
रवजी (ऋषि) II-336, 17
रविवर्द्धनगणि IV-97, 13-14
राजविजयगणि (c. Saṁvat 1911) III-191, 11-12
राजविन(ज)य IV-117, 28
राजशेखरगणि (c. Saṁvat 1525) II-204, 25-26

1 Is he a scribe ?

2 He prepared many excellent copies (प्रथमादर्श) of प्रमेयरत्नमञ्जूषा.

रामचन्द्र (son of रेवा) (c. Saṁvat 1625) I-234, 20
रामाक (Prāgvāṭa by caste) (c. Saṁvat 1458) III-465, 8
रुद्र (c. Saṁvat 1661) II-72, 24
रुद्र (*उजा) (c. Saṁvat 1644) II-26, 12
रुद्र (*ओझा) (c. Saṁvat 1661) III-152, 3
रूपचन्द्र (ऋषि) IV-117, 1
रूपां (pupil of रत्नलक्ष्मी) (c. Saṁvat 1868) III-187, 3
लक्ष्मीपुरंदर (pupil of कर्पूरभद्र) (c. Saṁvat 1899) I-349, 10
लब्धर्षि (pupil of केशवजी) (c. Saṁvat 1700) II-287, 9
लाधा (*साहाजी) (c. Saṁvat 1791) IV-211, 18
लालविजय (pupil of शुभविजयगणि) III-331, 20
लाला (pupil of गांगाका) (c. Saṁvat 1675) I-302, 16
लीम्बाक III-494, 4
वक्तराम (c. Saṁvat 1863) III-327, 16
वछ (pupil of सीरंगसत ?) IV-266, 7
वणाझा (son of पण्डव्याराज) (Moḍha by caste) (c. Saṁvat 1652) II-330, 21
वाघजी (*जोसी) (Moḍha by caste) (c. Saṁvat 1672) II-27, 9
वाछा (c. Saṁvat 1515) II-89, 18
विजयपाल (son of धारा) (c. Saṁvat 1469) II-97, 2; 97, 7
विनयकलशगणि (pupil of कमलधीरगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1562) IV-106, 12
विनयविमल (pupil of सकलहर्ष) (c. Saṁvat 1728) I-163, 30
विनयसोम I-376, 15
विनायक (*त्रि०) (c. Saṁvat 1510) III-112, 1
विवेककल्याण (c. Saṁvant 1842) III-513, 23
विवेकविजयगणि (c. Saṁvat 1647) IV-16, 12
विवेकविमल (pupil of विनयसार) (c. Saṁvat 1650) II-205, 25
वीरजी (ऋषि) (pupil of प्रेमजी ?) (c. Saṁvat 1765) I-253, 23
वीरजी (मुनि) (pupil of रामजाजी) (c. Saṁvat 1688) I-268, 1
वीरदास राइसंघाणी (c. Saṁvat 1675) I-302, 9
वैराग्यसागर (c. Saṁvat 1717) III-92, 22
शवसी (पण्डित) (c. Saṁvat 1662) III-504, 20

शिवनिधानगणि (c. Saṁvat 1682) I-335, 21
शिवराज (pupil हंसकीर्ति) (c. Saṁvat 1676) IV-121, 22
श्रीनाथ (son of भवाईवासा) (Moḍha by caste) (c. Saṁvat 1557) I-184, 18
श्रीवछ, s. वछ.
समयमाणिक्य (pupil of सूरसुन्दर) (c. Saṁvat 1531) IV-210, 15-16
समयरत्नगणि I-278, 31
सम्पाशिराम (द्विज) (pupil of क्षमाकल्याण) (c. Saṁvat 1917) IV-173, 8
सर्वतिलक IV-107, 22
सर्वदेवगणि (c. Saṁvat 1129) III-22, 3
सषी(खी)दास (son of बलराज *ठकर) III-80, 13
[1]सखी(खी)दास (Bhāṭa by caste) (son of बलराज *ठाकुर) (c. Saṁvat 1611) III-370, 25
साङ्गदेव (Kāyastha by caste) (c. Saṁvat 1344) II-50, 17
साधुहर्षगणि IV-106, 1
सुखदत्त (*बोडा) (c. Saṁvat 1941) IV-269, 14-15
सुखसागर (c. Saṁvat 1744) IV-105, 13
सुन्दरलाल (c. Saṁvat 1946) III-145, 18
सुमतिरुचि (pupil of उदयरुचि) (c. Saṁvat 1669) I-104, 30
सुमतिशेखर (pupil of कनकशेखर) (c. Saṁvat 1653) III-123, 29
सोहड (c. Saṁvat 1218) II-250, 7
हरजी (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1677) II-66, 25
हरदास (*त्रवाडी) (Nāgara by caste) (c. Saṁvat 1550) I-76, 19
हरि (मुनि) (c. Saṁvat 1686) I-267, 14
हर्षचन्द्र (contemporary of श्राविका जइतू) III-91, 28

(d) Schools & Sub-schools

अञ्चल (गच्छ) III-44, 17; 457, 13; 457, 27; 488, 22
[2]आगम (गच्छ) I-88, 21; 155, 12; 155, 22; 171, 22; 235, 22

1 Is he same as सखी(खी)दास ?
2 For आगमिक see III-523, 17.

उपकेश (गच्छ) III-33, 8

कडूयामती (गच्छ) IV-211, 18

कोटिक (गण) III-21, 3; IV-204, 17

कौटिक (गच्छ) I-337, 20; II-105, 21

[1]कौटिक (गण) III-71, 19; IV-167, 11

क्षेमघाटी(री) (शाखा) II-172, 14

[2]खरतर[3] (गच्छ) I-9, 26; 11, 13; 18, 5; 44, 21; 143, 16; 164, 11; 198, 21; 372, 33; II-35, 1; 50, 30; 129, 15; 134, 25; 183, 10; III-28, 4; 36, 26; 332, 15; 435, 7; 442, 4

खरतरवेगड (गच्छ) I-75, 24

[4]चन्द्र (कुल) I-35, 6; 169, 22; 323, 9; 337, 26; 372, 15; 375, 13; II-197, 3; III-21, 5; 21, 14; 48, 7; 71, 21; 351, 18; 520, 26; IV-167, 12

चन्द्र (गच्छ) II-53, 9; 53, 21; 199, 7; III-75, 18; 263, 14; 266, 20; 269, 6; III-292, 8; 441, 5; 486, 6; IV-103, 19; 205, 6

चन्द्र (वंश) IV-58, 20

चान्द्र (कुल) II-53, 20; 134, 24; IV-25, 9; 58, 2; 63, 17; 63, 28

चैत्र (गच्छ) III-42, 29; 126, 23

चैत्र (गण) I-338, 29

तप (गण) I-58, 32; 225, 4; 227, 8; 229, 9; 240, 7; 345, 22; II-24, 7; 156, 4; III-461, 24

[5]तपा[6] (गच्छ) I-33, 25; 36, 19; 39, 24; 41, 25; 58, 9; 139, 30; 202, 10; 224, 15; 301, 31; 332, 20; 336, 24; 338, 31; 342, 25; 354, 23; 390, 3; II-105, 28; 120, 7; 120, 28; 156, 6; 162, 14; 267, 15; [7]284, 14; 285, 24; 287, 3; III-48, 8; 72, 8; 73, 25; 81, 15; 81, 17; 262, 31; 264, 5; 267, 7; [8]297, 1; 298, 6; 301, 28; 364, 19; 431, 6; IV-102, 25; 109, 1; 144, 18; 176, 10; 197, 4; 197, 25. s. fn. 3 of p. 168.

---

1 For a title named कौटिक see I-337, 19.

2 For a title named खरतर see I-234, 7; II-199,7.

3 For बृहत्-खरतर, वृद्ध-खरतर & बृहत्-खरतर see pp. 168 & 169.

4 For चन्द्रकुलीन see II-2, 6.

5 For the title तपा see I-35, 7; 58, 15; II-136, 5; III-358, 31.

6 For नागपुरीय० see p. 168.

7 Here we have : तपामहागच्छ.

8 This entry is doubtful.

[1]तपा (गण) I-197, 15; 202, 9; 218, 5; 224, 1; II-104, 22; 104, 27; 105, 3; 106, 20; 114, 29; 115, 3; 115, 10; 156, 6; 223, 6; 223, 13; III-12, 26; 49, 7; 76, 23; 263, 15; 266 21; 301, 22; 388, 22; 390, 7; 453, 5; 507, 6

[2]तपो (गण) II-293, 25; IV-120, 26

तव (गच्छ) IV-149, 25[3]

थारापद्र (गच्छ) I-323, 8; III-21, 7; 71, 23

देवसूर (गच्छ) III-41, 1

नागपुरीयतपा (गच्छ) IV-121, 20; 135, 20

नागपुरीयतपो (गण) III-168, 28

नागोरीलु(लं)का (गच्छ) IV-132, 17-18

निवृत(ति)(क) (कुल) I-88, 1; 122, 12; 149, 27; 165, 26

पल्लीवाल III-123, 28

पूर्णिमा (पक्ष) I-375, 25; same as राका.

प्रश्नवाहन (कुल) II-324, 25

बृहत्खरतर (गच्छ) I-18, 1; 19, 20; II-172, 8; 218, 10; III-119, 24. s. खरतर.

बृहद् (गच्छ) I-341, 25; III-21, 20

बृहत्तप III-522, 26. s. तपा & वृद्धतपा.

बृहत्तपा (ग०) I-5, 28; 7, 3; IV-210, 21. s. तपा, वृद्धतपा & वृद्धतपो.

भीमपल्लीय (गण) I-256, 20

मेरा (गच्छ) I-73, 23

राका (पक्ष) I-256, 13; same as पूर्णिमा.

रुद्रपल्लीय (गच्छ) IV-167, 31

लुङ्का (गच्छ) I-302, 14; 339, 29; II-287, 8

लुम्पाक I-227, 28

वज्र (शाखा) II-134, 23. s. वाज्री (शाखा) & वैरी (शाखा).

वट (गच्छ) I-338, 14

वट (गण) I-224, 33

वाज्री (शाखा) IV-167, 12. s. वज्र (शाखा) & वैरी (शाखा).

---

1 For तपागणी see III-269, 7.

2 For नागपुरीय० see p. 168.

3 For बृहत्तप, बृहत्तपा, वृद्धतपा, वृद्धतपो० & बृहत्तपा see pp. 168 & 169

वायग (वंस) III-386, 10
विजाधर (कुल) III-430, 25
विधि (पक्ष) I-276, 24; III-457, 27; 489, 25; IV-170, 7
विधि (सङ्घ) III-328, 10
वृद्ध (गच्छ) I-338, 15
वृद्धआचार्य (गच्छ) III-187, 1
वृद्धखरतर (गच्छ) IV-169, 10. s. बृहत्खरतर (p. 168) & वृहत्खरतर (p. 169).
{ वृद्धतपा (गच्छ) I-179, 12; 325, 12. s. बृहत्तप & बृहत्तपा (p. 168).
वृद्धतपा (पक्ष) I-177, 19
वृद्धतपो (गण) II-293, 25 }
{ वृध(द्ध)खरत्त(तर) I-349, 11. s. बृहत्खरतर (p. 168).
वृहत्खरतर (गच्छ) I-17, 12; 234, 24; II-12, 8; 46, 1; III-458, 9; IV-171, 21 }
[1]वृहद्गच्छ IV-134, 25; 135, 6
वैर (शाखा) III-21, 4; 71, 20. s. वज्र (शाखा) & वाजी (शाखा) (p. 168).
षरतर=खरतर, q. v.
सरवालक (गच्छ) III-486, 10
[2]साधुपूर्णिमा (पक्ष) I-123, 21; III-456, 10-11
हर्षपुरीय (गच्छ) II-325, 2

(e) Castes, Sub-castes, Lineages etc.

अउदीच्य सहस्रा I-202, 13
आभ्यन्तर'नागर' (ज्ञाति) I-76, 17-18
इक्ष्वाकु (कुल) I-21, 28; IV-161, 22
उकेश. s. ऊकेश (p. 169).
{ उदीच्च (ज्ञाति) II-34, 8
उदीच्य (ज्ञाति) III-442, 6 }
उपकेश (ज्ञाति) IV-169, 20
उपकेश (वंश) I-177, 18; 179, 9
उरुवंश (ज्ञाति) III-380, 8
ऊकेश (ज्ञाति) I-2, 16

---

1 For the title ' बृहत्-तपा ' see IV-80, 8.
2 For संविग्नपक्षीय see IV-109, 1.

ऊकेश (वंश) II-52, 18; 97, 1; IV-24, 19; 63, 8
काइस्थ III-89, 18. s. कायस्थ (p. 170).
काकुरिका (गोत्र) III-36,29
कायस्थ II-50,17, s. काइस्थ (p. 170).
काश्यप II-186, 4; 196, 9
कासव (गोत्र) II-80, l; 83, 8; 152, 5
कोडाल (गोत्र) III-438, 21
खोमाण (राजकुल) II-99, 29
गूर्जर (ज्ञाति) I-390, 2
{ गोयम II-152, 3 ; 312, 18
{ गौतम (गोत्र) II-133, 12
चुलुक्य (वंश) I-239, 18
ज्ञात (कुल) I-21, 28
[1]ढीसावाल III-41, 15
ठक्कुर (अन्वय) IV-206, 23; 209, 30
तुंगिय II-312, 17
धर्कट III-486, 2
नागर (ज्ञाति) I-82, 25
पल्लिपाल I-170, 19
{ पाइन्न II-312, 18
{ पाईण (गोत्र) II-70, 11; 167, 15; 183, 23; 259, 13; 260, 3
पाडलीय (अन्वय) I-255, 28
प्राग्वंश I-183, 2
प्राग्वट (वंश) I-235, 24
प्राग्वाट I-73, 25; 153, 2; III-522, 16
प्राग्वाट (अन्वय) IV-206, 27; 210, 4
प्राग्वाट (कुल) III-469, 27; 499, 28
प्राग्वाट (ज्ञाति) III-446, 1; 465, 8
भणसालिक (गोत्र) IV-169, 21

1 For a detailed discussion about the religion of this caste see my article "ढीसावाल ज्ञाति में जैनधर्म" published in the issue of "Pratāpa" dated 21-5-38.

भाट (ज्ञाति) III-370, 24

{ भिल्लमाल (कुल) III 71, 26
भिल्लवाल III-486, 2 }

मथुरा (अन्वय) II-50, 17

{ माठर (गोत्र) I-32, 7
माढर II-152, 7; 312, 17 }

माल्ह (कुल) II-50, 27

मोढ (ज्ञाति) I-184, 18; II-27, 9; 330, 21; III- 364, 24

मोढ (वंश) III-478, 4

यदु (कुल) I-153, 1.

यदु (वंश) III-262, 23

रीहड (अन्वय) II-135, 20

रीहड (वंश) III-498, 10

वच्छ (गोत्र) II-152, 9

वरहडीया (गोत्र) I-198, 22

वीरवंश (ज्ञाति) I-358, 20

[1] वृद्ध (शाखा) I-2, 16

[2] वृद्ध (शाखा) I-73, 25

श्रीमाल (ज्ञाति) I-325, 10; 382, 26; II-55, 5; III-435, 9

श्रीमाल (वंश) II-21, 13

श्रीमाली (ज्ञाति) III-5, 15; 450, 2

श्रीमाली (वंश) I-255, 27; 332, 22

श्रीमालीय (ज्ञाति) II-121, 24

षोहवाल (अन्वय) II-50, 18

हरि (वंश) II-196, 9

हुम्बड (ज्ञाति) I-332, 21

---

1 This is connected with 'उकेश' ज्ञाति.

2 This is connected with 'प्राग्वाट' ज्ञाति.

(f) [1]Jaina Monks and Nuns

N. B.— (1) Monks of the same name are mentioned one below the other, but this does not necessarily mean that they have flourished in this very order, for arrangement according to their dates is beyond the scope of the present work.

(2) The question of identity of monks of the same name, is not throughout tackled for the reason mentioned above.

(3) If a monk happens to be an author and if his name is mentioned by himself in his own work, his name is not noted here.

(4) Names of scribes are not here assigned a place.

(5) The words such as 'descendent', 'predecessor' and 'successor' do not denote invariably immediate ones.

अ

अई(इ)मत्त III-262, 17

अकम्पित (the 8th apostle of महावीर) II-101, 25; 133, 10

अगस्ति (non-Jaina) II-124, 14. See कुम्भजन्मन् (p. 177).

अग्निदत्त (pupil of भद्रबाहु) II-133, 28

अचलभ्रातृ (the 9th apostle of महावीर) II-101, 25-26; 133, 10

अजितचन्द्र (contemporary of पार्श्वचन्द्र) III-57, 7

अजितदेवसूरि (pupil of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि and colleague of वादिदेवसूरि) 338, 21

अजितसिंहसूरि (*guru* of यशोदेवगणि) (contemporary of अभयदेवसूरि, the commentator of 9 aṅgas) I-64, 31

अज्जकालग (contemporary of सालवाहण) II-155, 5; 155, 8-9. See कालग (p. 177).

अज्जधम्म (mentioned in Therāvali) II-80, 32; III-383, 14

अज्जमङ्गु (predecessor of अज्जधम्म) III-383, 13

अज्जरक्खिय (died in Saṁvat 114 or 127) III-386, 6. See आर्यरक्षितसूरि (p. 174).

अज्जवइर (Saṁvat 26-114) III-383, 15

1 Hardly a non-Jain (Vaidika) monk's name is here included.

अज्जानन्दिल (flourished after Ārya-rakṣita[1]) III-386, 9

अणाहित I-247, 17

अधि(?)श्वरगणि (of Saravālaka *gaccha*, c. Saṁvat 1160) III-486, 11. See Īśvara Gaṇi (p. 174).

अनन्तहंसगणि (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of जिनमाणिक्य), I-139, 31; 184, 6

अभयकुमार III- 262, 16

अभयचन्द्र (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of आनन्दराज and *guru* of राजवर्धनगणि) II- 189, 20

अभयदेव (successor of विजयचन्द्र) IV- 168, 4

अभयदेवसूरि (successor of गुणचन्द्र) IV- 168, 12

अभयदेवसूरि (नवाङ्गवृत्तिकार) I- 18, 8; II- 12, 7; 134, l; 173, 12; 182, 29; 184, 17; III- 296, 1; 351, 23; IV- 54, 17; 167; 27; 194, 20

अभयदेवसूरि (author of प्रमाणशास्त्र ?) III- 72, 4

अभयदेवसूरि (मलधारी) (pupil of जयसिंहसूरि and *guru* of हेमचन्द्रसूरि) II-325, 26; III-461, 13

अभय(देव)सूरि (*guru* of वर्धमानसूरि) IV- 168, 17

अमरकीर्ति (pupil of हेमचन्द्रसूरि, c. Saṁvat 1412) II- 55, 7-8

अमरप्रभाव (?) (contemporary of जिनपद्मसूरि) IV- 25, 18

अमररत्न (successor of हेमरत्नसूरि of आगम *gaccha*) I- 88, 21

अमरविजय (successor of नेमविजय) III- 363, 3

अमरविजयगणि (pupil of मेरुविजयगणि, c. Saṁvat 1769) II- 138, 6

अमरसिंहसूरि (आगमिक) III- 523, 17

अमृतधर्मगणि (*guru* of क्षमाकल्याण) IV- 242, 5; 271, 15

अमृतविजय (successor of अमरविजय and predecessor of लक्ष्मीविजय) III- 363, 4

अम्रदेव (उपाध्याय) (pupil of उद्द्योतनसूरि and *guru* of देवेन्द्रगणि) III-21, 22

आ

आणन्द (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1606) I-5, 34

आणन्द (contemporary of रत्नचन्द्र, c. Saṁvat 1639) I-295, 16

---

1 See the Gujarātī introduction (p. 22) of the Guj. translation of "Prabhāvakacaritra".

आणन्दविमल (predecessor of विजयदानसूरि) III-48, 10

आणन्दश्रीगणि (pupil of जिनहर्षसूरि, c. Saṁvat 1535) III-442, 5

आनन्दमेरु (उपाध्याय) (descendent of जिनकुशलसूरि and predecessor of रत्नलाभ) II-199, 8

आनन्दराज (पाठक) (pupil of भट्टारक जिनहितसूरि and *guru* of अभयचन्द्र) II-189, 20

आनन्दविजय (c. Saṁvat 1634) I-228, 16; 342, 17

आनन्दविमलसूरि (descendent of जगच्चन्द्रसूरि and *guru* of विजयदानसूरि) I-58, 17; 220, 24; 225, 12; 334, [1]20; 336, 24, 340, 2; 340, 6; 341, 20; 341, l; 342, 13; 342, 26; 343, 16; 345, 24; II-105, 30; 156, 9

आम्रदेवसूरि (not later than जयसोम) II-258, 4

आर्यमहागिरि (pupil of स्थूलभद्र) II-172, 31; IV-204, 11. See महागिरिसूरि.

आर्यरक्ष (descendent of वज्रस्वामिन्) II-151, 28; 151, 29

आर्यरक्षितसूरि (died in Saṁvat 114 or 127) II-151, 26-27; 151, 28-29; 151, 29-30. See अज्जरक्खिय (p. 172).

आर्यरक्षितसूरि (founder of विधिपक्ष and predecessor of जयसिंहसूरि) I-276, 24

आर्यसम्भूतिविजय (successor of यशोभद्रसूरि) II-172, 29

आर्यसुहस्तिसूरि (pupil of स्थूलभद्र) II-172, 31. See सुहस्तिसूरि.

आसाढभूइ (schismatic) IV-159, 25

इ

इन्दभूइ (the first apostle of महावीर) I-320, 15; IV-249, 6. See इन्द्रभूति (p. 173) and गोअम.

इन्द्रदिन्नसूरि (successor of सुप्रतिबुद्ध and predecessor of दिन्नसूरि) I-337, 21; II-172, 1

इन्द्रभूति (the first apostle of महावीर) II-133, 12; III-51, 22; IV-167, 6. See इन्दभूइ (p. 173).

ई

ईश्वरगणि (*guru* of वीरगणि) III-486, 11; 486, 15

1 There is nothing special to ascertain as to who this आनन्दविमलसूरि is. But, as no other Sūri of this name is known I have included him here.

उ

उत्तम (*guru* of नीतविजय, c. Saṁvat 1911) III- 191, 12

उत्तमचन्द्रगणि (pupil of उदयचन्द्रगणि) III- 347, 14-15

{ उदग (follower of पार्श्वनाथ, contemporary of गौतम) I- 48, 21
{ उदय (पार्श्वापत्य) (son of पेढाल) I-26, 4 ; 43, 3

उदयचन्द्र (predecessor of मुनिचन्द्र) (c.Saṁvat 1610) III-456, 11

उदयचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भक्तिचन्द्रगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1801) III-347, 14

उदयनन्दिसूरि (pupil of मुनिसुन्दरसूरि) III- 263, 23 ; 266, 29 ; 269, 15

उदयरुचि (pupil of विजयकुशलगणि and *guru* of सुमतिरुचिगणि) I- 104, 11 ; 104 ; 30

उदयवर्धनगणि (*guru* of कुशलवर्धनगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1669) I-58, 25

उदयसागर (successor of रत्नसिंहसूरि and predecessor of लब्धिसागरसूरि) I- 179, 13

उदयाकरगणि (pupil of जिनप्रभसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1364) II- 189, 7

उद्दायि (दूरभव्य) IV- 159, 23

उद्द्योतनसूरि (successor of विमलचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 994) I- 338, 9

उद्द्योतनसूरि (*guru* of अम्रदेव) (c. Saṁvat 1129) III- 21, 21

उद्द्योतनसूरि (predecessor of वर्धमानसूरि) I- 18, 7 ; II- 12, 6 ; 182, 28 ; 184, 16

ऋ

ऋद्धिविजय (वाचक) (*guru* of the *guru* of गङ्गाविजय) I- 356, 19

ऐ

ऐन्द्रदत्त (*guru* of सिंहगिरि) IV-204, 19

क

कनकचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भावचन्द्रगणि) III-347, 12

कनकजयगणि (pupil of महीसमुद्रगणि) III-500, 11

कनकतिलक (*guru* of लक्ष्मीविनय) (c. Saṁvat 1685) II-124, 24

कनकप्रभ (pupil of देवानन्द) IV-203, 12 ; 206, 6 ; 206, 17 ; 206, 21 ; 206, 31 ; 209, 28 ; 210, 8

कनकशेखर (*guru* of सुमतिशेखर) III-123, 29

कपिल (pupil of मरीचि) II-142, 24

कपूरचन्द्रगणि (pupil of कनकचन्द्रगणि) III- 347, 13

कपूरविजयगणि (presentee) (pupil of विजयदेवसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1701) III- 41, 19

कपूरश्री (nun) (presentee) (pupil of रङ्गश्री) I- 181, 20

कमलाविजयगणि (c. Saṁvat 1686) III- 13, 2

कमलसुन्दर (helper of क्षमाकल्याण) IV- 271, 18

कम्ह(? न्ह) (रिसि) (predecessor of पद्मचन्द्र) II- 50, 21

कमलधीरगणि (later than ज्ञानसागर) IV- 71, 2 ; 72, 1

कमलधीरगणि (*guru* of विनयकलशगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1562) IV-106, 12

[1]कमलविवेकगणि IV- 109, 19

कमलसंयम (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of जिनभद्रसूरि of खरतर *gaccha*) (c. Saṁvat 1575) I- 19, 20

करकण्डु (प्रत्येकबुद्ध) III- 87, 1

करमसी (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1677) II- 66, 26

कर्पूरभद्र (pupil of सत्यविजय and *guru* of लक्ष्मीपुरन्दर) I- 349, 10

कर्मण (ऋषि) (contemporary of जागक) (c. Saṁvat 1647) I- 60, 11

कल्याणकुशल (c. Saṁvat 1639) I- 222, 5

[2]कल्याणचन्द्र (उपाध्याय) of खरतर *gaccha* I- 372, 34

कल्याणचन्द्रगणि (pupil of विवेकचन्द्रगणि) III- 431, 9

कल्याणविजय (वाचक) (*guru* of धनविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1639) I- 222, 4 ; 228, 22 ; II- 115, 22 ; 117, 17

कल्याणसागर (successor of चारित्रसागर and *guru* of यशःसागर) II- 106, 30

कल्याणसागरगणि (c. Saṁvat 1721) II- 103, 16

काकन्दक (native of Kākandi) I- 337 ; 19. See सुप्रतिबुद्ध.

कानूजी (*guru* of रत्नविजय) I- 280, 21-22

कान्तिविजय (pupil of कीर्तिविजय वाचक) II- 203, 26

1 No details are available about him.

2 Is he same as one who flourished in c. Saṁvat 1649 (SHJL pp. 607) ?

[1]काान्हजी (मुनि) (c. Saṁvat 1647) I- 60, 7

कान्हाजी (ऋषि) I- 83, 1

कालकसूरि (predecessor of भावदेवसूरि) IV- 264, 20

[2]कालग (अज्ज) (contemporary of सालवाहण) II- 155, 10-11; 155, 12

[3]कालिकसूरि (c. Saṁvat 523) II- 100, 15; 167, 8; 167, 9. See कालग.

कीर्ति (predecessor of कल्याणचन्द्र) I- 372, 33

कीर्तिविजय(गणि) (pupil of नयविजय) I- 240, 10; II- 143, 7; 143, 23; 144, 1; 145, 2; 145, 15; 151, 18-19; 160, 22; 161, 25; 162, 18; 162, 21; 162, 31-32; 203, 26 (*guru* of कान्तिविजय); III-72, 10.

कुम्भजन्मन् (non-Jaina) II- 124, 6; 124, 13; 194, 19. See अगस्ति (p. 172).

कुलप्रभसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1275) III- 527, 10

कुलमण्डन (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I- 339, 12; III- 296, 11

कुशलभुवनगणि (*guru* of लक्ष्मीभुवनगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1597) I-378, 29

---

1 Is he an author of the bālāvabodha of Thāṇa ?

2-3 As stated by Kalyāṇavijayajī in his Gujarātī introduction to the Gujarātī translation of "Prabhāvakacaritra" there are seven events associated with one or the other Kālaka Sūri :—

(I) Fruit of sacrifice narrated to King Datta.
(II) Exposition of subtle-vegetable kingdom to Indra.
(III) Study of *nimitta* at the hands of the Ājīvikas.
(IV) Classification of the *Jaina* scriptures.
(V) Defeat of king Gardabhilla.
(VI) *Saṁvatsarī* (annual) transferred from the fifth day of Bhādrapada to the fourth.
(VII) Abandonment of impudent pupils.

The first event is noted in *Āvassaya-cuṇṇi*. It occurred in a period ranging from *Vīra* Saṁvat 300 to 376. According to *Therāvalī* the second took place in c. *Vīra* Saṁvat 336 to 376. If so, events I and II are associated perhaps with one and the same Kālaka Sūri. The Nijjutti on *Uttarajjhayaṇa* however strikes a different note, for, according to it the second event occurred in c. *Vīra* Saṁvat 453. Events III-VII are associated with other Kālaka Sūri. They may be roughly assigned dates as under :—

(a) Saṁvat 443, (b) sometime before 453, (c) end of 453, (d) sometime between 457 and 465, and (e) after 457 but before 465.

For further elucidation etc. see my Gujarātī introduction (pp. 41-46) to *Sīmandhara-śobhā-taraṅga*.

कुशलवर्धनगणि (pupil of उदयवर्धनगणि & *guru* of नगर्षि) (c. Saṁvat 1657) I-58, 10; 58, 26

कुलवाल III-81, 10
कूलवालअ III-85, 26
कूलवालक (श्रमण) III-41, 8; 63, 1; 73, 21; 82, 17

केश(शि)कुमार (descendent of पार्श्वनाथ & contemporary of इन्द्रभूति) III-44, 23. See केसि.

केशवजी of लुङ्का *gaccha* (*guru* of लङ्घर्षि) I-287, 9

केसि I-246, 11; III-63, 12 (प्रशिष्य of पार्श्वनाथ). See केशिकुमार.

कोट्ट(ट्ट)वीर (pupil of शिवभूति, the 8th [1]schismatic) IV-88,27

कौण्डिन्य (pupil of शिवभूति, the 8th schismatic) IV-88, 27

क्षमाकल्याण (*guru* of सम्पत्तिराम) IV-173, 7

[2] क्षेमकीर्ति (pupil of विजयतिलक of बृहत्-खरतर *gaccha*) II-172, 12

क्षेमकीर्तिसूरि (successor of विजयचन्द्रसूरि & commentator of बृहत्कल्प) III-126, 29; 127, 1

ख

खाडायरिय (founder of पल्लवीय *gaccha*) III-126, 27

खिमाविजय. See षिमाविजय.

ग

गङ्गदेव (the fifth schismatic, pupil of धनगुप्त, pupil of महागिरि) (c. 299 B. C.) IV-159, 24

गङ्गाविजय (उपाध्याय) (grand-pupil of ऋद्धिविजय) I-356, 19

गजसार (उपाध्याय) (c. Saṁvat 1620) III-450, 3

गजसारगणि (pupil of धवलचन्द्र) I-198, 25

गन्धहस्तिसूरि (? सिद्धसेनगणि) I-223, 25

गाङ्गगाई (आर्या) (pupil of बुद्धासूर) (c. Saṁvat 1758) I-231, 20

गाङ्गाका (ऋषि) of लुङ्का *gaccha* (contemporary of रत्नसीजी) I-302, 15-16

गुट्ठामाहिल (the 7th schismatic) (c. 57 A. D.) IV-159, 25

गुणचन्द्र (predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि & successor of जिनभद्रसूरि ?) IV-168, 11

---

1 I use this word for 'nihnava'.

2 A branch of this name is mentioned in Vol, II, p. 127, l. 15 & p. 218, l. 10.

गुणनिधानसूरि of विधिपक्ष (*guru* of पुण्यचन्द्र) II-327, 22 ; 328, 11

गुणरत्नसूरि (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 12 ; III-296, 11

गुणरत्नसूरि (? author of कल्पान्तर्वाच्य) II-214, 8

गुणसमुद्रगणि (c. Saṁvat 1488) III-382, 18

गुणसारगणि (contemporary of लब्धिसागर of वृद्धतपा *gaccha*) c. Saṁvat 1569 I-325, 13

गुणसेनसूरि (contemporary of 'वादिवेताल' शान्तिसूरि) III 71, 30

गुरुचन्द्र (successor of सर्वदेव & *guru* of यशोभद्र and नेमिचन्द्र) I-338, 18

[1]गुलाव I-90, 1

गुलाबचन्द्र (pupil of विजयधनेश्वरसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1905) III-264, 19

गुलावविजय (native of घानेराव) II-146, 7

गोअम (the 1st apostle of महावीर) I-98, 1. See इन्द्रभूइ (p. 174).
गोतम III-126, 21. See गोयम & गौतमस्वामिन्.

गोदास (pupil of भद्रबाहुस्वामिन्) II-133, 28

गोयम (the 1st apostle of महावीर) I-48, 21 ; 82, 20 ; 87, 2 ; 174, 24 ; 232, 11 ; 328, 25 ; II-31, 4 ; 33, 20 ; 33, 23 ; 33, 24 ; 33, 27 ; III-244, 11 ; 245, 5 ; 448, 24 ; IV-158, 11 ; 158, 13 ; 261, 7 ; 261, 8. See गोअम.

[2]गोविन्द (ऋषि) II-8, 11

गोविन्दाचार्य (? author of निज्जुत्ति) III-459, 18

गौतम (गणधर) (the 1st apostle of महावीर) I-33, 21 ; 154, 11 ; 202, 10 ; 224, 26; 228, 4 ; 232, 14 ; 294, 25 ; 294, 26 ; 358, 23 ; 370, 19 ; II-44, 27 ; 75, 13 (son of वसुभूति) ; 76, 6 ; 123, 6 ; 129, 1 ; 144, 26 ; 165, 1 ; 171, 24 ; 177, 2 ; 183, 22 ; 296, 19 ; 323, 21 ; III-44, 23 ; 48, 4 ; 301, 23 ; 368, 2 ; IV-19, 12
गौतमस्वामिन् III-122, 1 ; 350, 20 ; IV-218, 13. See गोअम.

च

चकेसर IV-230, 7

चक्रसूरि (predecessor of शिवप्रभसूरि) III-303, 5 ; 334, 27

चक्रेश्वरसूरि (successor of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-362, 3 ; III-441, 13

1 Is he a layman? If not, he is a successor (?) of भीमविजयगणि.

2 No details are available about him.

चण्डपिङ्गल (?) III-405, 19

चन्दना (the 1st female pupil of महावीर) II-212, 18

चन्द्र (pupil of वज्रसेन) I-337, 26 ; II-173, 2 ; IV-204, 29

चन्द्रकीर्तिसूरि (*guru* of हर्षकीर्तिसूरि) IV-30, 17 ; 31, 13 ; 120, 26

चन्द्रप्रभ (predecessor of धनेश्वर) IV-205, 12

चन्द्रप्रभसूरि (predecessor of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-362, 2 ; III-441, 7

चन्द्रशेखर (pupil of सोमतिलकसूरि) I-339, 8

चन्द्रसूरि (pupil of वज्रस्वामिन्) III-126, 22

चपर्षि (pupil of ज्ञानविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1722) II-162, 25

चारित्रचन्द्र of पौर्णमीय *gaccha* (predecessor of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1555) I-256, 15

चारित्रवल्लभगणि (c. Saṁvat 1569) I-325, 13

चारित्रसागर (successor of विजयप्रभसूरि & predecessor of कल्याणसागर) II-106, 27

चित्र (contemporary of सम्भूत) III-80, 4 ; 80, 6 ; 80, 12

ज

जक्खसेण (युगप्रधान) II-33, 8

{ जक्खिणा (a nun who visited Sīmandharasvāmin) III-96, 8
{ जक्खिणी) III-100, 17

जगच्चन्द्रसूरि (तपा by title) (c. Saṁvat 1285) I-35, 7 ; 58, 15 ; 220, 21 ; 225, 5 ; 338, 27 ; 341, 13 ; 341, 28 ; II-105, 23 ; 156, 4 (founder of तप *gaccha*); III-296, 6 ; IV-80, 8 (predecessor of देवेन्द्रसूरि)

जगत्तिलकसूरि (?) (successor of जिनभद्रसूरि & predecessor of गुणचन्द्र) IV-168,9

जगराज (*guru* of नयविमलगणि) II-201, 17

जगा (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1765) I-253, 23

ज(य)इदत्त (pupil of भद्रबाहुस्वामिन्) II-133, 28

जमालि (the 1st schismatic, son-in-law of महावीरस्वामिन्) I-84, 22 ; II-142, 1 ; IV-159, 24

जम्बु I-157, 8; II-152, 3; 248, 12; , 2

जम्बुस्वामिन् I-61, 3; 157, 13

जम्बू I-61, 4; 114, 2; 120, 10; 126, 22; 128, 3; 128, 24; 129, 21; 145, 17; 146, 13; 147, 1; 148, 2; 159, 22; 160, 14; 160, 25; 161, 20; 161, 23; 237, 23; 246, 12; 246, 26; 246, 31; 247, 9; 247, 14; 248, 1; 249, 8; 253, 19; 320, 17; 337, 10; 348, 31; 350, 9; 385, 23; II-156, 2; III-58, 8; 126, 22; IV-82, 8; 203, 27; 203, 29

जम्बूस्वामिन् I- 218, 4; 230, 27; II-172, 27; 248, 12; III-39, 8; 39, 12; 51, 1; IV-82, 11-12

जयकीर्ति (वाचनाचार्य) (c. Saṁvat 1458) III-465, 7

जयकीर्तिसूरि (successor of मेरुतुङ्ग) III-39, 16

जयकीर्तिसूरि of विधि *pakṣa* (*guru* of क्षमारत्न) III-489, 25

जयकीर्तिसूरि (earlier than Saṁvat 1683) III-54, 16

जयकेसरिसूरि (successor of जयकीर्तिसूरि) III-39, 17

जयघोष (brother of विजयघोष) III-59, 1; 83, 27; 84, 21

जयचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-35, 13; 184, 1; 339, 17; III-263, 20; 266, 26; 269, 12; 296, 22; 364, 8; 364, 20

जयतिलकसूरि of आगम *gaccha* (brother of अमरकीर्तिगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1412) II-55, 7

जयदेवसूरि (successor of वीरसूरि & predecessor of देवानन्दसूरि) I-337, 32; II-173, 5

जयरत्नगणि (pupil of संयमरत्नसूरि & *guru* of सिद्धविमल) (c. Saṁvat 1651) III-5, 18

जयरत्नसूरि (successor of देवरत्नसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1666) III-127, 3

जयवल्लभ (c. Saṁvat 1584) I-357, 7

जयविजयगणि (? *guru* of दीपविजयगणि) III-41, 25

जयशेखरसूरि of तपा *gaccha* (c. Saṁvat 1491) I-332, 20

[1]जयसागर (उपाध्याय) of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Saṁvat 1497) III-332, 15

जयसिंहसूरि (pupil of परमानन्दसूरि) IV-206, 15; 206, 22; 209, 29

जयसिंहसूरि of विधि *pakṣa* (predecessor of धर्मघोषसूरि & successor of आर्यरक्षितसूरि) I-276, 25; 292, 1

जयसिंहसूरि of हर्षपुरीय *gaccha* II-325, 7

1 He composed *Catuṣpadī-saptatikā* in Saṁvat 1481.

जयसोम (महोपाध्याय) (not earlier than आम्रदेवसूरि) II-258, 9
जयानन्दसूरि of आगम *gaccha* (c. Saṁvat 1477) I-154, 26; 155, 22; 235, 22-23
जयानन्दसूरि (successor of विबुधप्रभसूरि) I-338, 2; II-173, 7
जयानन्दसूरि (pupil of सोमतिलकसूरि) I-339, 9
जयानन्दसूरि(successor of अभयदेवसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1468) IV-168, 14; 168, 25
जसभद्द (devotee of सेज्जम्भव) II-312, 17; III-100, 11; 111, 14
जसवत (आचार्य) I-57, 2
जसवद्धण (खमासमण) (युगप्रधान) II-33, 9
जसोभद्रसूरि (*guru* of भद्रबाहुस्वामिन्) II-133-25. See यशोभद्रसूरि.
जाकिनी (महत्तरा) (god-mother of हरिभद्रसूरि) III-116, 4; 228, 19. See याकिनी.
जाणक (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1647) I-60, 11
जावर्षि (*guru* of शोभर्षि) II-334, 28
जिणदत्त(सूरि) (*guru* of जिनकुशल) III-126, 26; IV-57, 23. See जिनदत्तसूरि (p. 185).
जिणभद्द (खमासमण) II-270, 18; 273, 26
जिणदास (pupil of प्रद्युम्न क्षमाश्रमण) II-23, 26; 23, 27; 25, 13; 27, 22.
[1]जिणदासगणि (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 9
जिणे(ने)श्वरसूरि (predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गीवृत्तिकार) I-234, 7
जिनकीर्ति (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 18 ; III-296, 25
जिनकुशलसूरि (mentioned by विवेककल्याण in Saṁvat 1842) III-513, 4
[2]जिनकुशलसूरि (pupil of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) I-18, 12 ; II-53, 20 ; 135, 5; 171, 24 ; 172, 7 ; 173, 17 ; 175 ; 10 ; 177, 3 ; 183, 1 ; 184, 18 ; 199, 8 (bestower of सूरिपदवी to तरुणप्रभ) ; III-352, 10 ; IV-25, 13
जिनचन्द्रसूर(रि) I-349, 11
जिनचन्द्रसूरि (? *guru* of हर्षविमल) I-32, 3

1 Is he same as जिनदासगणि ?

2 His life in Hindi is narrated in " दादा श्रीजिनकुशलसूरि " (अभय जैन ग्रन्थमाला, पुष्प १०).

[1]जिनचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गीवृत्तिकार) I-18, 8; 87, 26; II-12, 7; 182, 30

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गीवृत्तिकार) II-173, 11-12; 173, 12

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनभद्रसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1625 ?) I-234, 25

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनदत्तसूरि & predecessor of जिनपतिसूरि) II-173, 14; III-351, 31

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of जिनप्रबोधसूरि & predecessor of जिनकुशलसूरि) II-53, 16; III-352, 3; IV-58, 23

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (contemporary of राजलक्ष्मी गणिनी) III-28, 4

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (contemporary of जिनसिंहसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1669) IV-169, 18

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of नेमिसुन्दरगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1756) II-126, 6

जिनचन्द्रसूरि („ „ सकलचन्द्र, *guru* of समयसुन्दर) II-135, 19; IV-187, 8

जिनचन्द्रसूरि(? successor of जिनवर्द्धनसूरि & predecessor of जिनसागरसूरि) I-9, 26; 32, 3; 164, 11

---

1 Several monks named as " Jinacandra Sūri " have flourished in Kharakara gaccha. *An Epitome of Jainism* (appendix E) furnishes us with nine of them as under:—

Jinacandra Sūri	I	author of	संवेगरङ्गशाला
„ „	II	Saṁvat	1211–1223
„ „	III	„	1341–1376
„ „	IV	„	1406–1415
„ „	V	„	1504–1530
„ „	VI	„	1612–1670
„ „	VII	„	1711–1763
„ „	VIII	„	1834–1856
„ „	IX	„	1935–1955

It is here stated that Jinacandra Sūri I " was succeeded by his brother disciple Abhayadeva and from him we find every fourth Acharya of the gachchha named as Jinachandra Sūri. "

I may add that *Saṁvega raṅgaśālā* was composed by him in Saṁvat 1125.

For comparison of the dates noted above and for other particulars, one may refer to *Jaina Gūrjara Kavio* (Vol. II, p. 674 ff.).

जिनचन्द्रसूरि ([1]pupil of जिनदत्तसूरि & *guru* of जिनपतिसूरि) III-351, 31

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनदत्तसूरि & predecessor of जिनपतिसूरि) IV-58, 10

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनप्रभसूरि & predecessor of जिनकुशलसूरि) II-173, 16

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनलब्धिसूरि) II-183, 4

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनभद्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनसमुद्र) I-18, 16; II-173, 20 : 183, 9

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनमाणिक्यसूरि) II-12, 9; 47, 2; 173, 22; 173, 22-23; 183, 14

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1868) III-187, 2

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of अमृतधर्मगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1838) IV-242, 4; 271, 14

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनरत्नसूरि & predecessor of जिनसुखसूरि) II-171, 25; 173, 24-25; 173, 25

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनसागरसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1836) IV-171, 22

जिनचन्द्रसूरि of the चान्द्र *ku'a*, guru of जिनकुशलसूरि) I-18, 12 (successor of जिनप्रबोधसूरि); II-182, 1; IV-25, 9; 57, 26; 61, 21

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनलाभसूरि & predecessor of जिनहर्षसूरि) II-175, 12; 17", 5

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of जिनसिंहसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1671) III-498, 9

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (युगप्रधान) III-498, 11

[2]जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनकुशलसूरि & contemporary of अकबर) II-135, 7; 184, 19

---

1 From pt. II, p. 173, it follows that every fourth Sūri (at least up to the predecessor of Jinasukha Sūri) who succeeded him, is named after him. So he is same as 'Maṇidhārin' Jinacandra Sūri. Vide p. 27 of "मणिधारी श्रीजिनचन्द्रसूरि" published as No. 11 of Abhaya Jaina Series.

2 He was born in Saṁvat 1595. He took *dīkṣā* in 1604 and was named as Sumatidhīra, became Sūri in 1612 and was named as Jinacandra, and died in 1670. His life in Hindī is given in "युगप्रधान श्रीजिनचन्द्रसूरि" published as No. 7 in Abhaya Jaina Series.

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनलब्धिसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि) I-18, 13

जिनदत्तसूरि (*guru* of हरिभद्रसूरि) III-430, 25

[1] जिनदत्तसूरि (pupil of जिनवल्लभसूरि & *guru* of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & जिनकुशल-सूरि) I-18, 11; II-12, 7; 46, 1; 135, 4; 171, 24; 173, 13; 173, 14; II-177, 3; 182; 30; 184, 18; III-351, 29; IV-57, 8; 57, 25; 58, 3

जिनदत्तसूरि (contemporary of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि & वीरगणि) III-486, 25

जिनदेवसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Saṁvat 1599) I-43, 18; 44, 21

जिनदेवसूरि III-118, 14

जिनदेवसूरि (commentator of श्राद्धप्रतिक्रमणसूत्र) III-295, 18

जिनपतिसूरि (pupil of जिनचन्द्र & *guru* of जिनेश्वरसूरि) II-53, 4; 173, 14-15; 182, 30; III-351, 32; IV-58, 14

जिनपद्मसूरि (successor of जिनकुशलसूरि & predecessor of जिनलब्धिसूरि) I-18, 12; II-53, 24; 173, 17; 183, I; III-36, 26; IV-25, 17

जिनप्रबोधसूरि (successor of जिनरत्नसूरि, successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & *guru* of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) IV-58, 22

जिनप्रबोधसूरि (successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & *guru* of जिनचन्द्र) I-18, 12; II-53, 12; III-352, 1

जिनप्रभसूरि (pupil of जिनसिंहसूरि) I-170, 23; 171, 17; 225, 3; II-173, 15-16; 173, 16; 189, 4; 189, 19

[2]जिनभक्तिसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1789) II-217, 9

[3]जिनभक्तिसूरि (successor of जिनसुखसूरि, successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि, successor of जिनरत्नसूरि) II-171, 26; 173, 26; 177, 4

जिनभटसूरि I-204, 21

जिनभद्रगणि (क्षमाश्रमण) II-266, 27; 276, 18; 283, 9; 283, 26; III-355, 1; 466, 5; 466, 12; 469, 21; 471, 14; 472, 30; 473, 25; 476, 17

जिनभद्रसूरि (*guru* of हरिभद्रसूरि) II-173, 8; 301, 13; 302, 12; III-430, 25

जिनभद्रसूरि (pupil of जिनेश्वरसूरि & *guru* of अभयदेवसूरि) I-87, 28

जिनभद्रसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1218) II-250, 7

1 His life is given in Hindī in " युगप्रधान श्रीजिनदत्तसूरि " published as No. 12 in Abhaya Jaina Series.

2-3 Are these identical?

जिनभद्रसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (predecessor of जिनमाणिक्य) IV-169, 10
जिनभद्रसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (*guru* of कमलसंयम) (c. Saṁvat 1500,) I-19, 20
जिनभद्रसूरि (successor of जिनराजसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) I-18, 16 ; 234, 25; II- 173, 20; 183, 8
जिनभद्रसूरि (successor of श्रीचन्द्र & predecessor of जगत्तिलकसूरि ?) IV-168, 8
जिनमण्डनगणि (c. Saṁvat 1469) II-97, 9
जिनमाणिक्यगणि (*guru* of अनन्तहंस) (c. Saṁvat 1557) I-184, 5 ; 390, 7
जिनमाणिक्यसूरि (descendent of जिनदत्तसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) II-12, 8; 47, 1; 173, 23 (successor of जिनहंससूरि) ; 183, 10
जिनमाणिक्यसूरि (descendent of जिनभद्रसूरि) IV-169, 11
जिनरत्नसूरि (successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & predecessor of जिनप्रबोधसूरि) IV-58, 16
जिनरत्नसूरि (successor of जिनराजसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) II-171, 25 ; 173, 24 ; 177, 3
जिनराजसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Saṁvat 1451) II-50, 30
जिनराजसूरि (presentee) (c. Saṁvat 1450) I-11, 13
जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनभद्रसूरि) I-18, 14 ; 234, 14 ; II-183, 7
जिनराजसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1685) II-124, 20
जिनराजसूरि (contemporary of समयसुन्दर) II-136, 9 ; 136, 16
जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनोदयसूरि & predecessor of जिनवर्धनसूरि) II-173, 20
जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनसिंहसूरि & predecessor of जिनरत्नसूरि) II-171, 25 ; 173, 24
जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनकुशलसूरि & predecessor of जिनरत्न) II-177, 3
जिनलब्धिसूरि (successor of जिनपद्मसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & जिनोदयसूरि) I-18, 13; II-173, 18; 183, 2; III-36, 27; 37, 5
जिनलाभसूरि (predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) II-177, 4
जिनवर्धनसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1474 ?) IV-64, 7

जिनवर्द्धनसूरि (successor of जिनराजसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) I-9, 26; 164, 11; II-173, 9

जिनवल्लभगणि (pupil of जिनेश्वरसूरि) III-469, 30

जिनवल्लभसूरि (pupil of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गवृत्तिकार) I-18, 10; 370, 21; 374, 23; 375, 10; 378, 25; II-12, 7; 173, 13; 182, 30; III-351, 25; IV-167, 29

जिनविजयगणि (presentee) I-2, 19; 73, 27

जिनशेष(ख)रसूरि of रुद्रपल्लीय *gaccha* (predecessor of पद्मचन्द्र) IV-167, 1

जिनसमुद्रसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & *guru* of जिनहंससूरि) I-17, 12; 18, 1; 18, 18; II-173, 22

जिनसागरसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) IV-171, 21

जिनसागरसूरि (successor जिनसिंहसूरि) II-183, 18 : 184, 20

जिनसागरसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनसुन्दरसूरि) I-9, 27

जिनसागरसूरि (contemporary of समयसुन्दर) (c. Saṁvat 1685) II-124, 21; 136, 17

जिनसिंहसूरि (*guru* of जिनप्रभसूरि) II-189, 3; 189, 11; III-186, 28; IV-16, 1

जिनसिंहसूरि (successor of जिनकुशलसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि) II-171, 25

जिनसिंहसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि) II-173, 23 ; III-498, 10

जिनसिंहसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनसागरसूरि) II-183, 16 ; 184, 19

जिनसुखसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनभक्तिसूरि) II-171, 26 ; 173, 25; 177, 3 (successor of जिनरत्नसूरि)

जिनसुन्दरसूरि (successor of जिनसागरसूरि & predecessor of जिनहर्षसूरि) I-9, 27; 164, 12

जिनसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 18; III-296, 24

जिनहंसगणि (pupil of रत्नशेखरसूरि) II-204, 25

जिनहंससूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Saṁvat 1581) I-198, 21

जिनहंससूरि (successor of जिनसमुद्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनमाणिक्यसूरि) II-173, 21; 183, 10

जिनहर्षसूरि (successor of जिनसुन्दरसूरि) I-9, 27; 164, 12
जिनहर्षसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of सौभाग्यसूरि) II-175, 12, 177, 5
जिनहर्षसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Saṁvat 1535) III-442, 4
जिनहितसूरि (*guru* of आनन्दराजपाठक & descendent of जिनप्रभसूरि) II-189, 20
जिनेश्वरसूरि (pupil of वर्द्धमानसूरि & *guru* of अभयदेवसूरि) I-18, 7; 64, 28; 75, 15; 87, 21; 122, 5; 142, 25; 142, 29; 143, 14; 149, 21; 162, 28; 165, 20; 169, 24; II-12, 6; 173, 11; 182, 28 ; 184, 16-17; IV-167, 25
जिनेश्वरसूरि (successor of जिनपतिसूरि) II-53, 8 (predecessor of जिनप्रबोधसूरि, 173, 15 ; III-351, 34; IV-58, 15 (predecessor of जिनरत्नसूरि)
जिनेश्वरसूरि (descendent of अभयदेवसूरि) II-189, 2
जिनेश्वरसूरि (*guru* of जिनवल्लभ) III-469, 30
जिनोदयसूरि (successor of जिनलब्धिसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि) II-173, 18: 173, 19; 183, 6 (successor of जिनचन्द्र & pre decessor of जिनराजसूरि)
जिवविजय. See जीवविजय.
जीवणजी (c. Saṁvat 1688) I-268, 24
जीवविजय (*guru* of प्रेमविजय) III-362, 21; 363, 5
जेतृसिंहजित् (c. Saṁvat 1836) IV-171, 24. See जैतसीगणि (scribe, p. 162).
जैत्रचन्द्रसूरि of राका *gaccha* I-256, 13
जैनसिंहसूरि (contemporary of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) IV-169, 19
जैरत्नगणि (*guru* of हेमपमोदगणि) I-270, 18
जैवन्त (ऋषि) II-102, 9
जो(जा)इणी (महत्तरा) III-430, 26. See जाकिनी (p. 182).
ज्ञानमन्दिरगणि (वाचनाचार्य) (*guru* of देवतिलक) I-143, 17
ज्ञानविजय (*guru* of वृद्धिविजय) III-65, 25
ज्ञानविजय. See ध्यानविजय.
ज्ञानशीलगणि (pupil of मेरुराजगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1527) III-41, 17
ज्ञानसागर (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 11; III-296, 8; 453, 8
ज्ञानसागरजी (c. Saṁvat 1761) III-60, 11

ज्ञानहर्षगणि (pupil of लक्ष्मीसागरसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1520) III-81, 15; 81, 18
ज्ञानानन्दजी (Saṁvat 1948) I-319, 22

झ

झण्टा (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1491) I-332, 22

ढ

ढण्ढणकुमार III-292, 16

ण

णेमिचन्द्र (युगप्रधान) II-33, 9

त

तत्त्वकुशल(पं.) I-299, 6
तरुणकीर्तिगणि (contemporary of लब्धिनिधान) (c. Saṁvat 1383) IV-59, 25
तिलककमल (pupil of जिनचन्द्र & *guru* of पद्महेम) III-498, 12
तिलकविजय (*guru* of कपूरविजय & pupil of प्रेमविजय) III-362, 18-19 ; 362, 22 ; 362, 29 ; 363, 5
तिलकसूरि (? जगत्तिलकसूरि) IV-168, 9
तिस्स(स्स)गुत्त (the 2nd schismatic) (c. 541 B. C.) IV-159, 24
तेअलिसुअ (mentioned in आवस्सयनिज्जुत्ति) III-402, 15. See तेतलिपुत्र.
तेजःकीर्ति (pupil of जयानन्दसूरि) IV-168, 26
तेजचन्द्र (c. Saṁvat 1660) I-229, 4
तेजोविजयगणि (c. Saṁvat 1722) II-162, 26
तेतलिपुत्र (some-time minister of king कनकरथ) III-405, 1. See तेआलिसुअ.
तेतलिसुअ III-404, 26
तेतलिसुत III-405, 2
तेयलिसु(सु)अ III-403, 2 ; 404, 5
तोसलीपुत्र (*guru* of आर्यरक्षितसूरि) II-151, 25

थ

थिरगुत्त (खमासमण) of वत्स lineage II-152, 9
थूलभद्द (pupil of सम्भूतिविजय) II-312, 18; III-67, 15 ; IV-255, 20
थूलभद्र II-172, 30
थूलि(ल)भद्द III-256, 2

द

दढपइन्न (mentioned in कप्पवडिंसिया) I-246, 30
दत्त (mentioned in पुप्फिया) I-247, 16
दयासागरगणि (descendent of सागरचन्द्रसूरि & *guru* (?) of ज्ञानमन्दिरगणि & pupil of महिमराजगणि) I-143, 17; III-435, 8; 435, 11
दयासागरेन्द्र (pupil of जिनहंससूरि) I-18, 33
दसन्नभद्द III-255, 11; 256, 2
दानकुशल (pupil of नारायण) I-349, 8
दानविजय (c. Saṁvat 1719) II-215, 18
दामन्नक IV-106, 25; 107, 17
दिन्नसूरि (successor of इन्द्रदिन्नसूरि & predecessor of सिंहगिरि) I-337, 21; II-172, 1
दीपचन्द (presentee) (pupil of ललितसागर) I-88, 23
दीपविजयगणि (c. Saṁvat 1774) III-451, 5
दीपविजयगणि of देवसूर *gaccha* (? pupil of जयविजयगणि) III-41, 25
{ दूषगणि (*guru* of देववाचक) II-319, 22; 320, 16; 321, 6
{ दूष्यगणि II-315, 14; 318, 15; 318, 19
देव (वाचक) = देवर्द्धिगणि (pupil of दूष्यगणि) II-315, 6 ; 315, 14 ; 318, 16; 319, 22; 320, 16; 321, 6; III-457, 3; 459, 19
देवगणि (?) (? *guru* of वाचकमन्दिरमुनि) III-46, 6
देवगुप्त (युगप्रधान) II-33, 8
देवचन्द्र (pupil of ईश्वरगणि) III-486, 19
देवचन्द्रगणि (pupil of वीरगणि) III-521, 9
देवचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) IV-167, 19
देवड्ढि (खमासमण) II-83, 8. See देवर्द्धि (p. 191).
देवतिलक (पाठक) (helper of जिनहंससूरि) I-18, 31
देवतिलक (pupil of ज्ञानमन्दिर) I-143, 17
देवभद्द (successor of भुवनेन्दुसूरि & predecessor of विजयचन्द्रसूरि) III-126, 27. See देवभद्रसूरि.
देवभद्र (successor of अभयदेवगणि & predecessor of भद्रङ्करसूरि) IV-168, 5
देवभद्र(?) (pupil of धनेश्वरसूरि) IV-205, 30
देवभद्र (मुनींद्र) (c. Saṁvat 1194) III-479, 14
देवभद्रगणि (c. Saṁvat 1285) I-338, 29

देवभद्रसूरि (successor of हरिभद्रसूरि & predecessor of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) II-173, 9

देवभद्रसूरि (successor of भुवनेन्दुसूरि) III-126, 24-25. See देवभद्र. (p. 190).

देवरत्नगणि (c. Saṁvat 1492) III-108, 1

देवरत्नसूरि (descendent of रत्नसिंहसूरि) III-127, 3

देवर्द्धि (क्षमाश्रमण) II-186, 4. See देवड्ढि. (p. 190).

देवर्द्धिगणि (pupil of दूष्यगणि) II-318, 19

देवर्द्धिगणि = देववाचक II-315, 6; III-457, 3

देवसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of सोमतिलकसूरि & *guru* of कुलमण्डनगणि) I-208, 13; 339, 9; 339, 15; II-283, 18; 285, 24 (c. Saṁvat 1456); 287, 3-4; III-76, 24; 296, 7; 296, 18 (predecessor of सोमसुन्दरसूरि); 453, 6; 507, 7

देवसूरि (pupil of धनेश्वरसूरि) IV-205, 25

देवसूरि (रूपश्री by title) (pupil of उद्द्योतनसूरि) I-338, 16

देवसूरि (वादी) (pupil of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि) I-338, 21; II-220, 19; IV-203, 14; 210, 1

देवसूरि (वृद्ध) (pupil of सामन्तभद्रसूरि) I-337, 28

देवसेनगणि (pupil of यशोभद्रसूरि & *guru* of पृथ्वीचन्द्रसूरि) II-197, 10

{ देवानन्द (*guru* of कनकप्रभ) IV-203, 12; 206, 3; 206, 11
देवानन्दसूरि (successor of जयदेवसूरि & predecessor of विक्रमसूरि) I-337, 32; II-173, 5 }

{ देविन्द (मुनीसर) = देवेन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-289, 11
देवेन्द्रगणि (सूरि) (*guru* of धर्मघोषसूरि) I-339, 1; 339, 2; II-100, 9; 289, 13; III-358, 30 }

देवेन्द्रसूरि (pupil of धनेश्वर) IV-205, 25

देवेन्द्रसूरि (successor of मानदेवसूरि & predecessor of मानतुङ्गसूरि) II-173, 4

देसिगणि (खमासमण) II-152, 7

द्रोणसूरि of 'निर्वृत्तिक' *kula* I-63, 21; 65, 4; 88, 2; 122, 11; 149, 27; 165, 26; 169, 26; III-507, 3

ध

धणगुत्त III-420, 7

धनदेव (alias मण्डित) II-99, 2. See मण्डित.

धनरत्नसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1573) I-177, 20; 179, 15

धनविजय (pupil of कल्याणविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1674) II-115, 23
धनविमल I-197, 25
[1]धनसागरगणि (c. Saṁvat 1718) II-209, 26-27
धनेश्वरसूरि (*guru* of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) II-307, 26; 308, 1; 308, 10
धनेश्वरसूरि (author of शत्रुञ्जयमाहात्म्य) III-126, 23
धम्मघोससूरि (pupil of देवेन्द्रसूरि) II-289, 11. See धर्मघोषसूरि.
धम्मिल्ल (mentioned in वसुदेवहिंडी) IV-106, 25
धर्मकलशगणि (c. Saṁvat 1525) II-204, 26
धर्मघोष (successor of चन्द्रप्रभसूरि & predecessor of चक्रेश्वरसूरि) III-441, 9
धर्मघोषसूरि (successor of जयसिंहसूरि & *guru* of महेन्द्रसूरि) I-276, 23; 277, 24; 278, 29; 293, 2
धर्मघोषसूरि (pupil of देवेन्द्र) I-339, 3. See धम्मघोससूरि.
धर्मनन्दन (उपाध्याय) (pupil of मेरुतुङ्गसूरि) III-44, 18
धर्मरत्न(मुनि) (*guru* of विनयमण्डन) (c. Saṁvat 1648) II-293, 25
धर्मरत्नसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1611) III-370, 1
धर्मवर्धनगणि (pupil of धर्मनन्दन) (c. Saṁvat 1551) III-44, 19
धर्मशेखर (*guru* of [2]उदयसागर) (c. Saṁvat 1551) II-193, 25
धर्मसागरगणि (pupil of आनन्दविमलसूरि & *guru* of श्रुतसागरगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1640) I-221, 22; 354, 24; II-154, 11; 156, 30; 158, 9
धवलचन्द्र (महोपाध्याय) (*guru* of गजसागरगणि) I-198, 25

न

नयविजय (*guru* of यशोविजय) I-108, 24; 109, 6; 240, 10 (*guru* of कीर्तिविजय); III-72, 10; (pupil of विजयसेनसूरि)
नयविजयगणि (pupil of मानविजयगणि & *guru* of मेरुविजयगणि) II-138, 5
नयविमलगणि (successor of जगराज) II-201, 17
नयसिंहगणि (pupil of मुनिसिंहगणि) I-179, 16
नरसिंह (successor of विक्रमसिंह & predecessor of समुद्रसूरि) I-337, 32; II-99 26 (awakener of यक्ष) ; 173, 6

1 A saint named धनसार has commented upon Bhartṛhari's Śatakas.

2 A saint named as उदयसागर of अंचल *gaccha* has composed in Saṁvat 1546 दीपिका on उत्तरज्झयण.

नागदत्त III-262, 17; 270, 24
नागेन्द्र (pupil of वज्रसेन) IV-204, 29
नारायणजी (pupil of बालाजगजी) I-349, 8
निवीवी(?) (c. Saṁvat 1932) III-182, 17
निम (? जिनचन्द्र) (*guru* of हर्षविमल) I-32, 2-3
निवृत्ति (pupil of वज्रसेन) IV-204, 29
नीकर्षि III-453, 13
नीतविजय (pupil of उत्तम) III-191, 12
नेमविजय (pupil of विजयसेनसूरि) III-363, 3
नेमिचन्द्र (*guru* of शान्तिमुनि) III-292, 12
नेमिचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of उद्द्योतनसूरि) IV-167, 21
नेमिचन्द्रसूरि (contemporary of वीरगणि and जिनदत्तसूरि) III-486, 25
नेमिचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of गुरुचन्द्र) I-338, 19
न्या(?ज्ञा)यविजय (pupil of सूरविजय) II-162, 24
न्या(?ज्ञा)यविजय (c. Saṁvat 1763) II-159, 28
न्यायसागरगणि (c. Saṁvat 1774) III-451, 6

प

पश्चायण (?) III-55, 1
पज्जुण(ण्ण) (खमासमण) II-16, 8; 17, 1
पद्मचन्द्र (successor of जिनशेखरसूरि) IV-168, 1
पद्मचन्द्र (उपाध्याय) (descendent of कन्ह) II-50, 21-22
पद्मतिलकसूरि (successor of परमानन्दसूरि) I-339, 6
पद्मप्रभसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1296) III-441, 29
पद्महेमगणि (pupil of तिलककमल) III-198, 13
पभव (pupil of जम्बूस्वामिन्) II-270, 2. See प्रभव (p. 194).
परमानन्दसूरि (pupil of देवानन्द) IV-206, 6; 206, 14
परमानन्दसूरि (predecessor of पद्मतिलकसूरि & successor of विमलप्रभसूरि)
I-339, 5
पार्श्वचन्द्र (*guru* of समरचन्द्रसूरि) I-295, 8; III-57, 6
पार्श्वचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of विजयदेवसूरि) I-238, 21; 238, 31; 239, 16
पार्श्वदेव (pupil of ईश्वरगणि) III-486, 17

पार्श्वदेव (pupil of यशोदेवसूरि) I-372, 24
पालक IV-270, 12
पुण्यचन्द्र (pupil of गुणनिधानसूरि) II-328, 13
पुण्यशोभा (गणिनी) III-28, 5
पुण्यसागरगणि (c. Saṁvat 1718) II-209, 9
पुनाइ (nun ?) III-28, 6
पुन्नभद्द I-247, 15
पेढालपुत्त I-26, 4-5; 39, 1; 43, 3
प्रद्युम्नसूरि (successor of यशोदेव) I-338, 4
प्रद्युम्नसूरि of चन्द्र *kula* (contemporary of मानदेवसूरि) III-21, 19
प्रद्युम्नसूरि (predecessor of चन्द्रप्रभ) IV-205, 9
प्रद्योतनसूरि (successor of 'वृद्ध'देवसूरि) I-337, 29; II-173, 3
{ प्रभव (pupil of जम्बूस्वामिन्) III-39, 12; IV-203, 1. See पभव (p.193).
{ प्रभवस्वामिन् (successor of जम्बूस्वामिन्) I-337, 11 ; II-172, 27; 172, 28; III-126, 22
प्रभानन्द (successor of भद्रङ्करसूरि) IV-168, 6
प्रभास (the 11th apostle of Mahāvīra) II-101, 26 ; 133, 10
प्रेमजी (ऋषि) (pupil of महावजी) I-253, 23
प्रेमविजय (pupil of जीवविजय & *guru* of तिलकविजय) III-362, 22; 363, 5
प्रेमसागर (contemporary of पद्मसागर) III-73, 27

फ

फत्तेहसौभाग्य I-350, 15

ब

बल I-247, 17
बालचन्द (ऋषि) (contemporary of रत्नसीजी) I-302, 16
बालचन्द्र (senior to प्रद्युम्नसूरि) IV-209, 28
बुद्धिसागरसूरि (*guru* of अभयदेवसूरि) I-64, 28-29; 75, 16; 87, 22; 122, 6; 149, 22
बोधक (*guru* of सुमतिसूरि) III-116, 10

भ

भक्तिचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of मयाचन्द्रगणि) III-50, 8

भक्तिलाभ (पाठक) (contemporary of जिनहंससूरि & corrector of आचारप्रदीपिका) I-18, 33

भद्दगुत्त. See स(भ)द्दगुत्त.

भद्दबाहु (pupil of यशोभद्रसूरि) II-67, 30; 68, 15; 69, 1; 70, 10; 70, 11; 70, 14 (अज्ज); 167, 15: 171, 18: 183, 23; 257, 25; 259, 13; 260, 2; 260, 3; 312, 18. See भद्रबाहु.

भद्दबाहुसामि II-273, 10

भद्रङ्करसूरि (later than देवभद्र) IV-168, 5

भद्रबाहु (pupil of यशोभद्रसूरि) I-337, 14; 133, 27; 239, 22; 315, 15; III-116, 12; 192, 21; 488, 4; 488, 9; 488, 17

भद्रबाहुपाद II-91, 28; 96, 12; IV-204, 5

भद्रबाहुस्वामिन् II-96, 26; 100, 17; 102, 6; 104, 12-13; 129, 24; 133, 21; 133, 22-23: 133, 28; 143, 28; 147, 21; 148, 30; 150, 6; 155, 23; 158, 7; 167, 21; 172, 30; 180, 2; 183, 31; 187, 5-6; 318, 20; III-108, 10; 192, 22; 388, 25; 390, 10. See भद्दबाहु & भद्दबाहुसामि.

भानुचन्द्र (वाचक, गणि) (*guru* of सिद्धिचन्द्र) III-163, 20; 190, 14-15; 347, 11

भानुमेरुगणि I-164, 14

भालचन्द्र (senior to प्रद्युम्नसूरि) IV-206, 21

भावकलश (वाचक) (c. Saṁvat [1]644) IV-135, 5

भावचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भानुचन्द्रगणि) III-347, 12

भावचन्द्रसूरि (पौर्णमीय) I-256, 14

भावविजयगणि (corrector of कल्पदीपिका) II-121, 5, 14), 21

भावसागर (c. Saṁvat 1721) IV-100, 15

भिखूजी (ऋषि) II-336, 20

भीम (साधु) I-153, 25

भीमराज (c. Saṁvat 1836) IV-171, 10; 171, 24

भीमविजयगणि (predecessor of गुलाब) I-90, 1

[1]भु(भू)रतिविजय (later than Saṁvat 1566) II-35, 27

भुवनकीर्ति (वाचक) (successor of क्षेमकीर्ति) II-172, 16

भुवनसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरगणीन्द्र) I-339, 18; III-296, 13; 296, 23; 301, 24

1 Is he same as his name-sake, a scribe?

भुवनसोम (*guru* of साधुरङ्ग) I-44, 22
भुवनेन्दुसूरि (successor of धनेश्वरसूरि) III-126, 24

म

मङ्गलदगणि (pupil of लालचन्द्रगणि) III-345, 24
मणअ (son & pupil of शय्यम्भवसूरि) III-111, 11
मणग III-96, 4; 96, 7; 98, 23; 100, 2; 100, 4; 100, 7; 100, 16; 102, 30; 123, 22. See मनक.
मणिरत्न (गणीन्द्र) (pupil of विजयसिंह & colleague of शतार्थी सोमप्रभसूरि) I-338,26; 338, 27
माण्डिक (son of धनदेव) II-99, 1; 99, 2; 99, 3; 99, 4
माण्डत (alias धनदेव) II-99, 2. See धनदेव (p. 191).
मतिवर्धन (उपाध्याय) (pupil of जिनवर्धनसूरि) IV-64, 7
मदनचन्द्र (descendent of 'वादि'देवसूरि) IV-203, 14
मनक (son of शय्यम्भवसूरि) I-337, 12. See मणअ.
मयाचन्द्रगणि (pupil of कपूरचन्द्रगणि) III-347, 13
मयाचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भक्तिचन्द्रगणि) III-50, 8
मरीचि (grand-son of ऋषभदेव) II-142, 23; 142, 27; 143, 1
मलयगिरि(सूरि) (junior contemporary of Hemacandra Sūri) I-223, 27; II-239, 28; 240, 3; 240, 20; 240, 22; III-488, 19
मल्ल (युगप्रधान) I-172, 6
मल्लजी of लुङ्का *gaccha* (*guru* of रत्नसीजी) I-302, 14
महब्बल (?) I-85, 35
महागिरिसूरि (pupil of स्थूलभद्र) I-337, 15
महावजी (ऋषि) (*guru* of प्रेमजी) I-253, 23
महिमराजगणि (वाचनाचार्य) (pupil of सागरचन्द्रसूरि) III-435, 8
महिमसारगणि (pupil of कमलसंयम) I-19, 21-22
महिमाविजय (pupil of वृद्धिविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1761) III-65, 1
महीसमुद्रगणि (*guru* of कनकजयगणि) III-500, 9; 500, 11
महेन्द्र (predecessor of मेरुतुङ्गसूरि) III-39, 13
महेन्द्रप्रभसूरि (*guru* of मेरुतुङ्गसूरि) III-457, 13

महेन्द्रसूरि (successor & pupil of धर्मघोषसूरि) I-276, 27; 277, 24; 278, 29; 293, 3
महेन्द्रसूरि (pupil of ईश्वरगणि) III-486, 15
{ माणकचन्द (pupil of मङ्गलदगणि) III-345, 24
{ माणकचन्द्र III-345, 33
माणिक्यप्रभसूरि (devotee of श्रीप्रभसूरि) I-375, 14
माणिक्यसौभाग्य (pupil of लावण्यसौभाग्य ?) I-350, 15
मानकीर्तिसूरि (*guru* of हंसकीर्ति) (c. Saṁvat 1676) IV-121, 21
मानतुङ्गसूरि (successor of मानदेव) I-337, 31; II-173, 4
मानदेवसूरि (successor of प्रद्योतनसूरि) I-337, 29; II-173, 3
मानदेवसूरि (friend of हरिभद्र) I-338, 1; II-100, 4
मानदेवसूरि (successor of प्रद्युम्न) I-338, 5; III-21, 19
मानदेवसूरि (successor of समुद्रसूरि) II-173, 7
मानविजयगणि (*guru* of नयविजयगणि) II-138, 5
मारु (*guru* (?) of भावसागर) IV-100, 15
माहवजी (c. Saṁvat 1606) I-5, 34
मिनसिरि (?) III-404, 1
मुणिचन्द (son of चण्डवडिंस) III-80, 7
मुनिचन्द्र (pupil of सागरचन्द्र) III-68, 26
मुनिचन्द्र (successor of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) I-338, 20
मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (पौर्णमीय) III-126, 26
मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (successor of चारित्रचन्द्र) I-256, 18; 256, 27
मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (corrector of पिण्डविशुद्धिटीका) I-372, 31
मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of देवसूरि) II-220, 19
मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जयसिंहसूरि) II-325, 21
मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (colleague of देवेन्द्रगणि i. e. नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) III-21, 25; 30, 8
मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (सैद्धान्तिक) (*guru* of रत्नसिंह) (c. Saṁvat 1325) II-198, 24
मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (साधुपौर्णमीय) (successor of उदयचन्द्रसूरि) III-456, 12
मुनिविमलगणि (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of विमलहर्षगणि) III-47, 9; 47, 17; 49, 18

मुनिसिङ्हगणि (*guru* of नयसिङ्हगणि) I-177, 21; 179, 15

मुनिसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-35, 11; 183, l; 339, 17; 339, 19; 390, 4; III-81, 8; 112, l; 262, 31; 263, 20; 263, 26; 264, 5; 264, 21; 264, 26-27; 266, 26; 266, 32; 267, 7; 269, 12; 269, 18; 269, 26; 296, 21; 364, 7; 364, 20

[1]मुनिसुन्दरसूरि I-266, 12

मूलजी (pupil of भांणविजय) II-163, 2

मूलीगरा (? nun) (c. Saṁvat 1648) I-279, 25

मृगावती (nun) (pupil of चन्दना) II-212, 19

मेतार्य (the 10th apostle of Mahāvīra) II-101, 26; 133, 10

मेरुतुङ्ग (मुनीन्द्र) (successor of महेन्द्रसूरि) III-39, 14

मेरुतुङ्गसूरि II-315, 3-4

मेरुतुङ्गसूरि (आञ्चलिक) (*guru* of धर्मनन्दन) III-44, 17-18

मेरुतुङ्गसूरि (*guru* of माणिक्यशेखर & pupil of Mahendra Sūri) III-457, 1; 457, 16; 457, 28; 488, 22

मेरुराजगणि (*guru* of ज्ञानशीलगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1527) III-41, 16

मेरुविजयगणि (pupil of नयविजयगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1769) II-138, 5-6

मोहनविजय (contemporary of भांणविजय) II-161, 29

य

यशःकीर्तिगणि (*vidyāguru* of तरुणप्रभ) III-352, 8

यशश्चन्द्रगणि (helper of अभयदेवसूरि) I-87, 29

यशस्तिलक (पण्डित) (pupil of श्रीतिलकसूरि) III-441, 31

यशःसागर (pupil of कल्याणसागर) II-.07, 4

यशोदेव (successor of रविप्रभ) I-338, 3

यशोदेवगणि (pupil of अजितसिंहसूरि) I-64, 31

यशोदेवसूरि (commentator of पिण्डविशुद्धि) I-374, 26; 375, 12

यशोप्रभसूरि (pupil of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-197, 9

यशोभद्र (pupil of गुरुचन्द्र) I-338, 18

यशोभद्र(सूरि) (successor of शय्यम्भवसूरि, *guru* of भद्रबाहु) I-337, 13; II-133, 28; 167, 3; 172, 28; 172, 29; III-121, 5; IV-204, 3. See जसोभद्रसूरि (p. 182).

---

1 He may be same as one noted above.

यशोभद्रसूरि (pupil of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) III-528, 3-4
याकिनी (god-mother of हरिभद्रसूरि) III-107, 2; 225, 8; 227, 9; IV-167, 15. See जाकिनी (p. 182).

र

रक्षितसूरि (predecessor of जयसिंहसूरि) I-292, 34. See आर्यरक्षितसूरि (p. 174).
रङ्गवर्धनगणि (pupil of महिमसारगणि) I-19, 22
रङ्गविजय I-249, 10-11
रङ्गविमलगणि (pupil of हेमप्रमोदगणि) I-270, 19
रङ्गश्री (nun) (pupil of रत्नश्री) I-181, 19
रत्नचन्द्र (*guru* of आनन्द) (c. Saṁvat 1639) I-295, 16
रत्नचन्द्र (उपाध्याय) II-315, 10-11
रत्नचन्द्रगणि (pupil of शान्तिचन्द्र वाचक) I-229, 8; 229, 17
रत्ननिधान (उपाध्याय) II-12, 12
रत्ननिधान (उपाध्याय) (contemporary of रत्नसुन्दरगणि) II-191,6
रत्नप्रभसूरि (pupil of देवानन्द) IV-206, 5
रत्नलक्ष्मी (nun) (*guru* of रूपां) III-187, 2
रत्नलाभमिश्र (successor of आनन्दमेरु) II-199, 8-9
रत्नशेखरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-35, 15; 184, 2; 339, 20; 390, 4; II-204, 24; III-263, 23; 266, 29; 269, 15; 388, 21; 390, 6
रत्नश्री (nun) (*guru* of रङ्गश्री) I-181, 19
रत्नसार (वाचक) (*guru* of हेमनन्दनगणि) II-127, 15
रत्नसिंहसूरि (आगमिक) (contemporary of रत्नपाल सङ्घपति) I-8, 24; 171, 22
रत्नसिंहसूरि of वृद्धतपा *gaccha* (*guru* of उदयसागरसूरि) I-179, 13
रत्नसिंहसूरि (pupil of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि & *guru* of विनयचन्द्रसूरि) II-198, 26
रत्नसिंहसूरि (successor of क्षेमकीर्तिसूरि) III-127, 2
रत्नसीजी of लुङ्का *gaccha* (successor of मल्लजी गणि) I-302, 15
रत्नसुन्दरगणि (contemporary of रत्ननिधान) II-191, 6

रत्नहर्ष (वाचक) (*guru* of सहजकीर्ति) II-124, 29
रमा ? I-5, 34
रविगुप्त (pupil of जसवद्धण) II-33, 9
रविप्रभ (successor of जयानन्द) I-338, 3; II-173, 8
राजचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of जयनिधानगणि) III-119, 25
राजमेरुगणि (pupil of राजवर्धनगणि) II-189, 21
राजलक्ष्मी (गणिनी) (*guru* of पुण्यशोभा गणिनी) III-28, 4; 28, 5
राजलक्ष्मी (प्रवर्तिनी) (c. Saṁvat 1532) III-383, 22
राजवर्धनगणि (pupil of अभयचन्द्र & *guru* of राजमेरुगणि) II-189, 21
राजविजय (c. Saṁvat 1911) III-191, 11
राजसागर (c. Saṁvat 1711) I-354, 27
राजसागर (भट्टारक) (successor of विजयसेनसूरि) II-156, 18; 295, 4
(predecessor of वृद्धिसागरसूरि)
राजेन्द्रचन्द्रसूरि (*vidyāguru* of तरुणप्रभसूरि) III-352, 9; IV-59, 11
रामजाजी (*guru* of वीरजी) I-268, 30
रामविजय (*guru* of विजयविबुध) II-145, 25
रामविजय (pupil or devotee of विजयसेनसूरि) III-230, 15; 461, 25
रामविजयजी (*guru* of पुण्यशीलगणि) II-218, 11
रोहगुप्त (the 6th schismatic) (c. 17 A. D.) IV-159, 24

ल

लक्ष्मीकीर्ति (पाठक) (*guru* or लक्ष्मीवल्लभ) II-172, 21
लक्ष्मीभद्र (corrector of अर्थदीपिका) III-296, 29
लक्ष्मीभुवनगणि (pupil of कुशलभुवनगणि) I-378, 29
लक्ष्मीरुचि (*guru* of विजयकुशलगणि) I-104, 28
लक्ष्मीविजय (pupil of अमृतविजय & *guru* of जीवविजय) III-363, 4
लक्ष्मीविजयगणि III-341, 24
लक्ष्मीविनय (*guru* of रत्नसार) II-124, 25
लक्ष्मीसागरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि & successor of रत्नशेखरसूरि)
I-35, 17; 184, 3; 339, 22; 390, 4; III-263, 24; 264, 20; 266, 30; 269, 16
लक्ष्मीसागरसूरि (*guru* of ज्ञानहर्षगणि) III-81, 17-18
लब्धि (साधु) (c. Saṁvat 1607) I-320, 22

लब्धिनिधान (ऋषि) IV-59, 26
लब्धिमण्डनगणि (contemporary of हर्षकुञ्जर) II-172, 19
लब्धिसमुद्रगणि (*guru* of हेमगणि) III-82, 32
लब्धिसागर (विबुध) (contemporary of कल्याणसागर) I-222, 6
लब्धिसागरगणि (*guru* of देवसागर) IV-100, 2
लब्धिसागरगणि (*guru* of विनीतसागर) I-354, 27; II-295, 5-6
लब्धिसागरसूरि (predecessor of धनरत्न) I-177, 19-20; 179, 13-14
लब्धिसागरसूरि cf वृद्धतपा *gaccha* I-325, 12-13
ललितसागर (c. Saṁvat 1671) I-358, 22; 358, 24
ललितसागरगणि (*guru* of दीपचन्द्र) I-88, 22
लाटाचार्य II-233, 17
लाभविजय (pupil of कल्याणविजय) I-228, 23
लालचन्द्रगणि (pupil of सङ्घचन्द्रगणि) III-345, 23
लालजी (brother? of नरसङ्घ) I-270, 20
लाला (ऋषि) I-302, 16
लावण्यकमल (वाचक) (helper of क्षमाकल्याण) IV-242, 8
लावण्यभद्रगणि II-99,20
लावण्यसौभाग्य (*guru* of माणिक्यसौभाग्य) I-350, 14

व

वइर III-256, 2. See वज्रस्वामिन्.
व(वि)जे(जय)सेनसूरि (pupil of हीरविजयसूरि) II-24, 9. See विजयसेनसूरि.
वणायगजी I-61, 1. See विणायगजी (p. 203).
वज्र IV-167, 11; 204, 22. See वज्रस्वामिन्.
वज्रसेनसूरि (successor of वज्रस्वामिन्) I-337, 24; II-173, 1-2; IV-204 26; 205, 3
[1]वज्रस्वामिन् I-337, 23; II-151, 25-26; 151, 27; 173, 1; III-126, 22; IV-204, 23
वयरसामी (successor of सिंहसूरि) II-32, 29. See वइर.
वरसिंह (ऋषि) I-279, 24

1 Born in Vikrama Saṁvat 26, he renounced the world in Saṁvat 34, attained the status of *yugapradhāna* (foremost leader of the age) and died in Saṁvat 114 (Vīra Saṁvat 584). So says Muni (now Pannyāsa) Kalyāṇavijaya in his Gujarātī introduction (p. 17) to the Gujarātī translation of *Prabhāvaka-carita* published in Vikrama Saṁvat 1937.

{ वरसिङ्गगणि (*guru* of शुभविजय) III-12, 26
{ वरसिङ्गगणि (*guru* of शुभविजय) IV-176, 10

वर्द्धमान (predecessor of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) I-341, 23

वर्द्धमानसूरि (*guru* of अभयदेवसूरि) I-18, 7 ; 64, 25 ; 75, 13 ; 87, 16; 169, 22 ; II-12, 6 ; 173, 11 ; 182, 28 ; 184, 16 ; IV-167, 23

वर्द्धसूरि (contemporary of गोविन्दाचार्य) IV-24, 15

वाचकमन्दिर (मुनि) (pupil of देवगणि) III- 46, 6-7

वानर (ऋषि) (*guru* of आनन्दविजय & helper of धर्मसागर) I-221, 24; 228, 13

वालजी (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1765) I-253, 24

वासाजणजी (*guru* of नारायणजी) I-349, 7-8

वाहरि (गणि) (helper of शीलाङ्कसूरि) I-30, 13

विक्रमसूरि (successor of देवानन्द & predecessor of नरसिंह) I-337, 33 ; II-173, 5

विजयकुशलगणि (pupil of लक्ष्मीरुचिगणि & *guru* of उदयरुचिगणि) I-104, 27

विजयघोष III-59, 30; 59, l ; 83, 27 ; 84, 21

विजयचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of विवेकचन्द्रगणि) III-431, 9

विजयचन्द्रगणि I-174, 31

विजयचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of जगच्चन्द्रसूरि) I-339, 1 ; II-100, 9

विजयचन्द्रसूरि (successor of पद्मचन्द्र) IV-168, 3

विजयचन्द्रसूरि of वृद्धतपा *gaccha* (successor of देवभद्र) III-126, 28-29

विजयतिलक (पाठक) (खरतर) (pupil of विनयप्रभ) II-172, 11

विजयतिलकसूरि (successor of विजयसेनसूरि & predecessor of विजयानन्दसूरि) I-202, 7-8 ; II-117, 23 ; 120, 22 ; 144, 20 ; 162, 6 ; III-48, 27

विजयदानसूरि (successor of आनन्दविमलसूरि & *guru* of हीरविजयसूरि) I-58, 18 ; 218, 5 ; 221, 3 ; 223, 28 ; 225, 23 ; 227, 24 ; 342, 1 ; 345, 18 ; II-106, 4 ; 108, 25 ; 120, 9 ; 156, 10 ; 267, 15 (Saṁvat 1611) ; III-48, 14

विजयदानसूरि (pupil of विजयाणन्द & *guru* of विमलहर्ष) III-49, 12

विजयदेवसूरि (pupil of पार्श्वचन्द्रसूरि & colleague of Brahman Muni) I-238, 22 ; 239, 28 (corrector of Brahman's work); 240, 7

विजयदेवसूरि (युवराज) (contemporary of विजयसेनसूरि) I-58, 10; 58, 24 ; 227, 20 ; 229, 12

विजयदेवसूरि (*guru* of कपूरविजयगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1710) III-41, 18

विजयप्रभसूरि (successor of चारित्रसागर) II-106, 23

विजयराजसूरि (successor of विजयाणन्दसूरि) II-162, 14

विजयाविबुध (pupil of रामविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1696) II-145, 25

विजयसिंह (pupil ? of वादी देवसूरि & *guru* of शतार्थी सोमप्रभसूरि) I-338, 23

विजयसिंहसूरि (author of श्राद्धप्रतिक्रमणचूर्णि composed in Saṁvat 1183) III-295, 17

विजयसिंहसूरि (successor of विजयदेवसूरि) I-141, 17

[1]विजयसुरेन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of विजयधनेश्वर) III-264, 18

विजयसेनसूरि (successor of हीरविजयसूरि) I-57, 28; 58, 9 ; 58, 23 ; 58, l; 141, 16; 202, 6; 222, 2; 226, 1 ; 226, 3 ; 227, 8 ; 227, 18 ; 227, 21 ; 228, 31 ; 229, 9 ; 342, 9 ; II-117, 13 ; 120, 16 ; 120, 21 ; 144, 13 ; 156, 13 ; 162, 1 ; III-48, 24

विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of सङ्घविजय) II-114, 30 ; 115, 3-4 ; 115, 13 ; 115, 18

विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of नयविजय) I-240, 9; III-72, 9; 73, 25 (c. Saṁvat 1657)

विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of रामविजय) III-230, 14 ; 461, 24

विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of नेमविजय) III-362, 30 ; 363, 1 ; 363, 2

विजयहर्ष (co-pupil of भावविजय) III-49, 29

विजयाण(न)न्दसूरि (भट्टारक) (successor of विजयतिलकसूरि) I-201, 28 ; 202, 11 ; II-24, 8 ; 117, 15; 120, 26 ; 144, 25 ; 162, 10 ; III- 49, 6 ; 471, 29

विणायगजी I-61, 11. See वणायगजी (p. 201).

विद्यविजयभद्रनगणि (*guru* of हर्षसोमगणि) II-24, 5

विद्याचन्द्रसूरि (successor of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि, successor of पौर्णमीय उदयचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1610) III-456, 13

विद्याधर (pupil of वज्रसेन) IV-204, 29

विद्यानन्दगणि (pupil of देवेन्द्रसूरि & colleague of धर्मघोषसूरि) I-339, 3

विद्यारत्नगणि (*guru* of कनकसुन्दरगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1666) III-127, 4

---

[1] Perhaps he may be a scribe.

विद्याविमल (pupil of विजयविमल) (c. Saṁvat 1634) I-342, 16
[1]विद्याविमल III-162, 6
विद्याशीलगणि (pupil of विनयशीलगणि & *guru* of विवेकमेरु) III-44, 20
विनयकलश (*guru* of भारमल्ल) (c. Saṁvat 1626) I-72, 24
विनयप्रभ (पाठक) (खरतर) (pupil of जिनकुशल) II-172, 10
विनयप्रभ (? pupil of देवगुप्तसूरि) III-33, 21
विनयभाव (contemporary of आनन्दविमल) (c. Saṁvat 1582) I-340, 13
विनयमण्डन (pupil of धर्मरत्न & *guru* of गुणसौभाग्य) II-293, 26
विनयराजगणि (*guru* of सकलहर्ष) (c. Saṁvat 1728) I-163, 29
विनयराजगणि (pupil of राजमेरुगणि & *guru* of शिवसुन्दरवाचक) II-189, 22
विनयशीलगणि of अञ्चल *gaccha* (pupil of धर्मवर्धनगणि & *guru* of विद्याशीलगणि) III-44, 19
विनयसार (*guru* of विवेकविमल) (c. Saṁvat 1650) II-205, 25
विनीतविजयगणि (contemporary of धीरविमल) (c. Saṁvat 1711) IV-165, 5
विनीतसागरगणि (pupil of लब्धिसागरगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1711) I-354, 28 ; II-295, 6
विबुधचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of सिंहतिलकसूरि) IV-231, 5 ; 231, 7
विबुधप्रभसूरि (successor of मानदेवसूरि) I-338, 2 ; II-173, 7
विबुधसागरगणि (*guru* of भोजसागर) (c. Saṁvat 1716) II-113, 9 ; 113, 10
विमल (पण्डित) (*guru* of धनविमल) I-197, 24
विमलगणि (pupil of नवाङ्गवृत्तिकार अभयदेवसूरि) I-88, 11
विमलचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of उद्द्योतनसूरि) I-338, 8
विमलप्रभसूरि (pupil of सोमप्रभसूरि) I-339, 5
विमलसागरगणि (*guru* of पद्मसागरगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1657) III-73, 26
विमलसोम of तपा *gaccha* (predecessor of विशालसोम) I-197, 17
विमलहर्षगणि (contemporary of नगर्षिगणि, predecessor of भावविजयगणि) I-58, 12 ; 59, 1 ; 227, 30 ; II-118, 34; 120, 29 ; 145, 19 ; III-47, 9 (*guru* of मुनिविमल) ; 47, 16 ; 49, 14
विवेकचन्द्रगणि (pupil of संयमरत्नगणि) II-267, 17

[1] Is he same as one noted above ?

विवेकचन्द्रगणि (pupil of विजयचन्द्रगणि & *guru* ? of कल्याणचन्द्र) III-431, 9
विवेकमेरु (pupil of विद्याशीलगणि) III-44, 20
विवेकरत्न (आगमगच्छीय) (successor of जयानन्द) (c. Saṁvat 1510) I-155, 12 ; 155, 23 ; 235, 23
विवेकविमल (pupil of विजयविमल) I-342, 16
विवेकविमल (devotee of नयविमलगणि, pupil of जगराज) II-201, 18
विवेकसमुद्र (*vidyāguru* of जिनकुशल) IV-59, 7
विशालसोमसूरि (successor of विमलसोम & predecessor of विमल) I-197, 19
वीर (pupil of धनेश्वरसूरि, successor of चन्द्रप्रभ) IV-205, 25
{ वीर alias समुद्रघोषसूरि III-486, 8
{ वीरगणि III-486, 11 (c. Saṁvat 1160)
वीरगणि of चन्द्र *kula* (*guru* of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि, *guru* of Yaśodeva Sūri) (c. Saṁvat 1176) I-372, 20 ; III-520, 1.
वीरजी (ऋषि) (pupil of प्रेमजी) (c. Saṁvat 1765) I-253, 23
वीरदेव of हर्षपुरीय *gaccha* (devotee of जयसिंहसूरि) II-325, 10
वीरमेरु of खरतरबेगड *gaccha* (*guru* of सागरचन्द्र) I-75, 24
वीरविजय (c. Saṁvat 1703) I-206, 5
{ वीरसूरि (successor of मानतुङ्गसूरि, author of भक्तामरस्तोत्र) I-337, 32; II-173, 4
{ वीराचार्य (installer of an image at नागपुर) (c. Saṁvat 305) II-99, 24
वुड्ढवाइ (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 8
वृद्धिदेवसूरि (successor of सामन्तभद्रसूरि & predecessor of प्रद्योतनसूरि) II-173, 3
वृद्धिविजय (pupil of ज्ञानविजय & *guru* of महिमाविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1761) III-65, 1
वृद्धिविजयगणि (pupil of जयविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1677) II-121, 7
वृद्धिसागर (contemporary of धर्मसागर) II-156, 26
[1]वृद्धिसागर (successor of राजसागरसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1711) II-295, 4

1 He may be same as one noted above.

श

शङ्का (यति) (father of बडूआक) III-442, 6

शय्यम्भवसूरि (successor of प्रभवस्वामिन् & father of मनक) I-337, 12; II-172, 29; III-53, 6; 54, 3; 112, 20; 129, 27; 130, 26. See शियाम्भव, सिज्जंभव & सेज्जंभव.

शवप्रभसूरि. See शिवप्रभसूरि (p. 206).

शवाविजय. See शिवविजय (p. 206).

शान्तिचन्द्र (वाचक) (successor of विजयसेनसूरि) I-228, 32

शान्तिचन्द्र ,, (*guru* of रत्नचन्द्रगणि) I-229, 17

शान्तिचन्द्र ,, (contemporary of हेमचन्द्रगणि) II-89, 19

शान्तिसूरि (pupil of धनेश्वर & co-pupil of वीर, देवेन्द्र and देवभद्र) IV-205, 25; 205, 26

शान्तिसूरि of थारापद्र *gaccha* (pupil of सर्वदेव) I-323, 8; III-21, 8; 76, 28

शियाम्भव IV-204, 1. See शय्यम्भवसूरि.

शिवज (c. Saṁvat 1759) I-270, 11

शिवप्रभसूरि pupil of चक्रेश्वरसूरि alias चक्रसूरि & grand-pupil of धर्मघोषसूरि & *guru* of श्रीतिलकसूरि) II- 362, 5; III-303, 6; 334, 28; 441, 17; 441, 18

शिवराज (contemporary of जीवराज) III-453, 12

शिवविजय (pupil of कमलविजयगणि) I-77, 10

शिवविजयगणि (*guru* of हर्षविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1652) I-219, 12

शिवसुन्दर (वाचक) (pupil of विनयराजगणि & *guru* of देवतिलक) II-189, 22

शीलभद्रसूरि (*guru* of धनेश्वरसूरि, *guru* of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1124) II-23, 30; 308, 1; 308, 10

शीलभद्रसूरि of चन्द्र *kula* (*guru* of धर्मघोषसूरि, instructor of ruler of शाकम्भरी) II-197, 4

शुभभूषण (पण्डित) (c. Saṁvat 1557) I-184, 16

[1]शुभविजयगणि (pupil of वरसिंहगणि) III-12, 26; IV-176, 10

शुभविजयगणि (*guru* of लालविजय) III-331, 14; 331, 20

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (16th from Mahāvīra) I-341, 23

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (commentator of वंदित्तुसुत्त) III-304, 24

1 Is he a scribe ?

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of वीरगणि & *guru* of यशोभद्रसूरि) (commentator of पक्खियसुत्त) I-372, 21 ; III-321, 14 : 521, 6 ; 521, 10; 528, 3

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (successor of प्रभानन्द & predecessor of जिनभद्रसूरि) IV-168, 7

श्रीपति (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1607) I-320, 23

श्रीप्रभु(भ)सूरि (*guru* of माणिक्यप्रभसूरि) I-375, 13

श्रीमती (nun ?) III-263, 9 : 263, 10 : 263, 12 : 266, 14 ; 266, 15 ; 266, 17 ; 270, 29

श्रुतनिधान (पण्डित) (c. Saṁvat 1625) I-117, 1-2

श्रुतसागरगणि (pupil of धर्मसागरगणि & *guru* of शान्तिसागरगणि) II-154, 6 ; 154, 9 ; 154, 12 ; 154, 18-19 ; 157, 2 : 158, 9-10

ष

षिमाविजय (c. Saṁvat 1818) II-84, 8

षेतसी (pupil of माणिक्यहंस, pupil of सुखहेमजीगणि) IV-55, 25

षेमसुन्दर (ऋषि) I-168, 31

स

संयमरत्नगणि (*guru* of विवेकचन्द्र) (c. Saṁvat 1611) II-267, 17

संयमरत्नसूरि (*guru* of जयरत्नगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1651) III-5, 17

सकलचन्द्रगणि (devotee of हीरविजयसूरि & *guru* of शान्तिचन्द्रगणि) I-224, 4 ; 224, 16 ; 226, 16

सकलचन्द्रगणि (खरतर) (pupil of जिनचन्द्र & *guru* of समयसुन्दर) IV-187, 8

सकलहर्ष (pupil of विनयराज & *guru* of विनयविमल) (c. Saṁvat 1728) I-163, 30

सङ्घचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of लालचन्द्रगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1781) III-345,25

सङ्घदासगणि (क्षमाश्रमण) (commentator of कल्प) II-239, 24 ; 240, 14

सञ्जमविसाल (पण्डित) III-88, 17

[1]सञ्जय III-64, 11

सत्यमित्र (c. Vīra Saṁvat 1000) II-100, 16

सत्यविजय (pupil of दानकुशल & *guru* of कर्पूरभद्र) I-349, 9

---

1 Is he a house-holder ?

सत्यसूरि (c. Saṁvat 1377) I-154, 13

सत्यहंसगणि (contemporary of रत्नशेखर) III-296, 30

स(भ)द्गुत्त (successor of अज्जधम्म) III-383, 14

सन्ति (pupil of नेमिचन्द्र & *guru* of विजयसिंहसूरि) III-292, 16

समयमाणिक्य (pupil of सूरसुन्दर) (c. Saṁvat 1519) III-522, 27[1]

समित्त (schismatic) IV-159, 24

समुद्रपाल III-64, 18

समुद्रघोषसूरि *alias* वीरगणि III-486, 7

समुद्रसूरि (born in a royal family खोमाण) (successor of नरसिंह & predecessor of हरिभद्र and मानदेव) II-99, 29 ; 173, 6

सम्भूतविजय (successor of यशोभद्र & co-pupil of भद्रबाहु) I-337, 14 ; IV-204, 4

सम्भूतिविजय II-133, 27 ; 172, 29 ; 172, 29-30

सम्भूय of माढर *gotra* II-312, 17

सर्वदेव of वृद्ध *gaccha* (*guru* of यशोभद्र and नेमिचंद्र) (37th successor of महावीर) I-338, 16 ; 338, 18 ; 341, 26

सर्वदेव (successor of गुणसेनसूरि & *guru* of शान्तिसूरि of थारापद्र *gaccha*) III-71, 32 ; 72, 3

सव्व(व)रिसि (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 9-10

सषरवेलगाई (?) (contemporary of दूदासूरजी) I-231, 20

सहजबाइ (contemporary of आर्या धनबाइ) I-212, 23

सहसमल्ल (schismatic) IV-159, 25

सांखपांजी (nun) (c. Saṁvat 1686) I-120, 16

साकेतस्वामिचन्द्र (contemporary of मुनिचन्द्र) III-68, 25

सागरचन्द (*guru* of मुनिचन्द्र) III-80, 7-8

सागरचन्द्र (*guru* of मुनिचन्द्र) III-68, 26

सागरचन्द्र of खरतरवेगड *gaccha* (*guru* of उदयतिलक) (c. Saṁvat 1620) I-75, 25

सागरचन्द्रसूरि of बृहत्खरतर *gaccha* (predecessor of राजचन्द्रगणि) III-119, 25

सागरचन्द्रसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (*guru* of महिमराजगणि, *guru* दयासारगणि) I-143, 16 ; III-435, 7-8

[1] See IV-210, 22 (scribe)

साधुरत्न (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 14 ; III-296, 16
साधुरत्न (*guru* of पार्श्वचन्द्र, *guru* of विजयदेवसूरि) I-5, 28 ; 7, 4 ; 46, 25 ; 238, 24 ; 301, 1
साधुविजय (c. Saṁvat 1645 ?) I-265, 19
साधुसुन्दरसूरि (भट्टारक) of साधुपूर्णिमा पक्ष I-123, 21
सामन्तभद्रसूरि (successor of चन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of वृद्धदेवसूरि) I-337, 27 ; II-173, 2
साम्यसमुद्र (पण्डित) (c. Saṁvat 1661) I-32, 9
सिंह II-50, 22
सिंहगिरि (successor of दिन्नसूरि & predecessor of वज्रस्वामिन्) I-337, 22 ; IV-204, 21
सिंहसूरि II-173, 1
सिद्धविजय (पण्डित) (c. Saṁvat 1763) II-160, 27-28
सिद्धविमल (pupil of जयरत्नगणि) III-5, 18
सिज्जंभव (father of मनक) III-98, 23 ; 100, 1 ; 100, 4 ; 100, 15 ; 101, 16 ; 108, 20 ; 115, 24 ; 118, 2 ; 123, 21-22. See शय्यम्भव (p. 206) & सेज्जंभव (p. 210).
सिद्धसाधु (author of उपमितिभवप्रपञ्चाकथा) III-229, 21
सिद्धसूरि of उपकेश *gaccha* (c. Saṁvat 1479) III-33, 9
सिद्धसेण (दिवायर) II-33, 8; 70, 24
सिद्धिरङ्ग (devotee of लावण्यकमल & helper of क्षमाकल्याण) (c. Saṁvat 1838) IV-242, 8
सिरी(रि)य (brother of स्थूलभद्र) III-262, 17
सिव I-247, 16. See स्तिव (p. 211).
सीता (wife of राम) I-183, 8
सीरङ्गसत (?) (पं.) (*guru* ? of वछ) IV-266, 7
सुकाल I-246, 18
सुखहेमजीगणि (*guru* of माणिक्यहंस) (c. Saṁvat 1864) IV-55, 24
सुधम्म (अज्ज) (the 5th apostle of महावीर) I-139, 21; 140, 28. See सुहम्म (p. 210), सोहम्म (p. 211) & सौधर्म (p. 211).
सुधर्म(र्म्म)न् I-86, 32; 220, 18; 224, 29; 337, 9; II-105, 17; 117, 9; 134, 22; 156, 1; 182, 24, 194, 7; III-39, 11; 48, 5; 296, 15; 441, 4 (गणभृत्); 445, 1; IV-82, 6; 167, 8; 203, 26
सुध(र्म)स्वामिन् I-18, 4; 34, 1; 46, 20-21; 136, 4; 157, 13; 218, 3; 230, 27; 246, 16; II-12, 5; 154, 14; 248, 12; 304, 3; III-39, 8; 58, 8; 64, 21; 120, 20; 126, 21; 529, 17
सुधर्मस्वामि(मी) I-61, 3; II-172, 26; 172, 26-27; III-51, 1

सुप्पतिबद्ध (pupil of आर्य सुहत्थिसूरि) I-337, 20
सुप्पतिबुद्ध IV-204, 16

सुभसील III-264, 22

सुमति (pupil of लक्ष्मीसागर, successor of रत्नशेखरसूरि) I-35, 19; 184, 3; 339, 23

सुमतिशेखरमिश्र (successor of रत्नलाभमिश्र & *guru* of उदयमेरु) (c. Saṁvat 1590) II-199, 9

सुस्थितसूरि (pupil of आर्य सुहस्तिसूरि) I-337, 20; II-172, 31; IV-204, 15

सुहम(म्म) (अज्ज) (the fifth apostle of महावीर) I- 246, 10. See सुधम्म (p. 209), सोहम्म (p. 211) & सौधर्म (p. 211).
सुहम्मसामि I-385, 22

सुहस्तिसूरि (pupil of स्थूलभद्र & *guru* of सुप्रतिबद्ध and सुस्थित) I-337, 16; 337, 19; IV-204, 13. See आर्यसुहस्तिसूरि (p. 174).

सूरविजयगणि (pupil of कीर्तिविजयगणि & *guru* of ज्ञानविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1722) II-160, 6; 160, 22-23; 161, 25; 161, 26

सूरसुन्दर (*guru* of समयमाणिक्य) (c. Saṁvat 1519) III-522, 26; IV-210, 17; 210, 21

सेज्जंभव (father of मनक) III-96, 4; 100, 10; 111, 13. See शय्यम्भव (p. 206) & सिज्जंभव (p. 209).

सोमतिलक (भट्टारक) (c. Saṁvat 1781) III-345, 20

सोमतिलकसूरि (one of the four pupils of सोमप्रभसूरि & author of जीतकल्पवृत्ति which is extinct) I-339, 6; 339, 7; 339, 10; II-283, 13

सोमदत्त (one of the four pupils of भद्रबाहु) II-133, 1

सोमदेवसूरि (pupil of लक्ष्मीसागरसूरि) III-263, 24; 264, 20; 266, 30; 269, 16

सोमप्रभसूरि (शतार्थी) (pupil of विजयसिंहसूरि & co-pupil of माणिरत्नगणि) I-338, 25

सोमप्रभसूरि (pupil of धर्मघोषसूरि & *guru* of सोमतिलकसूरि) I-339, 4; 339, 7; II-283, 11; 283, 28; 284, 15

सोमविजय (वाचक) (pupil of हीरविजयसूरि & co-pupil of कीर्तिविजय वाचक) I-228, 8; II-145, 1; 162, 18

सोमसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि & *guru* of मुनिसुन्दरसूरि) I-35, 9; 183, 32; 339, 13; 339, 15; 339, 19; 390, 3; III-263, 19; 266, 25; 269, 11; 296, 14; 296, 18; 301, 22; 358, 31

(*guru* of [1]कीर्ति); 364, 5; 364, 20; 388, 21; 389, 9 (*guru* of संवेगदेवगणि c. Saṁvat 1514); 390, 6; 390, 19; 446, 3 (c. Saṁvat 1488)

सोमा (ऋषि) (c. Saṁvat 1606) I-5, 33

सोहम्म (the fifth apostle of महावीर) I-161, 20. See सुधम्म (p. 209) & सुहम्म (p. 210).

सोधर्म I-58, 14; 60, 5

सौभाग्यसूरि of खरतर गच्छ (successor of जिनहर्षसूरि) II-175, 13

सौसामा(?)सुन्दरसूरि of मेरा *gaccha* (c. Saṁvat 1713) I-73, 23

स्थूलभद्र (pupil of सम्भूतिविजय) I-197, 22; 337, 15; 340, 5; IV-204, 7

स्यांमा (आर्या) (contemporary of दूदासूरजी) (c. Saṁvat 1758) I-161, 25; 231, 20

स्विव I- 247, 14. See सिव (p. 209).

ह

हंसकीर्ति (उपाध्याय) of नागपुरीय तपा *gaccha* (successor of मानकीर्तिसूरि & *guru* of शिवराज) (c. Saṁvat 1676) IV-121, 21

हंसलावण्य (c. Saṁvat 1540) III-319, 4

हंसविजय (c. Saṁvat 1685) II-121, 26

हत्थ II-80, 1

हरिभद्द (सूरि) (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 7

हरिभद्रसूरि (friend of मानदेव & spiritual son of याकिनी) I-203, 338, 1; II-33, 31; 100, 3; 103, 29; 173, 8-9 (successor of जिनभद्रसूरि & predecessor of देवभद्रसूरि); 304, 18; 305, 27; III-112, 22-23; 116, 5, 116, 9; 237, 1; 453, 3; 454, 10; 485, 20; IV-167, 13; 195, 4

हर्षकुञ्जर (पाठक) of खरतर *gaccha* (successor of भुवनकीर्ति) II-172, 18

हर्षकुल (pupil ? of हेमविमलसूरि ? & teacher of पण्डित वानर so far as at least गच्छाचार is concerned) I-345, 25

हर्षनन्दन (contemporary of समयसुन्दर) II-135, 24

हर्षराजसूरि of चैत्र *gaccha* (predecessor of मुनिरत्न) (c. Saṁvat 1592) III-42, 1

हर्षविजय (pupil of शिवविजय) (c. Saṁvat 1652) I-219, 12

---

1 Is he same as Jinakīrti ?

हर्षविमल (pupil of जिन(?)चन्द्रसूरि & *guru* of सुन्दरगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1661) I-32, 3

हर्षसार (*vidyāguru* of शिवानिधान पाठक) IV-188, 21, 223, 21; 224, 18

[1]हर्षसोमगणि (c. Saṁvat 1650) II-24, 6

हीरविजयसूरि (pupil of विजयदानसूरि & *guru* of विजयसेनसूरि) I-58, 20; 141, 15; 202, 4; 221, 5; 223, 21; 224, 2; 224, 15 (*guru* of सकलचन्द्र) ; 225, 29 ; 342, 4 ; II-24, 9 ; 104, 22 (in a way *guru* of धर्मसागरगणि); 104, 27; 105, 3; 106, 5; 112, 1; 117, 10; 120, 12; 143, 6 (*guru* of कीर्तिविजय); 143, 22 ; 151, 18 ; 156, 11 ; 160, 21 ; 161, 24 ; 161, 31 ; 162, 31 ; 223, 6 ; 223, 13 ; III-48, 16

हीरसूरि I-227, 24; 228, 4; II-144, 5; 144, 33 (*guru* of सोमविजय) ; 162, 17

हेमगणि (pupil लब्धिसमुद्रगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1552) III-82, 33

हेमचन्द्रगणि (descendent of शान्तिचन्द्र वाचक) (c. Samvat 1515) II-89, 20

हेमचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of अमरकीर्ति) (c. Saṁvat 1412) II-55, 6

हेमनन्दनगणि (pupil of रत्नसार & *guru* of सहजकीर्ति) (c. Saṁvat 1685) II-124, 29; 127, 15-16

हेमप्रमोदगणि (pupil of जयरत्नगणि & *guru* of रङ्गविमलगणि) I-270, 19

हेमरत्नसूरि of आगम *gaccha* (predecessor of अमररत्नसूरि) I-88, 21

हेमराजजी (pupil of विणायगजी & *guru* of नारायण) I-61, 11

हेमविजय (कवि) (author of the colophon of धर्मसागर's जम्बूद्वीपप्रज्ञप्ति-वृत्ति) I-222, 10

हेमविमलसूरि (successor of सुमति & *guru* of हर्षकुल) (c. Saṁvat 1583) I-33, 25; 35, 21; 36, 19; 39, 24; 41, 25; 139, 31 (contemporary of अनन्तहंसगणि, c. Saṁvat 1544) ; 184, 4; 339, 24; 339, 32 (predecessor of आनन्दविमलसूरि)

हेमविमलसूरि (*guru* of an author of कल्पान्तर्वाच्य) II-215, 7. Is he same as above ?

हेमसूरि of पूर्णतल्ल *gaccha* (कलिकालसर्वज्ञ) III-296, 1

Of these monks and nuns some are authors. Merunandana (I-11, 13) is a donor. A few monks are presentees, e. g. the following ones noted in Vol. XVII :—

---

1 Is he pupil of सोमविमलसूरि and *guru* of Yaśaḥsoma ?

Name	Part	No.	Page	Line
कपूरविजयगणि	III	666	41	19
कपूरश्री	I	195	181	20
जिनराजसूरि	I	9	11	13
जिनलब्धिसूरि	III	663	36	27
,,	III	,,	37	5
जिनविजयगणि	I	1	2	19
,,	I	78	73	27
दीपचन्द्र	I	92	88	23
नयसिद्धगणि	I	192	177	21
मदनचन्द्रसूरि	I	125	115	32
विजयदेवसूरि	I	152	141	17
सिद्धविमल	III	645	5	18
सुन्दरगणि	I	34	32	3-4
हंसविजयगणि	II	516	121	26

Different words are used by different writers to denote the act of presentation. Some of them are mentioned as under in Part I of Vol. XVII :—

प्रतिलाभित (pp. 2, 73 & 141), प्रदत्त (p. 115 & 177), प्राभृतीकृत (p. 11) and [1]विहारित (p. 32).

(g) Jaina Laity

अ

अच्छुप्त (धनिक) I-88, 16

अजयसिंह I-170, 27; 170, 31

अजयसिंह II-52, 28

अनुपमादेवी (donor) (c. Saṁvat 1293) I-115, 31

{ अभय II-141, 28
अभयकुमार (मन्त्रिन्) I-347, 22

अभयचन्द्र I-32, 6

अभयसिंह I-170, 27; 171, 3

अमरसिंह I-171, 12

1 In Gujarātī it means वहोरावी.

अगिसिंह I-170, 22
अघूं (mother of धर्मसिंह & wife of पेथा) I-255, l; 256, 28
अषई (son of सन्तोषी & स्वरूपदे) I-73, 26

आ

आका (husband of माणिकदे) III-446, 1
आजड I-171, 8
आणन्द (one of the 10 well-known Śrāvakas) I-128, 23
आणन्दबाइ (wife of अषई) I-73, 26-27
आनन्द I-32, 6
आभड (c. Saṁvat 1228) I-250, 11; 250, 30
आभा (brother of पेथड) IV-25, 3; 25, 21; 25, 24
आभू (m.) I-153, 3
आमकुमार (husband of धनदेवी) I-170, 28; 171, 7
आम्बा I-198, 23; 198, 24
आम्रयशस् III-478, 27
आल्हणदेवी (wife of आल्हणसिंह) I-171, 4
आल्हणसिंह (son of लाडण) I-154, 16
आल्हणसिंह (husband of आल्हणदेवी) I-171, 4; 171, 5
आशापाल (c. Saṁvat 1275) III-527, 10
आसचन्द्र I-171, 8; 171, 11
आसड I-153, 4
आसाशाह IV-169, 21
आसू (wife of गदाकेन) I-390, 2
आहड II-50, 19

ई

ईसर (son of आंबा) I-198, 24

उ

उदा III-36, 29
उरजइ ([1]महं) III-13, 2
उसभदत्त (ब्राह्मण) I-84, 20; 85, 33

1 In Gujarātī this means महेता.

ऊ

ऊजण (son of मउण) IV-63, 13

ऋ

ऋषभ (son of लालजी) I-2, 18
ऋषभदास I-202, 11

क

कपूरी (f.) I-183, 13
कमलसिंह I-256, 5
कमा (शाह) II-115, 12
कर्मचन्द II-295, 7
कर्मचन्द्र II-135, 11
कर्मादे (wife of केल्ह) III-522, 17
कर्म्मादेवि II-50, 28
कर्मसिंह (minister) I-18, 23
कल्याणजी मूलजी II-163, 2
कानूह (c. Saṁvat 1620) I-105, 24
कान्ह I-154, l; 155, 13; 155, 25
कान्ह I-235, 26
काल्ह (son of गुणराज) III-500, 3; 500, 7
कीकी (f.) I-183, 27
कुंअरजाति II-108, 21
कुंरा I-40, 4
{ कु(कु)र(र)देवी I-171, 16
{ कुमरदेवी I-170, 22
कुमरपाल II-50, 20
कुमरसीह II-21, 14
कुमारसिंह (son of बकुलदेव) IV-206, 29; 210, 6
कुस(मा?)रपाल (c. Saṁvat 1388) IV-61, 1
कुमल्लाजी (म्हाराज) III-182, 16
कृष्णकाह्लण (son of धंधा & धांधलदेवी) III-37, 2
केला (minister, c. Saṁvat 1519) III-522, 14
केशव II-121, 26

केल्ह (minister) (son of ठाकुरसिंह) III-522, 17
„ (c. Saṁvat 1530) IV-210, 18
कोड़िमदे (?) IV-170, 10
कोवरजाय (साह) I-289, 5
कोशा IV-204, 8
क्षवनधर I-32, 5

ख

खीमचन्द I-32, 6
खेतसिंह II-50, 27

ग

गउरि I-170, 31
गदाकेन I-390, 2
गाङ्गबाई I-161, 25
गुणराज III-499, 1
गुणराज III-435, 10
गुमानाबाई III-74, 4
गुरुदे (wife of वछा) II-225, 25
गोइन्द (डीसावाल by case) III-41, 15
गोगा II-50, 18
गोगाक (donor) (son of मङ्गल) (c. Saṁvat 1651) III-5, 17
गोपा (son of धारा) II-97, 6; 97, 8
गोरी (daughter of चान्दू) I-177, 18
गोरी (wife of श्रीवंत) I-179, 12
गोवल (minister) I-255, 28

घ

घिसिङ्गक (?) (a member of the family of पथना) I-40, 5
घेऊ I-32, 6

च

चउथा (f.) I-325, 11
चउथाक (c. Saṁvat 1569) I-325, 12; 382, 28
चण्डसिंह (son of वर्द्धमान) I-153, 7

चमकू (wife of चांपा) III-446, 2
चम्पला (mother of मल्लसिंह) I-171, 10
चम्पलुता (daughter of आमकुमार) I-171, 9
चम्पू II-97, 5
चाश्चलदें (wife of पुंनसीसाह) IV-169, 25
चान्द्रा III-435, 9
चान्दू (wife of सोना) I-177, 18
चाम्पलदेवी (wife of लूणसिंह, a minister) II-55, 5
चाम्पा III-446, 2
चाम्पू (wife of सिंघा) I-332, 21
चित्र (a cowherd) IV-164, 7

ज

जइतू (श्राविका) (contemporary of हर्षचन्द्र) III-91, 1
जगत्सिंह (son of मूलराज) II-52, 28
जगपाल (c. Saṁvat 1607) I-320, 22
जगपाल (son of वर्द्धमान) I-183, 30
जगसी (son of लटकण) I-179, 10; 179, 11
जयचन्द (संघवी) I-32, 4
जयतलदेवी (wife of आसचन्द्र) I-171, 11
जयवन्त (son of सोमाई) I-179, 11
जसधवल (son of पुञ्जराज) IV-169, 23
जसमाई (wife of कालू) III-500, 4
जसमादे (wife of जूठा) I-325, 11; 382, 27
जसी (श्राविका) I-106, 13
जासू (wife of पथमा) I-40, 4
जाहड (descendent of वीरचन्द्र) II-50, 19
जिनदास III-407, 4; 407, 6
जीवराज III-453, 12
जीवा (साहा) I-255, 18
जूठा (husband of जसमादे) I-325, 11; 382, 27
जेठू (wife of पद्मजी) III-92, 23
जेसल (son of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 6

जोसी (surname) II-208, 14
ज्झञ (झाञ्झ ?) I-171, 1

झ

झकू (wife of ऋषभदास) I-202, 11
झबकू (wife of ठाकुरसिंह) III-522, 17
झाञ्झण II-50, 28

ट

टोकर (surname ?) I-2, 17

ठ

ठकर (surname) III-80, 13
ठकु (wife of देवचन्द्र) III-380, 9
ठक्कर (surname) III-527, 10
ठाई (son of मण्डलिक) (c. Saṁvat 1468) I-154, 27
ठाईआ (descendent of पेथड) I-235, 25
ठाकर (son of पूजा, संघवी) I-358, 20
ठाकुर (c. Saṁvat 1607) I-320, 22
ठाकुर (son of धारा) II-97, 6
ठाकुरसिंह (minister) III-522, 16

ड

डाली (daughter of गुणराज) III-435, 10
डुङ्गर (son of भीम) III-499, 27
डुङ्गर (व्यवहारिवर) I-235, 26
डूङ्गर (son of ठाई and वरमणकाई) I-154, 30; 154, 33; 155, 2 (डुङ्गर)
डूङ्गर (son of पाल्हणसिंह) I-183, 7
डोङ्गरसिंह (son of सोम) II-52, 32

त

तारा (son of अषई and आणन्दबाई) I-73, 27
तिहुणसिंह (son of मूलराज) II-52, 26

थ

थांहरू (father of हरिराज and मेघराज) IV-170, 9
थाहरूक IV-170, 13

द

दायिक (father of माणिक्य) (c Saṁvat 1128) I-88, 14

दुर्लभ (son of सपून) II-50, 18

देवचन्द्र (descendent of वीरचन्द्र, c. Saṁvat 1344) II-50, 20

देवचन्द्र (husband of ठक्कु) III-380, 9

{ देवाक (husband of रमाई) I-183, 28
{ देवाख्य(क) I-183, 25

देवानन्दा (ब्राह्मणी) (mother of महावीरस्वामी) II-104, 18 : 196, 7 ; III-394, 21; 438, 22

दोहट्टि (श्रेष्ठिन्) (c. Saṁvat 1129) III-22, 1; 22, 5

ध

धन (सार्थवाह) I-295, 28

धनचन्द्र II-50, 19

धनञ्जय[1] (धानुष्क) II-141, 29

धनदेव (father of माण्डिक) II-99, 2; 99, 4

धनदेवी (wife of आमकुमार) I-171, 7

धन्ध (son of कुमारसिंह) IV-202, 21; 206, 30; 208, 21; 210, 7; 210, 8

धन्ध (son of उदा) III-36, 30

धर्मण (son of चण्डसिंह & brother of पेथड) I-153, 10

धर्मदास (father of विट्ठलदास) (c. Saṁvat 1673) II-110, 22

धर्मसिंह I-256, 1; 256, 12; 256, 24; 256, 28

धवल (son of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 5

धान्धल (son of अरिसिंह and कुमरदेवी) I-170, 28; 171, 13

धान्धलदेवि (wife of धीन्धा) III-36, 25

धान्धलदेविका (wife of धान्धल) I-171, 13

धान्धलदेविका (wife of धन्ध) III-37, 1

धारा (husband of चम्पू) II-97, 5

धारु (wife of शिवराज) III-446, 2

धीन्धा (father of मोहण) III-36, 24

1 अर्जुन.

न

नरबद (son of ठाई) I-154, 30
नरसिंह (son of कमलसिंह) I-256, 9
नरसिंह (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9
[1]नाइल III-436, 5
नाकू (wife of हीरा) II-121, 25
नागकेतु II-119, 20
नाथाभानायक (?) (son of लटकण) III-337, 2
नान्दा (son of भोजा and पूरी) I-128, 7
नायिकि (wife of अभयसिंह, son of अरिसिंह) I-171, 3
नीना (साह) I-179, 11
नेमिचन्द्र (सौवर्णिक) (contemporary of king Jayasiṁha) III-526, 31

प

[2]पण्डयाराज (father of वणाझा) II-330, 21
पथमा (husband of जासू) I-40, 4
पद्म (father of लाड) I-154, 15
पद्म (son of लषम) IV-24, 1
पद्माई (wife of सहजपाल) II-109, 7
पनजीक (son of शान्तिदास) I-124, 20
पन्नजी (husband of जेठू) III-92, 23
परबत (व्यवहारी) (कुलदीपक of ठाई ?) I-235, 26
परवत (son of ठाई and वरमणकाई) I-155, 25. See पर्वत (p. 220).
परीक्षि (surname) I-184, 7
परीष (surname) II-121, 25; 121, 26
पर्वत (son of ठाई and वरमणकाई) I-154, 30; 154, 31; 155, 2; 155, 13
पर्वत (son of धारा) II-97, 6
पाण्डव (son of मूलराज) II-52, 25
पारीष (surname) II-121, 25
पाल्हण (minister) (son of गोवल) I-255, 29
पाल्हणदेवी (wife of पाल्हणसिंह) I-183, 5
पाल्हणसिंह (husband पाल्हणदेवी) I-183, 2

1 Is he a monk?

2 Is पण्डया a surname?

पासवीर (son of सीधर) I-183, 17
पासवीर (परीक्षि) (c. Saṁvat 1557) I-184, 7
पासवीर (c. Saṁvat 1711) II-295, 7
पाहूजी (father of सङ्घराज) II-208, 13
पुञ्जराज (son of वस्त) IV-169, 22
पुञ्जा (साह) II-110, 23
पुण्या (son of धन्ध) III-37, 2
पुंनसीसाह (son of जमधवल) IV-169, 23
पूजा (husband of माङ्गी) I-358, 20
पूतलि (wife of पासवीर) I-183, 21, 183, 24
पूतलि (wife of लटकण) III-337, 2
पूरी (c. Saṁvat 1532) III-383, 21
पूरी (wife of भोजा) I-128, 6
पेथ(? था) (son of पाल्हण) I-255, 29
पेथड (व्यवहारी) (ancestor of पर्वत and डुङ्गर) I-235, 35
पेथड (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 8
पेथड (son of लषम) IV-24, 1
पोईआ (relative of पर्वत) I-154, 32
प्रद्युम्न (son of शान्ति) III-478, 14; 478, 22

फ

फूलां (donoress) (c. Saṁvat 1705) I-141, 19

ब

बकाई (daughter of मण्डलिक) III-380, 10
बकुलदेव (father of कुमारसिंह) (c. Saṁvat 1328) IV-206, 28
बलराज (ठकर) (father of सखीदास) III-80, 13; 370, 25
बहल (विप्र) III-394, 15
बहू(ड) (son of हांसल) I-171, 1

भ

भणसा (?) (son of देवचंद्र) III-380, 9
भणसाली of उरुवंश ज्ञाति III-380, 9
भीम (सङ्घाधिप) (father of डुङ्गर) III-499, 26
भीमराज (relative of वच्छराज) I-32, 5
भीमा (husband of हर्षादे) I-358, 21

भोजा (husband of पूरी) I-128, 6
भोपी (wife of लषम) IV-24, 27

म

मङ्गयलादे(वी) (wife of मङ्गल) III-5, 16
मङ्गल (husband of मङ्गयलादे) III-5, 16
मङ्गाई (wife of सहजपाल) II-108, 20
मङ्गादेवी (wife of डूङ्गर) I-154, 1
मण्डलिक (son of आल्हणसिंह) I-154, 16
मण्डलिक (husband of मनाई) III-380, 9
मनाई (wife of मण्डलिक) III-380, 10
मरघू (the second wife of धर्मसिंह) I-256, 8
मरुदेवा (mother of ऋषभदेव) III-420, 8
मल्ल (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9
मल्लसिंह (son of चम्पला) I-171, 10
महणदेवी (daughter of आमकुमार) I-171, 9
महिपति (son of जूठा) I-325, 11; 382, 27
माङ्गी (wife of पूजा, सङ्घवी) I-358, 20
माणिकदे (wife of आका) III-446, 1
मानी (wife of राम) I-183, 27
माला (श्रेष्ठिन्) (father of झण्टा) I-332, 22
मुञ्जाल (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9
मूर्या (mother of मौर्यपुत्र) II-99, 4
मूलराज of ऊकेश वंश II-52, 23
मेघराज (son of शाहरू) IV-170, 9
मोष (son of आसड) I-153, 5

य

यशोधवल (महामात्य) II-250, 3
यशोमति (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 7
यशोमति (wife of शान्ति & mother of प्रद्युम्न) III-478, 10

र

रत्नपाल (सङ्घपति) (son of वीरपाल) (c. Saṁvat 1348) I-14, 9
रत्नपाल (सङ्घपति) (contemporary of रत्नसिंहसूरि) (c. Saṁvat 1348) I-8, 25

रत्नसिंह (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9
रमाई (wife of देवाक) I-183, 28
रयणवई (wife of रायसिंह) I-361, 1
राघव (c. Saṁvat 1720) III-497, 17
राज (?) (पण्ड्या) II-330, 21
राजलदे (female relative of वच्छराज) (c. Saṁvat 1661) I-32, 8
राजीमती (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 10
राम (son of पासवीर) I-183, 25; 183, 27; 184, 10
रायचन्द्रक (सं.) III-41, 19
रुक्मिणी (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 9
रूपा (wife of महिपति) I-325, 11; 382, 28
रूपा (husband of रूपादे & father of लालजी) I-2, 15
रूपाई (श्राविका) III-383, 21
रूपादे (wife of रूपा) I-2, 16
रेखा (son of शेषा) I-198, 23

ल

लक्ष्मी (wife of पर्वत) I-154, 32
लक्ष्मी (daughter of वोसक) III-478, 21; 479, 15
लटकण (husband of सम्पूराई) I-179, 10
लटकण (husband of पूतलि) III-337, 2
ललनादेवी (wife of काल्ह) III-500, 4
लषम (son of लोहट) IV-24, 23
लषमा (श्राविका) I-279, 25
लषमाइ (wife of गुणराज) III-500, 2
लहुक (husband of सोमला) IV-64, 1
लाड(ण ?) (son of पद्म) I-154, 15
लालजी (son of रूपा) I-2, 17
लालबाई (wife of लालजी) I-2, 18
लालबाई (wife of ठाकर) I-358, 22
{ लाला (son of मूलराज) II-52, 26; 53, 27
{ लालाक II-52, 30
लूणसिंह (मन्त्रिन्) (husband of चाम्पलदेवी) II-55, 5
लोहट (father of लषम) IV-24, 22

व

वकुलदेव (father of कुमारसिंह) IV-210, 5
वच्छराज (सङ्घवी) (son of वर्द्धमान) I-32, 5
वच्छा (father of सहिसकिरण) II-31, 24 ; 45, 18; 58, 12; 255, 7
वछा(च्छा) II-69, 4; 72, 11; 225, 25 (husband of गुरुदे)
वरमणकाई (wife of ठाई) I-154, 28
वर्द्धमान (son of पासवीर & husband of हांसी) I-183, 25; 183, 28; 183, 29
वर्द्धमान (son of आसड and brother of मोष) I-153, 6
वर्द्धमान (son of वच्छा ?) II-31, 24; 45, 18; 58, 13; 69, 4; 72, 11, 225, 26; 255, 7
वर्द्धमान (father of वच्छराज) I-32, 5
वर्द्धमान (श्रेष्ठिन्) (husband of श्रीमती) III-486, 3
वसन्त (son of वर्द्धमान and श्रीमती) III-486, 4
वसाक (c. Saṁvat 1228) I-250, 11
वस्त (son of आसासाह) IV-169, 22
वस्तुपाल (सचिव) I-153, 21; IV-206, 22; 209, 29
वस्ना (सा.) I-71, 28
वाग्भट (c. Saṁvat 1383) IV-59, 4
वानूं (श्राविका) (c. Saṁvat 1532) III-383, 21
वासण (father of सन्तोषी) I-73, 25
विक्रमसिंह (son of चण्डसिंह & brother of पेथड) I-153, 10
विजयपाल (son of धारा and चम्पू) II-77, 6, 97, 7
विट्ठलदास (son of धर्मदास) II-110, 22
विमलदास (son of कुंअरजाति and पद्माइ) II-109, 7
वीरचन्द्र (son of सधून) (c. Saṁvat 1344) II-50, 19
वीरपाल (father of रत्नपाल) (c. Saṁvat 1348) I-14, 8
वीराई (wife of काल्हू) III-500, 4
वील्हण (son of अजयसिंह and हीरु) I-170, 1
वीहू (पारीष) (father of हीर) II-121, 25
वेंलतकरमेदी (?) III-74, 4
वोल्ह (son of वीरचन्द्र, son of सधून) II-50, 19
वोसरु (husband of सेसिका & father of साहड) III-478, 17

श

शङ्खदत्त (साहा) (father of कांहाना) III-450, 2
शान्ति (अमात्य) of भिल्लमाल *kula* III-71, 26
शान्ति (मोढ) (husband of यशोमति & father of प्रद्युम्न) III-478, 8
शान्तिदास (साह) (father of पनजीक) I-124, 20
शान्तिदास (contemporary of वर्द्धमान and सहसकिरण) II-45, 18-19; 58, 13; 69, 4; 72, 12; 225, 26; 255, 8
शिवा (सङ्घवी) (contemporary of सोमजी) II-135, 15
शिवादत्त (सा०) II-62, 12
शोभनदेव (c. Saṁvat 1218) II-250, 6
[1]श्यामाक (a field-owner) III-396, 11
श्री (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 8
श्री (wife of ऋषभदास) I-202, 11
श्रीकान्त (व्यवहारिन्) II-147, 15
श्रीगोरी (wife of श्रीवन्त) I-179, 12
श्रीमती III-263, 9; 263, 10; 263, 12; 266, 14; 266, 15; 266, 17; 270, 29
श्रीमती (wife of वर्द्धमान श्रेष्ठिन्) III-486, 3
श्रीमल्ल (son of पुंनसीसाह) IV-169, 24
[2]श्रीम्रा(?आ)राम (father of माणकचन्द) I-256, 31
श्रीरंग of गुर्जर caste (son of आसू) I-390, 3
श्रीवन्त (son of जयवन्त & husband of श्रीगोरी) I-179, 11
श्रीवन्त (relative of आंबा) I-198, 23

ष

षीमचन्द (relative of वच्छराज) (c. Saṁvat 1661) I-32, 6
षीमा (सङ्घवी) (c. Saṁvat 1544) I-139, 1
षेढा of षोहवाल अन्वय (son of वीरचन्द्र) (c Saṁvat 1344) II-50, 20
षेतसी (relative of आंबा) (c. Saṁvat 1581) I-198, 24
षोषट (father of कुंपा) (c. Saṁvat 1476) IV-20, 24

1 Is he non-Jaina?
2 Is he non-Jaina?

स

सगुण of ऊकेश वंश (father of सोम) IV-63, 11

सङ्ग्राम (father of सोहग) I-171, 6

सङ्ग्राम of उपकेश वंश (father of सोना) I-177, 18

सङ्गराज of ओसवाल caste (son of पाहूजी) (c. Saṁvat 1598) II-208, 13

सन्तोषी (son of वासण & husband of स्वरूपदे) I-73, 26

सपुन (progeny of गोगा & father of दुर्लभ) II-50, 18

सफाचन्द्र (c. Saṁvat 1750) II-76, 28

सम्पूराई (wife of लटकण & mother of जगसी) I-179, 10

सलषण (son of सोहड and हांसलदेवी) II-55, 6

सहजपाल (सङ्घनायक) (husband of मङ्गाई & father of कुंअरजाति) II-108, 19

सहजला (wife of सोम, son of धान्धल) I-171, 14

सहसकिरण (son of वच्छा) II- 45, 18; 69, 4; 255, 7

सहस्रकिरण II-58, 12

सहिसकिरण II-31, 24; 72, 11; 225, 25

सहिसा of श्रीमाली caste (a member of the family of जूठा) I-325, 11

साङ्ग (husband of सुहागदेवी) I-171, 2

साङ्गण (son of अजयसिंह and हीरु) I-170, 1

साढा (ठक्कर) of श्रीमाल वंश (father of कुमरसीह) II-21, 14

सारू (wife of डुङ्गर & mother of सीधर and सोभाक) I-183, 8

साहड (son of वोसक and सेसिका) III-478, 20

साही (wife of सीधर & mother of जूठा) I-382, 27

सिङ्गा of हुम्बड caste (husband of चांपू) I-332, 21

सीधर (son of डुङ्गर and सारू) I-183, 10; 183, 13; 183, 15

सीधर of श्रीमाल caste (husband of साही) (c. Saṁvat 1569) I-382,26

सीनरिया (son of धारा and चम्पू) II-97, 6

सुदंसण (श्रेष्ठिन्) I-85, 17; 85; 25; 85, 29; III-256, 2

सुन्दरी (wife of लालाक & mother of सोम) II-52, 30

सुन्द्र (मं) of गुर्जर caste (husband of हांसी & father of गदाक) (c. Saṁvat 1529) I-390, 2

सुबन्धु (अमात्य) I-286, 2

सुमति (father of आभू) I-153, 3

सुहवा (daughter of आमकुमार and धनदेवी) I-171, 10

सुहागदेवी (wife of नाङ्ग) I-171, 2

सूडी (wife of सोना) (c. Saṁvat 1520) III-81, 18

[1]सूमल (daughter of सुहदेवी) III-527, 10

सूरचन्द्र (son of वर्धमान and हांसी) I-183, 30

सूहदेवी (wife of आशापाल & mother of सूमल) (c. Saṁvat 1275) III-527, 10

सेषा of वरहडीया *gotra* (father of रेकवा) (c. Saṁvat 1581) I-198, 23

सेसिका of मोढ caste (wife of बोमक) III-478, 19

सोना of उएकेश वंश (husband of चांदू & father of गोरी) (c. Saṁvat 1573) I-177, 18

सोना (husband of सूडी) (c. Saṁvat 1520) III-81, 18

सोभाक (son of डुङ्गर and मारू) I-183, 10

सोम (son of धान्धल and धान्धलदेविका) I-171, 14

सोम (son of लालाक and सुन्दरी) II-52, 31; 53, 26

सोम of ऊकेश वंश (son of सगुण & brother of ऊंजण and सोमण) IV-63, 13

सोमकरण (परीष) (son of हीरा and नाकू) (c. Saṁvat 1685) II-121, 25-26

सोमजि (सङ्घपति) (contemporary of जिनचन्द्र, *guru* of सकलचन्द्र) II-135, 15

सोमण (son of सगुण & brother of ऊंजण and सोम) IV-63, 13

सोमला (wife of सोम, son of सगुण) IV-63, 15

सोमला (wife of लहुक) IV-64, 1; 64, 5

सोमलदेवी (wife of सोम & mother of डोङ्गरसिंह) II-52, 31

सोमाई (wife of जगसी & mother of जयवन्त) I-179, 11

सोहग (father of सङ्ग्राम) I-171, 6

सोहड (son of लूणसीह and चांपलदेवी) (c. Saṁvat 1412) II-55, 6

---

1 Is she a scribe ?

सोही (wife of धर्मसिंह & mother of कमलसिंह) I-256, 4
स्वरूपदे (wife of सन्तोषी & mother of अजई) (c. Saṁvat 1713) I-73, 26

ह

हरषादे (wife of भीमा) (c. Saṁvat 1671) I-358, 21
हरिराज (brother of मेघराज) IV-170, 9
हर्षा (wife of महिपति) (c. Saṁvat 1569) I-325, 11
हांसल(ला) (wife ? of वील्हणसिंह & mother of झांझ and वड्डू) I-171, 1
हांसलदेवी (wife of सोहड) (c. Saṁvat 1412) II-55, 6
हांसी (wife of वर्द्धमान & mother of जगपाल and सुरचन्द्र) I-183, 28
हांसी (wife of सुन्द्र & mother of गदाक) I-390, 2
हीरा (पारीष) of श्रीमालीय ज्ञाति (son of वीहू) II-121, 25
हीरू (wife of अजयसिंह & co-wife of गउरी) I-170, 31; 170, 1
हीरू (daughter of धारा and चम्पू) II-97, 7
[1]हुकमा (pupil of सुखहेमजीगणि) (c. Saṁvat 1864) IV-55, 25
हूलक(? ण) II-50, 23
हूलण (brother of देवचन्द) (c. Saṁvat 1344) II-50, 20
हेमसिंह (son of वीरचन्द्र) (c. Saṁvat 1344) II-50, 20
हेमसिंह of ऊकेश वंश (son of मूलराज) II-52, 27

Out of the persons of these names some have presented Jaina works to the Jaina clergy. They are thus donors. I may note the names of some of them :—

Name	Part	Page	Line
अनुपमा	I	115	31
ऋषभ	I	2	18
कुंरदेवी	I	171	16
गोगाक	III	5	17
गोरी	I	177	18
ओगाक	III	41	15
तारा	I	73	27
फूलां	I	141	19

1 Is he a Jaina monk ?

Name	Part	Page	Line
मोहण	III	36	25
	,,	37	3
गाजलदे	I	32	8
हीरा	II	121	25

(g) Non-Jaina Laity

अच्चङ्कारी भट्ट II-201, 1
आरांभ I-255, 20
ऋषभदत्त (ब्राह्मण) II-166, 29
कपिला (दासी, अभव्य) IV-159, 23
कुमारनन्दि (goldsmith) III-436, 1; 436, 8
कौलसी (काइस्थ) (father of मेघचंद) III-89, 18
गाङ्गा तेली II-175, 26; 175, 29
गोपीदास (father of मल) III-490, 2
ठाकुर (surname) III-370, 25
ठाकोर (सेवक) I-255, 20
त्रवाडी (surname) I-353, 32
नन्द (god-father of कृष्ण) II-132, 2
पञ्चानारायण (father of त्रिमलाल) I-353, 32
पण्डयाराज (father of वणाझा) II-330, 21
पाणिनि (grammarian) II-70, 20; 70, 21; 166, 25
बलराज (father of सखीदास) III-370, 25
भगवानलाल (मेंता) I-255, 22
भवाडीवासा (father of श्रीनाथ) I-184, 18
मेंता (surname) I-255, 21
यदु II-131, 1
रेवा (father of रामचन्द्र) I-234, 20
लक्ष्मीधर (father of माइव जोषी) II-208, 14
वराहमिह(हि)र III-186, 19; 192, 21; 192, 22
वसुभूति (father of इन्द्रभूति) II-75, 13
वाग्भट्ट(ट) (author of a work on medicine) II-161, 10
व्यास (surname of गोपीदास) III-490, 2
,, (,, ,, टीकमदास) I-252, 17

श्रीपति of उदीच्य caste (father of पोचा) II-34, 8
साम (?) III-395, 13
सुन्दरलाल (c. Saṁvat 1946) III-145, 18
सोम (ब्राह्मण) (contemporary of महावीरस्वामी) II-156, 22
सोमिल (ब्राह्मण) III-438, 21

(h) Works and their Sections

N.B.— (1) The letter 's' stands for ' section ' which may mean अज्झयण, अध्ययन, अध्याय and the like.

(2) All the names recorded here are not correct; for in some cases there are scribal errors, and they are at times corrected.

(3) All the names are not invariably different.

(4) Identical names are bracketed, if convenient.

अ

{ अकाम (s. V of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 25
{ अकाममरण III-30, 19; 67, 5

{ अग्गेणि (पुव्व II of Diṭṭhivāya) I-388, 21
{ अग्रेणिय I-387, 31
{ अग्रेणीय I-389, 11

अङ्गचूलिया II-38, 21; 293, 11; III-513, 11
अङ्गविज्जा IV-222, 22

{ अजितशान्तिस्तव II-236, 27-28
{ अजियसन्तित्थय II-237, 3; 237, 5-6
{ अजियसन्तिथुइ II-236, 26

{ अड्ढाइज्जिसु IV-239, 18
{ अड्ढाइज्जेसु IV-181, 10; 199, 27; 218, 2

अणगारमग्ग (s. XXXV of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-58, 3; 67, 12. See अनगारगुण, (p. 231).

{ अणुउगदार IV-222, 20: 222, 25. See अनुयोगद्वार, (p. 231).
{ अणुओगदार I-321, 10-11; II-293, 1; III-408, 6; 408, 17; 409, 7

अणुत्तरोववाइयदसा I-147, 29; II-292, 15
अत्थव्वणवेअ II-160, 14-15

अनगारगुण (s. XXXV of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 31. See अणगारमग्ग (p. 230).
अनाथि० (s. XX of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-65, 25
{ अनुयोगद्वार III-409, 7. See अणुउगदार and अणुओगदार (p. 230).
{ अनुयोगद्वारसूत्र III-295, 26-27
[1]अनेकान्तजयपताका II-220, 19-20
{ अन्तकृद्दशाङ्ग I-142, 21-22
{ अन्तगडदसा II-292, 14
अन्तर्वाच्य II-143, 14
अन्नाण्य(सुत्त) (s. of Āvassaya) IV-184, 9: 241, 27
{ अप्पमाअ (s. XXXII of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 11
{ अप्रमाद III-30, 28
[2]अपिशिलि (व्याकरण) II-166, 25
[3]अमर (व्याकरण) II-166, 25
अरुणोववाय II-38, 22; 293, 12; III-513, 11
अर्हज्जन्माभिषेकविधि IV-119, 19
असंखय (s. IV of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 18; 67, 4. See संखअ.

आ

आउरपच्चक्खाण II-293, 5; IV-222; 20
आगरशी (स्मृति) II-166, 16-17
आचार I-192, 14; III-469, 20. See आचाराङ्ग and आयार.
आचार (वस्तु III) II-239, 8; 240, 10
आचारचूला II-276, 25
आचारदशा I-68, 19; 69, 7. See दशाश्रुतस्कन्ध.
आचारदीपिका III-457, 25
आचारनिर्युक्ति III-488, 8. See आचाराङ्गनिर्युक्ति.

---

1 This work along with the name of its author (हरिभद्र) is noted by Hemacandra Sūri in his *Bṛhadvṛtti* on *Siddhahemacandra* (2-2-87).

2 This is the name of a grammarian, and this grammar is named as आपिशल. Information about this work and its author is given in Hindī in " संस्कृत व्याकरण-शास्त्र का इतिहास " (ch. IV, pp. 94-103) by Yudhiṣṭhira Mīmāṁsaka.

3 He is mentioned as a grammarian along with seven other by Vopadeva in *Kavilkalpadruma*. Is he a lexicographer? For some details about him see सं. व्या. इ. (ch. II, p. 49).

आचाराङ्ग I-42, 1; III- 53, 7; 54, 4; 59, 17; 62, 30 (आचाराङ्ग); 295, 12; 488, 3; IV-222, 18; 223, 25. See आचार and आयार.
आचाराङ्गनिर्युक्ति IV-178, 2. See आचारनिर्युक्ति.
आत्रेयी (स्मृति) II-166, 15
आपस्तम्बी (स्मृति) II-166, 17
आयविसोहि II-293, 4
आयार I-147, 6; 159, 26; 160, 14; 160, 25; II-260, 26; 270, 22; IV-227, 6. See आचार and आचाराङ्ग.
आयारपकप्प II-38, 12-13; 38, 14. See निशीथ.
आयारपणि(हि) III-98, 15
(आ)राहणप(ण्ण)ग IV-222, 22
आर्द्रकथानक II-216, 26
आवश्यक II-240, 5; 318, 20 ; III-116, 13; 295, 13 ; 295; 14; IV-168, 19; 204, 6; 260, 18. See आवश्यकसु अखन्ध.
आवश्यकटिप्पनक IV-263, 18
आवश्यकनिर्युक्ति II-133, 21-22; 315, 15; IV-78, 1; 108, 23
आवश्यकप्रत्याख्याननिर्युक्तिवृत्ति IV-106, 26
आवश्यकबृहद्वृत्ति III-295, 11; IV-107, 20; 145, 17. See आवश्यकवृत्ति.
आवश्यकलघुवृत्ति IV-195, 12; 197, 1
आवश्यकवृत्ति IV-102, 5; 103, 3; 103, 20; 104, 13; 105, 9; 140, 24; 144, 5, 144, 20. See आवश्यकबृहद्वृत्ति.
{ आवश्यकसुअखन्ध IV-220, 16; 226, 10
{ आवश्यकसूत्र II-315, 5. See आवश्यक.

इ

इच्छामि पडिकमाउं III-329, 11
इसु(सु)कार (s. XIV of Uttarajjayaṇa) III-30, 27
[1]इन्द्र (व्याकरण) II-166, 24
{ इरियावहीया (s. of Āvassaya) III-329, 11
{ इरीयावही (s. of Āvassaya) IV-211, 16
इसिभासिय II-293, 9; III-513, 8-9

1 For the non-Jaina grammar of this name etc. see सं. व्या इ. (ch. III, pp. 57-63).

उ

उ(ओ)घनिर्युक्ति IV-260, 1. See ओ(घ)निज्जुत्ति (p. 233) and ओघनिर्युक्तिसूत्र (p. 233).

उट्ठाणपरियाय II-38, 24

{ उट्ठाणसुअ III-513, 12-13

उट्ठाणसुय II-293, 13

{ उत्तरज्झयण II-270, 22; 293, 8; III-67, 3; 513, 8. See उत्तराध्ययनसुअक्खन्ध (p. 233).

उत्तराध्ययन I-8, 23

उत्तराध्ययनदीपिका III-457, 24

उत्तराध्ययनबृहद्वृत्ति III-60, 1-2; 73, 20; 73, 24

उत्तराध्ययनलघुवृत्ति III-81, 6; 82, 15; 83, 17; 84, 20

उत्तराध्ययनसुअक्खन्ध IV-222, 17. See उत्तरज्झयण (p. 233).

{ उरब्भ (s. VII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 5

उरब्भी III-67, 26

उरभी(भ्री) (अ)ध्याय III-30, 21

उववाइय II-292, 30-31. See उवाइय (p. 233), ओ० (p. 233) and औपपातिक (p. 234).

'उवसग्गहर' स्तोत्र II-133, 14-15

उवाइय I-321, 9. See उववाइय (p. 233).

उवासग्ग(ग)दसा II-292, 14

{ उसुआरिज्ज (s. XIV of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 7. See इषु(षु)कार (p. 232).

उसुयार III- 57, 27

ए

एकादशोपासकप्रतिमा (s. VI of Dasâ) II-76, 11

ऐ

ऐर्यापथिकीसूत्र III-333, 24-25

ओ

ओ० (= ओववाइय) IV-227, 5. See उववाइय (p. 233).

{ ओ(घ)निज्जुत्ति III-397, 8; 397, 19. See उ(ओ)घनिर्युक्ति (p. 233).

ओघनिर्युक्ति I-8, 25; III-398, 12

ओघनिर्युक्तिदीपिका III-457, 23

ओघनिर्युक्तिवृत्ति IV-152, 19

ओघनिर्युक्तिसूत्र IV-226, 14. See उ(ओ)घनिर्युक्ति (p. 233).

औ

औपपातिक III-295, 15-16. See उववाइय (p. 233).
औशनशी (स्मृति) II-166, 16

क

क (= कप्पिया) IV-227, 5. See कप्पिया (p. 234).
कणगसत्तरि II-292, 22
कपिलीय (s. VIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 22. See काविलिय (p. 235), काविलिज्ज (p. 235) and काविलिय (p. 235).
कप्प I-331, 19; II-38, 16; 40, 8; 45, 12; 46, 25; 54, 21; 57, 22; 67, 1; 167, 16; 183, 24; 244, 15; 254, 30; 259, 14; 260, 10; 270, 23; 270, 26; 271, 6; 272, 23; 293, 8; III-513, 8. See कल्प (No. 2) (p. 234), कल्पसूत्र (No. 2) (p. 235) and कल्पाध्ययन (No. 2) (p. 235).
कप्पप्पकप्प II-257, 26
कप्पवडंसिया III-513, 14
कप्पवडिंसिया II-293, 15
कप्पाकप्प II-292, 30. See कल्पाकल्प (p. 235).
कप्पाणिसिय II-292, 21
कप्पिआकप्पिअ I-321, 9. See कप्पियाकप्पिय (p. 234).
कप्पिया II-293, 14; III-513, 13-14
कप्पियाकप्पिय II-270, 26. See कप्पिआकप्पिअ (p. 234).
कमयपट्टी (s. XXXIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-58, 2. See कम्मप्पगडि (p. 234) and कर्मप्रकृति (p. 234).
कम्मपवाय (the 8th पुव्व, s. of Diṭṭhivāya) III-83, 23
कम्मप्पगडि (s. XXXIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 12. See कमयपट्टी (p. 234).
कम्मविवागवागण (s. II of Mahānisiha) II-30, 18
करेमि भन्ते III-329, 10
कर्मग्रन्थ II-100, 7
कर्मप्रकृति (s. XXXIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 15. See कमयपट्टी (p. 234).
कल्प (=पज्जोसवणाकप्प) (s. VIII of Dasā) I-155, 8; 256, 11; 256, 23; II-76, 14. See कल्पसिद्धान्त (p. 235), कल्पसूत्र (No. 1) (p. 235) and कल्पाध्ययन (No. I).
कल्प (=बृहत्कल्प) II-57, 21; 57, 22; 239, 21; 239, 23; 257, 21; 267, 5; 289, 8. See कप्प (p. 234), (p. 235).
कल्पकिरणावली I-221, 21; II-154, 15
कल्पभाष्य III-529, 20

कल्पसिद्धान्त (s. VIII of Dasā) II-183, 26; 187, 2. See कल्प (No. I) (p. 234).
कल्पसूत्र II-216; 29, 217, 1; 217, 2
कल्पसूत्र (=बृहत्कल्प) II-239, 12; 257, 23. See कप्प (p. 234).
कल्पसूत्रचूर्णि II-155, 6
कल्पाकल्प IV-108, 23-24. See कप्पाकप्प (p. 234).
कल्पाध्ययन (s. VIII of Dasā) II-155, 25. See कल्प (No. I) (p. 234).
कल्पाध्ययन (= बृहत्कल्प) II-50, 10. See कप्प (p. 234).
कल्पान्तर II-206, 26; 207, 18
कविदर्पण IV-20, 22
कविदप्पण IV-15, 21
कात्यायनी (स्मृति) II-166, 17
कायोत्सर्गगाथा IV-152, 23
कालिकाचार्यकथा II-202, 15; 204, 20-21; 205, 20-21; 206, 29; 212, 21
कावालिय (s. VIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 26. See कपिलीय (p. 233).
काविलिज्ज III-67, 5
काविलिय II-292, 22
[1]काशिकृष्ण(त्स्न) (व्याकरण) II-166, 24
किरणावली II-142, 24; 143, 13; 143, 16-17; 143, 19; 151, 24
केशिगोतम (s. XXIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 19
केसिगोअमिज्ज III-67, 9
केसीगोयम III-57, 30
कोडिल्लय II-292, 21
क्रियारत्नसमुच्चय III-296, 12
क्षुल्लकनिग्र(र्ग्र)न्थ (s. VI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 20. See खुड्डनिग्गन्थ (p. 235).

ख

खमासमण IV-228, 9
खलुंकिय (s. XXVII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-58, 1
खलुङ्किज्ज III-67, 10
खुडियाविमाणपविभत्ति III-513, 10. See खुड्डियाविमाणपविभत्ति (p. 235).
खुड्डानिग्गन्थ (s. VI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 25. See क्षुल्लकनिग्र(र्ग्र)न्थ (p. 235).
खुड्डियाविमाणपविभत्ति II-293, 10. See खुडियाविमाणपविभत्ति (p. 235).
खुड्डिविमाणपविभत्ति II-38, 20.

1 The author is काशकृत्स्न. For details about him and his grammar etc. see सं० व्या० इ० (ch. III, pp. 78-86).

खोडहह II-292, 21

ग

गणिविज्ज IV-222, 22
गणिविज्जा II-293, 3
गणिसम्पद् (s. IV of Dasā) II-76, 5
गरुणोववाअ III-513, 12
गरुलोववाय II-38, 22; 293, 12
गीता (मन्त्र) II-166, 4
गीयत्थविहार (s. VI of Mahānisīha) II-30, 27-28
गुर्वावली II-212, 21
गौतमचरित्र III-30, 24
गौतमी (स्मृति) II-166, 19

च

चउरङ्गिज्झ(ज्ज) (s. III of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 25; 67, 4. See चतुराङ्गिया (p. 236).
चउसरण IV-222, 22
चतुरङ्गिया (s. III of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 17. See चउरङ्गिज्झ(ज्ज) (p. 236).
चतुर्विंशतिस्तव (s. II of Āvassaya) IV-194, 27 ; 241, 28-29
चतुर्विंशतिस्तवाध्ययन IV-220, 17
चत्तारि मङ्गल III-329, 10-11
चन्दगविज्झ III-108, 6. See चन्दाविज्झय (p. 236) and चन्दावेज्झय (p. 236).
चन्दपण्णत्ति II-293, 10. See चन्द्रप्रज्ञप्ति (p. 236).
चन्दपन्नत्ति III-513, 9
चन्दाविज्झय IV-222, 24
चन्दावेज्झय II-293, 2
[1]चन्द्र (व्याकरण) II-166, 24
चन्द्रप्रज्ञप्ति III-186, 20; 192, 23. See चन्दपण्णत्ति (p. 235).
चरणविधि (s. XXXI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 27
चरणविहि II-293, 5; III-58, 2
चारणभावणा II-38, 27
चारणसमणभावणा III-513, 15
चित्तसम्भूइ (s. XIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 7
चित्तसम्भूइज्झ(ज्ज)यण III-57, 27
चियवन्दणसुत्त IV-147, 1

1 Candragomi is the author. His grammar is known as Cāndra. For details see सं० व्या० इ० (ch. XVII, pp. 414-419).

चुल्लकप्प II-270, 26
चुल्लकप्पसुअ I-321, 9
चुल्लकप्पसुय II-292, 30
चूर्णि (of वन्दित्तुसुत्त) III-295, 18; 296, 34
चूर्णि IV-152, 26
चैत्यवन्दन IV-141, 25; 143, 8, 143, 25; 147, 9
चैत्यवन्दनवृत्ति IV-195, 4

छ

छज्जीवणिया (s. IV of Dasaveyāliya) III-91, 28; 98, 9

ज

जउव्वेय II-160, 14
जन्नइज्ज (s. XXV of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 30; 67, 10
जम्बुद्दीवपण्णत्ति II-293, 9
जम्बूदीवपन्नत्ति III-513, 9
जं IV-227, 5
जिअकप्प IV-222, 25. See जीअ(कप्प) (p. 237), जीत(कल्प) (p. 237), जीतकल्पसूत्र (p. 237) and जीय(कप्प) (p. 237).
जी (= जीवाजीवाभिगम) IV-227, 5. See जीवाभिगम (p. 237).
जीअ(कप्प) II-284, 4; 285, 18; 286, 26. See जिअकप्प (p. 237).
जीत(कल्प) II-266, 1
जीतकल्पसूत्र II-284, 6
जीय(कप्प) II-281, 27
जीवाजीव (s. XXXVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 32
जीवाजीवविभक्ति III-39, 9; 44, 13; 52, 5; 71, 16; 76, 21; 79, 9
जीवाजीवविभत्ति III-5, 13; 12, 25; 38, 5; 41, 12; 57, 14; 58, 8-9; 59, 25; 60, 4; 67, 20
जीवाजीवविहत्ति III-67, 13
जीवाजीवाविभत्ति III-58, 3
जीवाभिगम I-321, 10; IV-195, 1; 261, 16. See जी (p. 237).
[1]जैनेन्द्र (व्याकरण) II-166, 25; 175, 3
जोइसकरण्ड IV-222, 23. See ज्योतिःकरण्ड (p. 237).
ज्झा(झा)णविभत्ति II-293, 3
ज्योतिःकरण्ड I-221, 26. See जोइसकरण्ड (p. 237).
ज्योतिष्कोद्धारज्योतिष्क IV-62, 7

1 This is the work of Devanandin. For details see सं० व्या० इ० (ch. XVII, pp. 421-425).

ज्ञातधर्मकथा IV-195, 3-4. See धम्मकथा (p. 240) and धम्मकहा (p.240).
ज्ञाताधर्मकथाङ्ग III-337, 3
ज्ञाताधर्मकथा I-136, 23; 138, 15 ; IV-260, 25
ज्ञाताधर्मकथाङ्ग I-218, 8
ज्ञानाङ्कुश III-300, 15

ट

ट्ठाण II-38, 8

ठ

ठाण II-38, 18; 292, 13

ण

णन्दी II-293, 1; 293, 24. See नन्दि (p. 240), नन्दिसूत्र (p. 240) and नन्दी (p. 240)
णमिपव्वज्जा (s. IX of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 6. See नमिपवज्जा (p. 240), नमिप्रव्रज्या (p. 240) and नमिराजप्रत्येक (p. 240)
णवनीयसार (s. V of Mahānisīha) II-30, 25-26
णागपरियावलिया II-38, 24; 293, 14. See नागपरियावलिया (p. 240)
णागसुहुम II-292, 21
णिअण्ठिज्ज (s. VI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 5. See निअण्ठिज्ज (p. 240).
णिघण्टु II-160, 15
णिरयावलिया II-293, 14. See नि (p. 240)
णिसीह II-270, 23; 270, 27; 272, 23; 293, 8. See आयारपकप्प (p. 232), निशीथ (p. 241), निस्सीह (p. 241) and पकप्प (p. 241).

त

तत्त्वबिन्दुप्रकरण IV-62, 6
तत्त्वालोककीर्तन (s. XLI of Ācāradinakara) IV-166, 32
तन्दुलविआलिअ IV-222, 21
तन्दुलवेयालिय II-293, 1-2
तन्दुलवैचारिक II-143, 20
तपोमार्ग (s. XXX of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 26
तवमग्ग III-58, 2
तित्थोगाली IV-222, 23
तेअग्गिनिसग्ग III-513, 16
त्रिषष्टीय III-83, 25

1 For झाणविभत्ति see ज्जा(झा)णविभत्ति (p. 237).

थ

थेरावलिया II-291, 20

द

दशकालिक III-53, 7; 54, 4. See दशवैकालिक (p. 239), दसगालिय (p. 239) and दसवेयालिय (p. 239).
दशाचित्तसमाधिस्थान (s. V of Dasā) II-76, 8
दशवैकालिक III-116, 8; 295, 14-15; 469, 20: 488, 3; 488, 6; IV-204, 2. See दशकालिक (p. 239).
दशवैकालिकटीका (of हरिभद्र) III-116, 6
दशवैकालिकदीपिका III-457, 24
दशा II-257, 23. See दसा (p. 239), दसासुअ(य)क्खन्ध (p. 239) and दसासूत्र (p. 239).
दशाश्रुत II-137, 31: 139, 6.
दशाश्रुतस्कन्ध I-68, 19; 69, 7; 69, 16; II-115, 9; 117, 6; 120, 4; 134, 13; 143, 29; 158, 8; 180, 4; II-181, 16: 200, 26; III-523, 20
दसगालिय II-270, 22. See दशकालिक (p. 239).
दसवेयालिय II-292, 30
दसा II-167, 16; 183, 24; 259, 14; 260, 10; 270, 23; 293, 8; III-513, 8. See दशा (p. 239).
दसासुअ(य)क्खन्ध II-120, 1; 181, 14; 221, 12
दसासूत्र II-221, 15; IV-253, 10
दाक्षी (स्मृति) II-166, 18
दिट्ठिवाय II-292, 16. See दृष्टिवाद (p. 239).
दिट्ठिविसभावणा II-38, 26
दिट्ठीविसभावणा III-513, 15
दीपालिकाकल्प II-143, 20
दीपिका (of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-39, 21
,, (of Pajjosavaṇākappa ?) II-143, 17
दीवसागरपण्णत्ति II-293, 9-10
दीवसागरपन्नत्ति III-513, 10; IV-222, 23
दुमपत्त (s. X of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 26
दुमपत्तय III-67, 6
दृष्टिवाद I-192, 15. See दिट्ठिवाय (p. 239).
देविन्दत्थअ IV-222, 21
देविन्दोववाअ III-513, 12
देविन्दोववाय II-38, 24; 293, 13

(द्रुम)पुप्फी(ल्पीय) (s. I of Dasaveyāliya) III-92, 21
द्रुमपुष्पिका III-112, 14
द्वादशभिक्षुप्रतिमा (s. VII of Dasā) II-76, 13

ध

धम्मकथा I-139, 28. See ज्ञातधर्मकथा (p. 238).
धम्मकहा I-141, 13; 142, 5; 148, 1
धम्मत्थकाम (s. VI of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 12. See धर्मार्थकाम (p. 240).
धरणोववाय II-293, 12
धर्मफलदर्शन (s. VI of Pravrajyāvidhānavivrti) IV-209, 9
धर्मरत्नवृत्ति II-100, 8
धर्मसर्वस्वदेशना (s. X of Pravrajyāvidhānavivrti) IV-209, 25
धर्मार्थकाम (s. VI of Dasaveyāliya) III-112, 16 See धम्मत्थकाम (p. 240).

न

नन्दि III-408, 6; 408, 17; 409, 7; IV-222, 20; 222, 25. See णन्दी (p. 238).
नन्दिसूत्र IV-184, 8; 184, 8-9
नन्दी I-321, 10
नमिपवज्जा (s. IX of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 26. See णमिपव्वज्जा (p. 238).
नमिप्रव्रज्या III-86, 25
नमिराजप्रत्येक III-30, 23
नवकार II-160, 2; 160, 4; III-329, 10; 343, 21; IV-174, 12; 174, 27; 178, 4; 183, 15; 271, 10. See नुकार (p. 241), नोमुकार (p.241), पञ्चपरमेष्ठिमहामन्त्र (p.241) and पञ्चमङ्गलसुयक्खन्ध (p. 241).
नवक्कार IV-200, 18
नवतत्त्वविचारण III-457, 25
नागपरियावलिया III-513, 13. See णागपरियावलिया (p. 238).
नाममाला IV-62, 4
नारचन्द्रज्योतिष्क IV-62, 8
नि (=निरयावलिया) IV-227, 5. See निरयावलिया (p. 241).
निअण्ठिज्ज (s. XX of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 8. See नियण्ठ (p. 240).
निदान (s. X of Dasā) II-76, 26
नियण्ठ (s. XX of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 29. See निअण्ठिज्ज. (p. 240).

निरयविभत्ति IV, 222, 24
निरयावलिया III-513, 13. See नि (p. 240).
निर्वाहकर्तृश्लाघा (s. VIII of Pravrajyāvidhānavivrti) IV-209, 15
निशीथ II-196, 22; 267, 5; 283, l; 284, 7; 284, 8; 289, 8; 289, 16; IV-181, 21. See आयारपकप्प (p. 232), णिसीह (p. 238) and प्रकल्प (p. 242).
निशीथचूर्णि II-155, 19; 188, 21; 197, 2; 220, 13; 220, 15; 233, 20
निशीथभाष्य II-283, 27
निस्सीह III-513, 9. See आयारपकप्प (p. 232) and णिसीह (p. 238).
नुकार III-370, 18. See नवकार (p. 240).
नृत्वदुर्लभता (s. I of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-208, 26
नोमुकार III-368, 3. See नवकार (p. 240) and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p. 241).

प

पकप्प II-16, 9; 18, 1. See आयारपकप्प (p. 232) and णिसीह (p. 238).
पच्चक्खाण (the 9th पुव्व, s. of दिट्ठिवाय) III-495, 12. See प्रत्याख्यान (p. 242).
पञ्चकप्प II-253, 7. See पणकप्प (p. 241).
पञ्चकल्प II-257, 23
पञ्चपरमेष्टि(ष्ठि)महामन्त्र III-364, 12. See नवकार (p. 240) and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p. 241).
पञ्चमङ्गलसुयक्खन्ध II-32, 24; 32, 29
पञ्चाशक III-296, 2; 485, 19
पञ्चाशकवृत्ति IV-194, 20
पडिकमणासूत्र IV-192, 4
पडिकमा(म)णसूत्र IV-199, 11
पणकप्प IV-222, 24; 222 25. See पञ्चकप्प (p. 241).
पण्णत्ति I-174, 27. See भगवई (p. 243), भगवती (p. 243), विवाह (p. 246), विवाहपण्णत्ति (p. 246), विवाहप्रज्ञप्ति (p. 246) and विवाहप्रज्ञाप्ति (p. 246).
पण्णवणा II-292, l. See पनवणा (p. 241), पन्नवणा (p. 241) and प्रज्ञापना (p. 242).
पण्हावागरण II-292, 15
पन(न्न)वणा I-321, 10. See पण्णवणा (p. 241).
पन्नवणा IV-227, 5; 261, 10
पमायठाण (s. XXXII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-58, 2; 67, 11
पमायप्पमाय II-293, 1
परमेष्ठिमन्त्र IV-241, 21. See नवकार (p. 240).
परीषहाध्ययन (s. II of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 16; 83, 22
परीसह III-57, 25; 67, 4
परीसहज्झयण III-83, 24

पर्युषणाविचार II-220, 18
पर्युषणासूत्र II-220, 15
पवणसायर (पवयणसार) (s. XXIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 30
पाक्षिकवृत्ति I-254, 8; 254, 19
[1]पाणिनि (व्याकरण) II-166, 25
पापश्रमण (s. XVII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 31. See पावसमणिज्ज (p. 242).
पायञ्जलि II-292, 23
पारास(श)री (स्मृति) II-166, 18
पावसमणिज्ज (s. XVII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 28; 67, 8. See पापश्रमण (p. 242).
पार्श्वी(श्वी)सूत्र IV-192, 3
{ पिण्डनिज्जुत्ति I-367, 16, 368, 3
पिण्डनिर्युक्ति 371, 1 }
पिण्डनिर्युक्तिदीपिका III-457, 23
पिण्डविशुद्धि IV-241, 31
{ पिण्डेसणा (s. V of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 10; 98, 11
पिण्डैषणा III-488, 4
पिण्डैषणाध्ययन I-374, 30 }
पिण्डैषणानिर्युक्ति III-488, 6
पुप्फचूलिया II-293, 15
पुप्फिया II-293, 15; III-513, 14
पुराण II-132, 7
पुव्व (s. of पुव्वगय, s. of Ditthivāya) II-38, 30
पुष्क(ष्फ) IV-227, 5
पुस्सदेवय II-292, 23
पोरिसिमण्डल II-293, 2
प्रकल्प III-437, 14. See आयारपकप्प (p. 232) and णिसीह (p. 238).
प्रक्रिया II-135, 23
प्रज्ञापना II-33, 1. See पण्णवणा (p. 241).
प्रणिपातदण्डक IV-194, 21; 199, 10
प्रतिक्रमणाध्ययन (s. IV of Āvassaya) IV-220, 17-18
प्रतिष्ठाकीर्ति(र्त)न (s. XXXIII of Ācāradinakara) IV-166, 5
प्रत्याख्यान (the 9th Puvva, s. of दिट्ठिवाय) II-96, 26; 99, 19; 239, 7; 240, 9; III-494, 1. See पच्चक्खाण (p. 241).
प्रयामी (स्मृति) II-166, 17
प्रवचनपरीक्षा II-11, 34; 46, 30

1 He is the author of अष्टाध्यायी. For details about him and his works see सं. व्या. इ० (ch. V, pp. 129-168).

पवचनमातृ (s. XXIV of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 20
प्रवचनसारोद्धार IV-78, 1-2: 241, 32
प्रवचनसारोद्धारवृत्ति IV-108, 23
प्रव्रज्याविषय (s. V of Pravrajāvidhānavivrti) IV, 209, 6
प्रव्रज्यास्वरूप (s. IV of Pravrajyāvidhānavivrti) IV-209, 3

ब

बम्भगुत्ति (s. XVI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 28
बहुश्रुत (s. XI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 25
बहुसुअवु(पु)ज्ज III-67, 6
बहुस्सुय III-57, 27
बार्हस्पती (स्मृति) II-166, 18
बुद्धवयण II-292, 22
बृहत्कल्पवृत्ति III-126, 1
बृहद्वृत्ति (of दसवेयालिय) III-112, 23
बोधि(रत्न)दुर्लभता (s. II of Pravrajyāvidhānavivrti) IV-208, 29
ब्रह्मचर्य (s. XVI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 30

भ

भक्तपरिज्ञा I-276, 17; 278, 27. See भत्तपरिन्न(न्ना) (p. 243).
भक्तामर I-337, 31
भगवई I-104, 26; 105, 20; 109, 1. See पण्णत्ति (p. 241).
भगवती I-100, 1; 101, 5; 103, 21; 109, 3; II-142, 30; IV-158, 14
भत्तपरिन्न(न्ना) IV-222, 21-22. See भक्तपरिज्ञा (p. 243).
भागवत II-131, 30
भागवय II- 292, 23
भारह II-292, 20
भाष्य (of वन्दित्तुसुत्त) III-295, 18
भाष्य II-100, 8
भीमासुरक्ख II-292, 20

म

मण्डलपवेस II-293, 2
मरणविभत्ति II-293, 3-4
मरणसमाहि IV-222, 23
महल्लयाविमाणपविभत्ति III-513, 10
महाल्लियाविमाणपविभत्ति II-38, 20-21; 293, 10-11
महाकप्पसुअ I-321, 9
महाकप्पा(प्प)सुय II-270, 26-27; 292, 30

महाणिसीह II-293, 9. See महानिशीथ (p. 244) and महानिसीह (p. 244).
महानिर्ग्रन्थ (s. XX of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 16
महानिशीथ IV-182, 2; 218, 12; 218, 14; 218; 15. See महाणिसीह (p. 244).
महानिसीह I-331, 19; III-513, 9; IV-219, 10; 221, 17
महापच्चक्खाण II-293, 5; IV-222, 21
महापण्णवणा II-292, 1
महापन्नवणा I-321, 10
महावीरचरित्र II-80, 26
महासुमिणभावणा II-38, 28-29
महासुविणभावणा III-513, 16
माढर II-292, 23
मां(मा)नवी (स्मृति) II-166, 15
मिअचारिआ (s. XIX of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 8
मियापुत्त III-57, 29
मृगापुत्र III-30, 15
मूलचूर्णि II-233, 21
मेघकुमारकथा II-142, 18
मोक्खगइ (s. XXVIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 11
मोक्षमार्ग III-30, 24
मोहाक्षितिरुहोच्छेद् (s. IX of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 18

य

यतिजीतकल्प II-289, 8; III-296, 16
याज्ञवती(? ल्कृी) II-166, 16
योगशास्त्र III-296, 2

र

रइवक्का (appendix I of Dasaveyāliya) III-95, 1; 98, 21; 99, 30; 101, 13; 115, 20; 117, 1; 120, 28; 123, 19. See वाक्या (p. 245).
रय(इ)वक्का III-102, 27
रहनेमि (s. XXII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 18; 57, 29; 63, 8
रहनेमिज्ज III-63, 7
रहनेमिय III-67, 9
रा° (= रायपसेणिय) IV-227, 5. See रायपसेणिय (p. 244).
राजप्रश्नीय I-171, 20
रामायण II-292, 20
रायपसेणिय I-321, 10; II-292, 1. See रा° (p. 244).
रिउव्वेय II-160, 14

ल

ललितविस्तराटिप्पनक II-220, 20
लीलावती (गणित) II-166, 22
लेशा(श्या) (s. XXXIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 30
लेसा III-58, 3; 67, 12
लोग(स्स) (s. II of Āvassaya) III-316, 22
लोग° IV-184, 9; 184, 10
लोगस(स्स) III-316, 23; IV-211, 16
लोगस्स II-159, 1; III-316, 22; IV-225, 6
लोगाइय II-293, 22

व

वइसेसिय II-292, 22
वक्कसु(द्धि) (appendix II of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 13
वग्गचूलिया II-293, 11
वङ्गचूलिया I-317, 32; II-38, 21; III-513, 11
वण्हीदसा II-293, 15 ; III-513, 14. See वन्हि(दसा) (p. 245).
वन्दणयसुत्त (s III of Āvassaya) IV-191, 1
वन्दनक III-411, 21
वन्दनकाध्ययन IV-220, 17
वन्हि(दसा) IV-227, 5. See वण्हीदसा (p. 245).
वरुणोववाय II-293, 12; III-513, 11
वर्धमानचरित्र II-96, 12
ववहार I-331, 19; II-38, 16 ; 67, 1; 167, 16; 183, 24; 244, 15; 254, 30; 259, 14; 260, 10; 270, 26; 271, 6; 272, 23; 293, 8; III-513, 8. See व्यवहार (p. 246) and व्यवहारसूत्र (p. 246).
ववा(व)हार II-270, 23
वसुदेवहिण्डी IV-106, 25-26; 107, 17-18
वाक्या III-126, 15. See वक्का (p. 244).
वासिष्टा(ष्ठी) (स्मृति) II-166, 19
विचाररत्नाकर II-145, 11
विचि(वि)त्त(क्त)चर्या III-126, 11. See विवक्कचरिया (p. 246) and विव(वि)क्तचर्या (p. 246).
विजयघोष (s. XXV of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 21
विज्जाचरणविणिच्छय II-293, 3
विणय (s. I of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 25. See विणयसुअ (p. 246), विनयश्रुत (p. 246) and विनयाध्ययन (p. 246).
विणयसमाहि (s. IX of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 14; 98, 16; 98, 17; 98, 18; 98, 19

विणयसुअ (s. I of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 4. See विणय (p. 245).
विद्यावाद (? पूर्व) III-185, 9
विधिकौमुदी III-296, 4-5
विधिप्रपा IV-241, 19
{ विनयश्रुत (s. I of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-58, 6. See विणय (p. 245).
विनयाध्ययन III-30, 15 ; 82, 16
विमाणपविभत्ति II-293, 11
{ विवक्कचरिया (appendix II of Dasaveyāliya) III-115, 22. See विविक्तचर्या (p. 246).
विव वि)क्तचर्या III-126, 16-17
विवागसुय II-292, 15
विवाह II-38, 19. See पण्णत्ति (p. 241).
विवाहचूलिया II-38, 21; 293, 11 ; III-513, 11
{ विवाहपण्णत्ति I-319, 11; II-292, 13. See पण्णत्ति (p. 241).
विवाहप्रज्ञप्ति I-358, 22
विवाहप्रज्ञाप्ति I-92, 27
विविक्तचर्या (appendix II of Dasaveyāliya). III-123, 31-32. See विचि(वि)त्त(क्त)चर्या (p. 245).
विशेषचूर्णि (of Nisīha ?) II-233, 20; 237, 4; 243, 8
विशेषावश्यकवृत्ति IV-196, 5
विसेसियावि(व)स्सय II-270, 14
विहारकप्प II-293, 4-5
वीयरायसुय II-293, 4
वृहत्कल्पवृत्ति See बृहत्कल्पवृत्ति (p. 243).
वृहद्वृत्ति (of उपसर्गहरस्तोत्र) III-190, 12
वेय (non-Jaina) II-292, 25
वेलन्धरोववाय II-38, 23; 293, 13; III-513, 12
वेसमणोववाय II-293, 12-13; III-513, 12
वेसिय II-292, 22
वैशेषिक (मत) I-78, 17
वैष्णवी (स्मृति) II-166, 16
{ व्यवहार II-267, 5; 289, 8. See ववहार (p. 245).
व्यवहारसूत्र II-239, 12
[1]व्याख्यानदीपिका III-301, 25
व्रतदुर्लभता (s. III of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-208, 1
व्रतनिर्वाहण (s. VII of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 12

1 Is this a com. on Mahāvidyāviḍambana? Is any Ms. of this com. available ?

श

शक्रस्तव II-201, 10. 202, 11; 202, 12. 203, 14. 204, 20. 205, 20; 213, 1: III-195, 24. 359, 22; IV-194, 23-24: 194, 28; 218, 2; 239, 18; 272, 11. See सक(क्क)त्थअ (p. 247), सक्कत्थअ (p. 247) and सक्कत्थय (p. 247).
शक्रस्तवन IV-199, 10-11
शतकप्रकरण IV-108, 24
शत्रुञ्जयमाहात्म्य III-126, 23-24
शब्दानुशासन II-240, 19
शब(ब)ल (s. II of Dasā) II-75, 26
शस्त्रपरिज्ञाध्ययन (s. I of Āyāra) III-488, 9
[1]शाकटायन (व्याकरण) II-166, 25
शान्तातपी (स्मृति) II-166, 19
शान्तिस्तव I-337, 30
शिष्यबोधिनी (com. on दसवेयालिय) III-116, 5
(श्राद्ध)दिनकृत्य II-100, 7
श्राद्धविधि I-339, 21

ष

षड्दर्शनवृत्ति III-296, 12
षष्टितन्त्र II-166, 21. See सट्ठितन्त (p. 247).
षु(ष)लं(लु)ङ्किय (s. XXVII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 23

स

संयतराज (s. XVIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 32
संलेहणासुय II-293, 4
सक(क्क)त्थअ IV-122, 22. See शक्रस्तव (p. 247) and शक्रस्तवन (p. 247).
सक्कत्थअ IV-174, 12; 175, 3
सक्कत्थय IV-182, 12
सङ्गअ (s. IV of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 25
सङ्गहणी I-247, 17; 247, 27; 248, 2
सङ्गु(ङ्ग)हणी I-253, 26
सञ्जञ(ञ्ज)इज्ज (s. XVIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 28; 67, 8
सट्ठितन्त II-160, 16; 292, 23. See षष्टितन्त्र (p. 247).
सन्थार IV-222, 21

1 There are two grammarians of this name, one earlier than Pāṇini and one later than he, and the latter is known as Pālyakīrti. For details about them see respectively ch. IV, pp. 115-122 and ch. XVII, pp. 435-437 of सं. व्या. इ.

सन्देहविषौषधी (com. on Pajjosavaṇākappa) II- 180, 4-5
सभिक्खु (s. XV of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 28; 67, 7
सभिक्खु (s. X of Dasaveyāliya) III-95, 23; 98, 20; 99, 28; 102, 25; 115, 18; 117, 29; 123, 16
सभिक्षु III-112, 17
समभङ्गिया II-292, 21
समरादित्यसङ्क्षेप IV-202, 22; 203, 13; 208, 22
समवाय II-33, 33; 38, 18; 154, 27; 155, 1; 292, 13; III-394, 22
समाधिस्थान (s. I of Dasā) II-75, 23
समायारी (s. XXVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 30. See सामाचारी (p. 248) and सामायारी (p. 248).
समाहिठाण (s. XVI of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 7
समिईअ (s. XXIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 10
समुट्ठाणसुअ III-513, 13
समुट्ठाणसुत II-38, 24
समुट्ठाणसुय II-293, 13-14
समुद्दपा० III-30, 17 (s. XXI of Uttarajjhayaṇa)
समुद्दपालिअज्ज III-67, 9
समुद्दपालियज्झयण III-64, 20
समुद्दपालीय III-57, 29
समुद्रपालीय III-64; 22
सम्मत्तपरक्कम (s. XXIX of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-58, 1
सम्यक्तप III-30, 25
सल्लुद्धरण (s. I of Mahānisīha) II-30, 16
सांवर्ती (स्मृति) II-166, 17
साङ्खी (स्मृति) II-166, 18
सामन्नपुव्वीय (s. II of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 8
सामवेय II-160, 14
सामाइय (s. I of Āvassaya) III-465, 2; 465, 4. See सामाय(यि)-काध्ययन (p. 248), सामायिक (p. 248) and सामायिकसूत्र (p. 248).
सामाचारी (s. of the 9th Puvva) III-108, 9 ; 494, 2
सामाचारी (s. XXVI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 22. See समायारी (p. 248) and सामाचारी (p. 248).
सामाचारीशतक IV-241, 19-20; 241, 33
सामाय(यि)काध्ययन (s. I of Āvassaya) IV-226, 10. See सामाइय (p. 248).
सामायारी (s. XXVI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 10. See समायारी (p. 248).
सामायिक (s. I of Āvassaya) III-469, 22. See सामाइय (p. 248).
सामायिकसूत्र III-330, 20; IV-130, 8

सामायिकाध्ययन (s. I of Āvassaya) IV-220, 16. See सामाइय (p. 248).
[1]सारस्वत (शब्दानुशासन) IV-206, 4
सिद्धअध्ययन (s. XV of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 29
सिद्धपञ्चासि(शि)का II-100, 7
सिद्धपाहुग(ड) IV-222, 24
सिद्धवीरत्थ(त्थु)इ IV-175, 10
सिन्दूरप्रकर[ण] IV-62, 5
सिवमं(म)ग्गगइ (s. XXVIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-58, 1
सुत्तकड I-48, 20. See सूय कड (p. 249).
सुदर्शनाचरित्र II-100, 8
सु(स)भिक्खु (s. X of Dasaveyāḷiya) III-126, 12
सू (=सूरपण्णत्ति) IV-227, 5. See सूरपण्णत्ति (p. 249), सूरपन्नति(त्ति) (p. 249) and सूर्यप्रज्ञप्ति (p. 249).
{ सूयकड II-38, 15. See सुत्तकड (p. 249)
{ सूयगड I-48, 20 (सूतगड); II-270, 23; 292, 13; IV-223, 25
{ सूरपण्णत्ति I-352, 24; 353, 26; 354, 17; II-293, 2. See सू (p.249).
{ सूरपन्नति(त्ति) III-513, 9
{ सूर्यप्रज्ञप्ति III-186, 20-21; 192, 23
{ स्थान II-33, 33. See ठाण (p. 238).
{ स्थानाङ्ग II-134, 27; IV-179, 27
स्याद्वादरत्नाकर II-220, 20

ह

{ हरिएस (s. XII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 6
{ हरिएसिज्ज III-57, 27
{ हरिकेसिय III-30, 26
हारीती (one of the 18 Smrtis) II-166, 16
हैमभाष्य II-135, 23

For ready reference I give below a list of works having more than one title:--

अजितशान्तिस्तव = अजियसन्तित्थय = आजियसान्तिथुइ
अणुउगदार = अणुओगदार = अनुयोगद्वार = अनुयोगद्वारसूत्र
अन्तकृद्दशाङ्ग = अन्तगडदसा

---

1 For details about this work and its author Anubhūtisvarūpa see सं० व्या० इ० (ch. XVII, pp. 453-454).

अभिअ(इ ?) (नक्षत्र) II-151, 7
{ अट्ठम (penance) I-341, 4
अट्ठमक I-341, 2
आचाम्ल (penance) I-338, 31
आर्यागीति (metre) II-276, 23; 278, 22
{ उत्तरफ(फा)गुणी (नक्षत्र) IV-84, 2
उत्तरफाल्गुनी II-131, 15; 198, 16
उत्तरासाढ (नक्षत्र) II-151, 7
ऐरावण (elephant) II-141, 27; 166, 1
कलि (age) I-179, 12 (°काल) ; 226, 4; 228, 12; 292, 32 ; 383, 22; II-106, 7; III-521, 8
कलिकालगोतम ([1]विरुद) I-342, 25.
कलिकालसर्वज्ञ (विरुद) III-296, 1
कल्याणक (penance) IV-212, 2
खरयर (विरुद) III-126, 26
गाथा (metre) I-334, 23; 336, 22
{ गुणासिल ([2]चैत्य) I-161, 19 ; 161, 22
गुणसिलय I-246, 8; II-86, 22
गुणासिला I-347, 21
गुस्ता(ण)सा(शि)ल I-253, 17
चतुर्थक (penance) I-340, 27
चित्ता (नक्षत्र) II-186, 25
चिन्तामणि II-135, 24
जगद्गुरु (विरुद) I-202, 3; II-143, 6; 143, 22; 151, 17; III-48, 15
जम्बु (पायव, a tree) III-419, 2
जम्बु (fruit) III-419, 3
जोसी (surname) I-139, l; II-27, 9
ज्ञानपञ्चमी (penance) IV-212, 2
{ तपा (विरुद) I-220, 23; 341, 27; II-105, 26; III-126, 25; 296, 6
तवो III-126, 27
तीफक (? cloth) I-184, 11
त्रवाडी (surname) I-76, 18; 82, 25; 353, 32
दवे (surname) II-231, 31; 237, 9
दशम (penance) I-341, 4

1 Appelation, title.

2 Shrine.

{ दुखमा (age) I-345, 22
दुःख(ष)मा II-239, 25; III-355, 1
दुःषमा I-339, 25; 372, 3 }
दूतिपलासअ (चैत्य) I-85, 16
द्वादश (penance) I-340, 33
नन्दन (forest) III-48, 8; 48, 10
पञ्चवल्लभ (horse) II-166, 1
पञ्चोली (surname ?) I-377, 24
पल्लवीय (बिरुद) III-126, 27
पस्सवणी (lore) I-174, 28
पुण्णभद्द (चैत्य) I-134, 26; 159, 21; 317, 29. See पुन्नभद्द (p. 253).
पुण्णवसु (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
पुण्णिम (बिरुद) III-126, 26
पुन्नभद्द (चैत्य) I-126, 21. See पुण्णभद्द (p. 253).
पुव्वफग्गुणी (नक्षत्र) IV-84, 1
पुष्करावर्तक (मेघ) IV-215, 1
प्रवर्तिनी (designation) III-383, 22
फरङ्गीक (Portugese) I-184, 11
फाल्गुनी (नक्षत्र) II-131, 7
बम्भी (लिबि, script) I-80, 29
बहुशा(सा)ला(ल)य (चैत्य) I-84, 18-19
बौद्ध I-149, 18; 151, 15
भीमपलासी (राग) II-129, 14
यद्दर (?) (दुर्ग) III-522, 18
युगप्रधान (बिरुद) II-12, 3 ; 46, 35; 47, 1; 183, 13; 184, 18
योगमाया II-131, 1
राजपुरीयसङ्घ IV-210, 19
रूपश्री (बिरुद) I-338, 17
रेवई (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
रोहिणी (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
रोहिणी (penance) IV-212; 2; 228, 19
{ वद्धमाणविज्जा (lore) IV-182, 14
वद्धमाणविज्झा(ज्जा) IV-219, 19
वर्धमानविद्या IV-231, 4 ; 231, 15 }
{ विंशतिस्थानक (penance) I-340, 26
वीसस्थानक IV-212, 2 }
वृध(द्ध)तपा (बिरुद) III-126, 28
व्यास (surname) I-156, 16; 252, 17

शार्दूल (metre) I-372, 12
षष्ठ (penance) I-340, 29, 340, 30; 340, 31, 340, 32
{ सुरफहम (बिरुद) III-190, 16
{ सुरफहम III-163, 22
सवण (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
सवाईजगद्गुरु (बिरुद) III-72, 9
{ सा (= साह) I-302, 9
{ सा० (= साह) I- 198, 22; 198, 23
{ साह (surname) I-124, 20, 128, 7; II-31, 24; 45, 18; 58, 12
{ साहा (surname) I-128, 6
सु(सू)री(रि)मन्त्र III-163, 22.
सुसु(स)मदुस्समा (era) II-92, 1.
सूरिमन्त्र II-100, 5; III-266, 28; 269, 14. See सु(सू)री(रि)मन्त्र (154).
{ स्कन्दक (metre) I-24, 3; 24, 15; 24, 24
{ स्कन्धक (metre) II-276, 22; 278, 22
{ हत्थुत्तरा (नक्षत्र) II-80, 22; 86, 3; 131, 10; 131, 11; 131 12; IV-41, 24
{ हस्तोत्तरा II-131, 7; 131, 15; 131, 16; 131, 17; 131, 19; 198, 16

APPENDIX IX

List of Abbreviations along with their Explanations & Locations

N. B.—Identical words are bracketed.

{ अ० = अक्षर III-126, 19; 126, 20; IV-26, 30; 231, 13
अक्ष = अक्षर IV-231, 19

{ उ = उपाध्याय II-218, 10; IV, 121, 2
उ० = उपाध्याय II-199, 8; IV-121, 21

{ ऋ = ऋषि I-253, 22; 253, 23
ऋ० = ऋषि I-232, 18; 232, 22; 253, 23; 320, 23; II-336, 16; 336, 20

का० = कार्तिक I-61, 6; II-321, 4

कृ० = कृष्ण (dark half) I-70, 1; IV-132, 17

{ ग = गणि II-160, 22; 160, 27; 160, 28; IV-165, 5
ग० = गणि I-88, 22; II-154, 6; 154, 9; 154, 11; 154, 12; 154, 18; 154, 19; 158, 9; 158, 10; 302, 15; II-431, 9

{ गा = गाथा IV-108, 24
गा० = गाथा III-412, 15; 423, 25; 483, 18

गी० = ? III-446, 1

गु० = गुरु (?) I-75, 24

{ ग्रं० = ग्रन्थाग्र I-143, 15; 147, 3; 166, 24; 174, 29; 342, 1. 343, 25; 361, 5; II-45, 19; 50, 16; 58, 2; 58, 10; 69, 3; 72, 23; 74, 4; 77, 16; 95, 12; 98, 14; 98, 16; 98, 18; 98, 21; 98, 23; 98, 25; 98, 26; 98, 1; 99, 8; 99, 15; 99, 17; 99, 19; 117, 18: 225, 26; 234, 8; 332, 2; III-12, 26; 22, 9; 126, 19; 126, 20; 129, 7; 187, 1; IV-231, 19; 234, 22; 236, 12; 237, 2

{ [1]ग्रन्थ = ग्रन्थाग्र I-66, 27; 176, 5: II-249, 28; 251, 6; 252, 14 (ग्रन्थसङ्ख्या)III-341, 6 (ग्रन्थ°)
ग्रन्था० = ग्रन्थाग्र II-55, 3; III-58 (?) 11
ग्रन्थाग्र = ग्रन्थाग्रन्थ I-2, 14; 4, 8; 4, 24; 5, 32; 217, 32; 365, 11; 371, 8; II-92, 14; 92, 19
ग्रन्थाग्र० = ग्रन्थाग्रन्थ I-215, 26

---

1 In Jayakīrti's Chandonuśāsana (IV) we have :—

द्वात्रिंशदक्षरो ग्रन्थः सोऽनुष्टुप् श्लोक इत्यपि ।
श्लोकस्तु गद्यते पद्यं पुण्यश्लोकैर्मनीषिभिः ॥ १४ ॥"

चिरं० = चिरंजीव(वी ?) IV-55, 24; 100, 15
जो० = जोषी (?) II-45, 19
{ ठ० = ठक्कर III-527, 10
ठ० = ठक्कुर II-21, 14 }
त्रि० = त्रिवेदी (?) III-112, 1
दि० = I-319, 17
द्वि० = द्वितीय II-249, 29
पं = पंन्यास I-58, 10; II-161, 25; 161, 28; 162, 32; IV-117, 28; 223, 30
पं (?) = पण्डित III-128, 15; 182, 17; 504, 19
पं० = IV-266, 7
पं० = पंन्यास (?) III-500, 11; 513, 23; IV-36, 25; 71, 2; 72, 1; 97, 13; 105, 13; 106, 12; 170, 19; 176, 10; 183, 17; 210, 15
पं० = पण्डित (पंन्यास ?) I-2, 18; 5, 28; 7, 4; 19, 21; 32, 9; 75, 25; 88, 22; 163, 30; 174, 31; 177, 21; 179, 15; 198, 25; 250, 9; 270, 16; 280, 21; 299, 6; 325, 13; 342, 26; 349, 7; 349, 8; 349, 9; 349, 10; 350, 14; 351, 7; 354, 27; 354, 28; 378, 29; 390, 7; II-84, 8; 160, 27; 163, 1; 204, 25; 267, 16; III-41, 16; 41, 19; 41, 25; 46, 6; 50, 9; 65, 25; 65, 26; 81, 15; 81, 18; 108, 29; 191, 11; 191, 12; 225, 10; 341, 24; 345, 24; 345, 27; 345, 32; 347, 6; 382, 18; 431, 9; 435, 8; 451, 5; 498, 13
पा = पारेख I-2, 17
पु० = ? पूज्य I-253, 22
प्र = ? IV-170, 19
प्र० = प्रवर्तिनी III-28, 5
प्रसादा० = ? IV-156, 19
फा० = फागण III-374, 20
भ = [1]भट्टारक I-58, 9, II-161, 24; IV-109, 1
भ० = I-141, 15; 177, 19; 202, 4; 202, 7; 202, 11; III-41, 18; IV-121, 20
भा० = भाद्रपद I-319, 23
भा० = भार्या I-177, 18; 179, 11; III-81, 18
म० = ? III-357, 27
म० = ? III-456, 10
मं० = I-390, 2; II-89, 18
महं = महेता I-234, 20; II-55, 5 III-13, 2; 337, 2; 465, 8
म० II-306, 7

1 Bāṇabhaṭṭa in his Harṣacarita (v. 12) has named Haricandra as 'bhaṭṭāra' meaning 'pūjya'.

मा० = माघ (?) I-104, 31

मार्ग० = मार्गशीर्ष III-187, 1

मी० = मिति I-70, 19 ; IV-47, 8

{ मु=मुनि I-265, 19
मु० = मुनि I-128, 4 ; 206, 4 ; II-113, 9 (मु०) : III-90, 12 ; 92, 22 ; IV-100, 2 ; 100, 3

रा० = राजमान (?) II-332, 2

{ ल=लिखितं IV-36,25. See लि (p. 257) and लि० (p. 257).
ल० = लिखितं I-253, 22 ; 253, 23

लं = लंकार (?) I-141, 17

{ लि=लिखितं IV-121, 3. See ल.(p. 257).
लि० = लिखितं I-107, 1: II-336, 16; III-50, 9; 182, 15; IV-225, 3

ले० = लेखन I-343, 25

{ व = वदि IV-173, 11
व० = वदि I-14, 29 ; 270, 16 ; III-374, 20

व० = वर्ष I-107, 1 ; III-451, 5

व० = ? II-250, 6

{ वा = वाचक I-75, 25
वा० = वाचक I-163, 29 ; 295, 16 ; 357, 7 ; III-316, 9; 435, 10; IV-170, 15; 225, 3

वा० = वाचकाचार्य I-143, 17 ; III-119, 25

वि० = विक्रम III-469, 28

वि० = विक्रमसंवत् II-99, 25 ; 99, 28 ; 100, 15

वी(०) = वीरसंवत् II-100, 14

बु = ? I-40, 4

व्य० = व्यवहारी I-235, 25 ; 235, 26

शा = I-57, 2

शा = शाह II-50, 23. See सा (p. 258) and सा. (p. 258).

शा० = शाकसंवत् I-61, 6

शु० = शुदि I-61, 6 ; 91, 31 ; 107, 1 ; II-50, 16 ; III-65, 25 ; 337, 1 ; IV-236, 13 ; 237, 4. See सु (p. 258).

श्रा० = श्राविका I-106, 13 ; 141, 19

श्री० = श्रीमती I-177, 18 ; 179, 11 ; III-446, 2

श्री° = ? II-267, 17

श्रे० = श्रेष्ठिन् II-97, 5

सं=संवत् I-61, 6; IV-121, 4

सं० = संवत् I-14, 28; 21, 8; 37, 25; 77, 8; 107, 1; 143, 16; 148, 9; 255, 17; 255, 19; 263, 2; 319, 17; 332, 19; 335, 22; 343, 25; 354, 23; II-24, 4; 127, 18; 175, 24; III-38, 8; 52, 6; 65, 25; 129, 6; 146, 11; 187, 1; 227, 11; III-292, 23; 337, 1; 358, 30; 363, 3; 364, 22; 374, 20; 442, 3; 469, 28; 474, 1; 507, 12; 513, 22; IV-16, 11; 20, 24; 106, 13; 132, 17; 211, 17; 228, 21; 236, 13; 237, 4

सं० = संघवी I-32, 4; 32, 5; 32, 7; 73, 24; 358, 20; III-41, 15; 435, 9; 435, 10

संघ० = संघपति I-14, 8; 14, 9

सर्वाग्रं० = सर्वग्रन्थाग्र III-297, 3

सा० = साध्वी ? IV-109, 21

सा = साह(हा) I-2, 16; 2, 18; 73, 25; 73, 26; 73, 27; 81, 18

सा० = साह I-179, 10; 179, 11; 198, 23; 302, 9; 320, 22; 325, 10; 325, 12 382, 26; 382, 27; 382, 28; II-50, 18; 50, 19; 50, 20; 50, 27; 50, 28; 62, 11; 72, 11; 110, 22; III-36, 24; 81, 18; IV-25, 24; 61, 1

सु० = सुदि I-104, 31; 319, 23; III-474, 1. See शु० (p. 257).

सु० = सुत I-325, 11; 382, 27; II-69, 4

सो° = सोमवासर III-374, 20

सो° = ? I-177, 18; 382, 27

APPENDIX X

Correspondence Table of Manuscripts

The letter P placed after some numbers, shows that the material is palm-leaf. In all other cases the material is country or foreign paper. The characters are Devanāgarī (with or without pṛṣṭhamātrās) and they, too, mostly *Jaina*.

(Old) Ms. No.	New Serial No.
Collection of 1866-68	
29	13
70	162
167	1097
171	96
Collection of 1869-70	
8	678
29	390
30	237
31	238
32	124
36	704
74	191
82	173
110	77
117	29
Collection of 1870-71	
45	406
47	516
52 (a)	1219
52 (b)	1304
52 (c)	1256
53	181
55 (a)	139
55 (b)	145
55 (c)	154
56	87

(Old) Ms. No.	New Serial No.
Collection of 1871-72	
152	1
153	3
154	19
155	405
157	1009
158	998
159	644
160	675
161	676
162	692
163	695
164	658
165	689
173	135
174	138
175	183
[1]176 (e)	1376
182	512
183	496
184	497
188	278
189	252
190	236
191	387
192	127
193	126
194	530
195	200

[1] No. 176 (e) is No. 63 of pt. I of Vol. XIX.

(Old) Ms. No.	New Serial No.
197	724
198	717
199	537
203	610
204	611
207	439
208	1007
210	116
212	565
213 (a)	504
213 (b)	543
214	1157
216	215
217 (a)	1231
217 (b)	1316
217 (c)	1270
222	170
224 (a)	100
224 (b)	104
224 (c)	109
224 (d)	105
226	89
227	94
228	460
230	195
241 (a)	99
241 (b)	103
241 (c)	108
242	733
246 (a)	999
246 (b)	1326
247 (a)	279
247 (b)	288
247 (c)	300
247 (d)	310
251	964
254	995
255	527
257	46
258 (a)	28

(Old) Ms. No.	New Serial No.
258 (b)	49
259	63
260	58
261	65
262	66
265	1180
266	1179
267	1189
272 (a)	775
327	852
333	889
350	389
384 (d)	782
389	613
390	629

Collection of 1872-73

76	369
77	561
78	P 2
79	P 12
80	P 7
83	1003
84	5
85	1010
86	647
87	655
88	659
89	672
91	187
94	1124
95	1129
96	498
98	549
99	560
100	525

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
102 (a)	176
102 (b)	243
103	130
104	716
105 (a)	485
105 (b)	491
107	1374
109 (a)	619
109 (b)	609
110	616
112	255
113	P 438
114	P 445
116	219
118	420
120 (a)	151
120 (b)	161
120 (c)	175
121	168
122	118
124 (a)	377
124 (b)	367
124 (c)	426
125 (a)	192
125 (b)	194
[1]127 (4)	1199
127 (5)	1372
127 (20)	1162
127 (37)	1279
128	P 569
129	P 576
130	P 581
131	P 463
132	P 474
136	975

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
138	312
139	76
141 (a)	269
141 (b)	287
141 (c)	302
141 (d)	315
141 (e)	357
141 (f)	374
141 (g)	365
141 (h)	335
141 (i)	340
141 (j)	345
141 (k)	352
141 (l)	328
141 (m)	424
141 (n)	1249
141 (o)	429
143	51
144	38
145	37
146	31
147	62
151	842

Collection of 1873-74

121 (a)	149
121 (b)	155
122	642
123	994
124	291
125	294
126	1339
129	1090
130	1099
131	1075

1 No. 127 (1) is No. 264 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
132	993
133	1087
134	1077
135 (c)	1198
141	184
147	254
149	246
152	201
153	203
156	493
158	256
159	261
160	265
161	434
162	587
163	113
164 (a)	140
164 (b)	146
164 (c)	156
[1]166 (b)	567
168	1152
169	1117
177	91
178	459
179	1389
185	178
190	582
191	578
193	466
194	469
195	992
196	978
198	1455
199	925
200 (a)	1292
200 (b)	848
200 (c)	858
200 (d)	1273
200 (e)	1204
200 (f)	932
215	78
216	80
217	971
221	50
222	48
223	32
224	234
260	633
261	634
268	394
269	391

Collection of 1874-75

40	90
42 (a)	745
42 (b)	785
42 (d)	1301
42 (f)	1184
42 (h)	1283

Collection of 1875-76

593 (c)	743
608	479
676	983
720	392
721	709
736 (2)	23
736 (3)	53
736 (4)	70
736 (5)	82
736 (6)	119

1 No. 166 (a) is No. 185 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
736 (7)	171
736 (8)	206
736 (9)	226
736 (10)	455
736 (11)	585
736 (12)	477
736 (13)	589
736 (14)	494
736 (15)	598
736 (16)	263
736 (17)	621
736 (18)	1101
736 (19)	713
736 (20)	1140
736 (21)	1118
736 (22)	1121
736 (23)	685
736 (24)	25
736 (25)	55
736 (26)	72
736 (27)	84
736 (28)	121
736 (29)	208
736 (30)	211
736 (31)	228
736 (32)	231
736 (33)	600
736 (34)	452
746 (d)	1370
746 (e)	1363
746 (f)	952
746 (g)	1202
753	893
768	1111
769	985
776 (a)	503

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
776 (b)	542
774	1341
778	967
781	1330
783	33
833	528
835	383

Collection of 1877–78

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
17	1126
18	1137
19	545
22	164
39 (b)	650

Collection of 1879–80

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
372	10
373	1096
375	502
382	240
385	396
386 (a)	268
386 (b)	286
386 (c)	299
386 (d)	313
386 (e)	327
386 (f)	334
386 (g)	339
386 (h)	346
386 (i)	350
386 (j)	356
386 (k)	366
386 (l)	375
386 (m)	425
386 (n)	397
387	114
388	1113
389	1116

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
390 (a)	1225
390 (b)	1308
390 (c)	1265
391	1454
396	42
398	318
413	891

Collection of 1880-81

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
2	P 646
3	P 645
4	P 649.
5	P 663
9	P 1125
10	P 1114
11	P 8
13	P 580
14 (a)	P 499
18	P 223
19	P 1216
20	P 844
21	P 846
23	P 595
24	P 546
26 (a)	P 125
26 (b)	P 131
35	P 437
36 (a)	P 448
36 (b)	P 441
37	P 446
38 (a)	P 447

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
38 (b)	P 451
43	P 1000
45	P 1150
46	P 1115
47	P 416
48	P 221
56	P1105
57	P 1106
58	P 1112
70	P 59
72 (a)	P 190
72 (b)	P 197
72 (c)	P 182
72 (d)	P 185
[1]73 (c)	P 626
73 (e)	P 1242
73 (g)	P 1373
73 (n)	P 1166
[2]74 (i)	P 919
74 (j)	P 1186
75 (a)	P 591
75 (c)	P 597
76 (1)	P 711
76 (4)	P 1382
76 (9)	P 1365
76 (10)	P 1290
76 (13)	P 1211
76 (14)	P 1191
76 (15)	P 944
76 (17)	P 1295
76 (27)	P 1165
[3]77 (5)	P 411

1 No. 73 (a) is No. 233 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.
2 No. 74 (a) is No. 232 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.
3 No. 77 (a) is No. 133 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
77 (12)	P 920
77 (14)	P 757
77 (15)	P 819
77 (16)	P 805
77 (17)	P 818
77 (18)	P 830
77 (19)	P 903
77 (20)	P 827
77 (21)	P 839
77 (22)	P 907
77 (23)	P 809
77 (24)	P 794
77 (25)	P 795
77 (26)	P 1334
77 (36)	P 1210
77 (37)	P 370
351	
363	1338
364	6
366	1076
367	1091
370	534
371	548
372	522
378	393
390	574
399	583
401	468
403	984
405	979
412	30

Collection of 1881-82

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1	P 641
2	P 9
3	P 654
4	P 662
6	P 575
8	P 442
10	P 93
12 (a)	P 464
12 (b)	P 472
13 (a)	P 465
13 (b)	P 473
14	P 471
15	P 475
16	P 470
19	P 235
140	1100
144 (a)	142
144 (b)	148
144 (c)	158
147	1134
148 (i)	1217
150	584
151	467
152	476
157 (a)	482
157 (b)	487
158	488
163	547
165	457
168	196
175	568

Collection of 1882-83

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
411	153
412	638
416	136
417	1132
420	513
421	518
428	282
429	251

(Old) No.	New Serial No.
430	129
434 (a)	706
434 (b)	1149
435	721
436	481
442	436
445	217
446	159
447	88
448	95
459	1278
463	679
471	1331

Collection of A 1882–83

(Old) No.	New Serial No.
232 (a)	1182
232 (g)	776
237	18
240	1006
241	1086
245	684
251 (a)	538
252	532
253	552
260	276
261 (a)	283
261 (b)	296
261 (c)	307
261 (d)	321
263 (a)	1233
263 (b)	1317
263 (c)	1266
264 (a)	1221
266	427
270	202
271	132
273 (a)	1011
273 (b)	1012

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
273 (c)	1016
273 (d)	1018
273 (e)	1021
273 (f)	1024
273 (g)	1029
273 (h)	1032
273 (i)	1036
273 (j)	1040
273 (k)	1044
272 (l)	1048
273 (m)	1052
273 (n)	1055
273 (o)	1058
273 (p)	1060
273 (q)	1062
273 (r)	1064
273 (s)	1066
273 (t)	1068
273 (u)	1070
274	723
277	508
283 (a)	106
283 (b)	97
283 (c)	101
286	117
287	111
290	539
295	225
296	699
298	163
301	414
302 (a)	419
302 (b)	1079
306 (a)	1019
306 (b)	1022
306 (c)	1027
306 (d)	1025
306 (e)	1030
306 (f)	1033

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
306 (g)	1037
306 (h)	1041
306 (i)	1045
306 (j)	1049
306 (k)	1053
306 (l)	1056
306 (m)	1059
306 (n)	1061
306 (o)	1063
306 (p)	1065
306 (q)	1067
306 (r)	1069
306 (s)	1071
307	92
308	892
316 (f)	1167
316 (h)	1190
316 (l)	266
317	193
323	1402
329	177
330	180
332 (a)[1]	623
332 (b)[2]	715
332 (c)	1142
332 (d)	1120
332 (e)	1123
332 (f)	687
332 (g)	27
332 (h)	57
332 (i)	74
332 (j)	86
332 (k)	123
332 (l)	210
332 (m)	213
332 (n)	230
332 (o)	233

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
332 (p)	602
332 (q)	454
347	981
348	79
350 (a)	739
350 (b)	767
350 (d)	1321
350 (g)	1171
350 (h)	1299
350 (i)	1281
353 (a)	505
353 (b)	544
359	69

Collection of 1883-84

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
256	1098
257	1005
258	683
259	674
260	656
261	667
266	521
267	551
272	259
276	618
286	40
287	34

Collection of A 1883-84

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
282 (a)	P 570
282 (b)	P 577
284	688
286	1139
287 (a)	546
288	517
289	554
291	1234
292	331

1-2 Numbers 1, 2 etc. originally given are here replaced by a, b etc. as the number of works in this composite Ms., does not exceed 26.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
293	698
295	169
300	980

Collection of 1884-86

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
572	637
576 (a)	1188
576 (c)	1197
576 (d)	1196
577	1093
579	690
581	186
585	506
592	247
599	1456
600	398
607	258
610 (c)	628
613 (a)	1146
613 (b)	705
613 (c)	970
613 (f)	410
613 (j)	274
613 (m)	403
615 (a)	1034
615 (b)	1038
615 (c)	1042
615 (d)	1046
615 (e)	1050
615 (f)	1054
615 (g)	1057
619	244
620	890
640 (a)	1226
640 (b)	1307
640 (c)	1263
641	986
645 (a)	275
645 (b)	292
645 (c)	306
645 (d)	319
646	973
652	627

Collection of 1884-87

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1039	1248
1130	1078
1160	363
1162	643
1163	480
1164	1337
1166 (a)	1346
1166 (b)	1416
1166 (c)	1377
1166 (d)	1405
1166 (e)	1241
1166 (f)	1104
1166 (g)	1362
1166 (h)	1398
1167	1089
1168	1080
1169	1082
1171	666
1175	1130
1177	511
1178	529
1182 (a)	728
1182 (b)	1159
1182 (c)	961
1183	382
1189 (a)	1229
1189 (b)	1312
1189 (c)	1267
1190 (a)	1228
1190 (b)	1313
1190 (c)	1259
1197	614
1199 (b)	1275
1201 (a)	443

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1201 (b)	449
1202	115
1217	1340
1220 (1)	1072
1220 (3)	413
1220 (8)	884
1220 (9)	790
1220 (10)	796
1220 (11)	800
1220 (12)	814
1220 (13)	826
1220 (14)	746
1220 (15)	1238
1220 (16)	1319
1220 (17)	750
1220 (18)	753
1220 (19)	821
1220 (20)	813
1220 (21)	833
1220 (22)	905
1220 (23)	835
1220 (24)	906
1220 (25)	807
1220 (26)	849
1220 (27)	759
1220 (28)	763
1220 (29)	897
1220 (30)	769
1220 (31)	786
1220 (32)	853
1220 (33)	859
1220 (34)	911
1220 (35)	867
1220 (36)	937
1220 (37)	950
1220 (38)	934
1220 (39)	941
1220 (40)	871
1220 (41)	883
1220 (42)	875
1220 (43)	917
1220 (44)	877
1220 (45)	880
1220 (46)	1185
1220 (47)	1322
1220 (48)	1288
1220 (49)	1205
1220 (51)	1169
1220 (60)	1209
1220 (63)	1430
1228	1108
1229 (b)	371
1229 (d)	400
1234	988
1235	976
1241 (a)	744
1241 (b)	784
1241 (e)	1300
1241 (g)	1183
1241 (i)	1282
1243 (a)	1342
1245 (a)	431
1245 (b)	433
[1]1250 (29)	895
1251	60
1293 (a)	1243
1293 (d)	1274
1303	1375

Collection of 1886-92

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1167	1175
1170	640
1175	17
1178	372
1179 (a)	1285

1 No. 1250 (1) is No. 29 of Pt. I of Vol. XIX.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1179 (b)	1344
1179 (c)	1252
1180	1004
1181	1074
1182	1083
1183	1094
1186	657
1187	665
1205	780
1206 (a)	141
1206 (b)	147
1206 (c)	157
1206 (d)	165
1206 (e)	179
1212	1127
1213	1131
1214	1138
1222	510
1223	507
1224	556
1233	386
1234 (a)	378
1234 (b)	326
1234 (c)	341
1234 (d)	303
1234 (e)	311
1234 (f)	351
1238	336
1240 (a)	1227
1240 (b)	1310
1240 (c)	1262
1243	239
1244	241
1253	605
1261	710
1262	727
1263 (a)	483
1263 (b)	486
1263 (c)	489
1264	490
[1]1269	725
1270	617
1277	259
1279	588
1284	1151
1285	1160
1288	220
1289	996
1292	969
1293 (a)	847
1293 (b)	857
1293 (c)	1272
1293 (d)	1203
1293 (e)	931
1306	894
1308	461
1336	1104
1338	462
1346	987
1347	977
1362	81
1379	36
1381	632

Collection of 1887-91

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1001 (23)	1438
1068 (a)	1172
1068 (b)	1271
1069 (a)	1174
1077	152
1078	635

1 This Ms. is written on foreign paper.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1079	143	1164	395
1083	22	1168 (a)	317
1084	21	1168 (b)	304
1085	15	1168 (c)	289
1089	1081	1168 (d)	273
1090	1095	1168 (e)	330
1091	1073	1168 (f)	338
1092	1092	1168 (g)	343
		1168 (h)	348
1094	681	1168 (i)	354
1095	671	1168 (j)	358
1096	677	1168 (l)	1324
1097	670	1168 (m)	376
1098	653	1169	712
1110	137	1170	722
1114	1133	1171 (a)	708
1115	1136	1171 (b)	1148
1116	1135	1171 (c)	968
1126	531	1174 (a)	730
1128	514	1174 (d)	865
1129	520	1174 (h)	954, 959
1130	550	1186	110
1131	553	1187 (a)	444
1139 (a)	98	1187 (b)	450
1139 (b)	102	1188	440
1139 (c)	107	1199	399
1140 (a)	384	1200 (a)	1246
1140 (b)	379	1202 (a)	1145
1141	385	1202 (b)	886
1144 (b)	1201	1202 (c)	960
1147	280	1202 (d)	1207
1150 (a)	1220	1202 (e)	1214
1150 (b)	1305	1203	1155
1150 (c)	1257	1205	421
1151	843	1206	415
1153	592	1207	1013
1158	691	1210 (a)	1367
1159	325		

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1210 (b)	1187	1269 (18)	923
1211	1366	1269 (19)	899
1212	924	1269 (20)	770
1213	926	1269 (21)	789
1221	571	1269 (22)	855
1222	572	1269 (23)	862
1223	573	1269 (24)	914
1230 (a)	1230	1269 (25)	869
1230 (b)	1314	1269 (27)	864
1230 (c)	1268	1269 (28)	918
1233	594	1269 (29)	878
1234	606	1269 (30)	1293
1235	1453	1269 (31)	947
1236	1294	1269 (32)	948
1240	189	1269 (33)	949
1241	845	1269 (34)	935
1253	174	1269 (35)	936
1254	1110	1269 (36)	938
1255	1107	1269 (37)	939
1256	1103	1269 (38)	940
1263	607	1269 (39)	942
1268	1458	1269 (40)	866
1269 (1)	735	1269 (41)	1144
1269 (2)	792	1269 (42)	955
1269 (3)	798	1269 (43)	707
1269 (4)	803	1269 (45)	412
1269 (5)	816	1269 (47)	896
1269 (6)	756	1269 (50)	1303
1269 (7)	823	1269 (51)	1255
1269 (8)	804	1269 (53)	1431
1269 (9)	824	1269 (58)	1383
1269 (10)	832	1269 (59)	1276
1269 (11)	901	1269 (60)	1297
1269 (12)	828	1270 (1)	734
1269 (13)	836	1270 (2)	748
1269 (14)	908	1270 (3)	752
1269 (15)	810	1270 (4)	1320
1269 (16)	760	1270 (5)	755
1269 (17)	764	1270 (6)	762

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1270 (7)	765
1270 (8)	898
1270 (9)	772
1270 (10)	787
1270 (11)	885
1270 (12)	793
1270 (13)	799
1270 (14)	802
1270 (15)	815
1270 (16)	820
1270 (17)	806
1270 (18)	831
1270 (19)	902
1270 (20)	825
1270 (21)	837
1270 (22)	910
1270 (23)	808
1270 (24)	1250
1270 (25)	1245
1270 (26)	1193
1270 (27)	1244
1270 (28)	851
1270 (29)	854
1270 (30)	863
1270 (31)	912
1270 (32)	868
1270 (33)	916
1270 (34)	922
1270 (35)	1400
1270 (36)	1343
1270 (37)	1378
1270 (38)	1354
1270 (39)	1381
1270 (40)	1335
1270 (41)	1384
1270 (42)	1360
1270 (47)	1280
1270 (51)	1163

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1273	1392
1280 (b)	1212
1285	44
1287 (a)	430
1287 (b)	432
1288	52
1289	41
1295	693
1307	701
1324	697
1481	1358

Collection of 1891-95

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1089	492
1106 (1)	736
1106 (2)	747
1106 (3)	751
1106 (4)	754
1106 (5)	761
1106 (6)	766
1106 (7)	900
1106 (8)	774
1106 (9)	788
1106 (10)	887
1106 (11)	791
1106 (12)	797
1106 (13)	801
1106 (14)	817
1106 (15)	822
1106 (16)	811
1106 (17)	834
1106 (18)	904
1106 (19)	829
1106 (20)	838
1106 (21)	909
1106 (22)	812
1106 (23)	850
1106 (24)	856

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS No.	New Serial No.
1106 (25)	860	1227	362
1106 (26)	861	1228	1176
1106 (27)	870	1229 (a)	1178
1106 (28)	872	1229 (g)	779
1106 (29)	874	1230	636
1106 (30)	1253	1231	1247
1106 (30 a)		1232	1015
1106 (31)	1424	1233	982
1106 (32)		1241 (a)	1173
1106 (33)	879	1241 (g)	777
1106 (34)	876	1248 (a)	P 501
1106 (35)	1323	1249	519
1106 (36)	1289	1250	558
1106 (37)	1206	1255	381
1106 (38)	962	1257	1357
1106 (39)	913	1259	249
1106 (40)	915	1262 (c)	271
1106 (41)	1462	1263	198
1106 (42)	963	1264	204
1106 (43)	882	1273	951
1106 (44)	881	1274	112
1106 (45)	1328	1280 (a)	1284
1106 (46)	1208	1280 (b)	402
1106 (47)	1192	1280 (c)	267
1106 (48)	946	1281	563
1106 (49)	1213	1282 (a)	1158
1106 (50)	965	1282 (b)	958
1106 (51)	957	1283	P 1156
1106 (52)	1195	1284	422
1106 (54)	921	1293 (a)	1452
1106 (55)	866		
1106 (57)	1170	1305	603
1106 (63)	774 a & 1461	1306	991
1106 (64)	1298	1307	930
1131	731[1]	1309	1001
1151	541	1319	694
1226	361	1320	668

1 This MS. is written on foreign paper.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1321	696	1392 (4)[1]	P 1379
1337	682	1392 (5)	P 1380
1347 (a)	631	1392 (6)	P 1401
1347 (b)	1014	1392 (8)	P 1218 & 1318
1347 (c)	1017	1392 (9)	P 1302
1347 (d)	1020	1392 (10)	P 1254
1347 (e)	1023	1392 (11)	P 1200
1347 (f)	1028	1392 (12)	P 1390
1347 (g)	1026	1392 (13)	P 1287
1347 (h)	1031	1392 (14)	P 1355
1347 (i)	1035	1392 (15)	P 1406
1347 (j)	1039	1392 (16)	P 1407
1347 (k)	1043	1392 (17)	P 1396
1347 (l)	1047	1392 (18)	P 1395
1347 (m)	1051	1392 (19)	P 1412
1358 (a)	270	1392 (20)	P 1369
1358 (b)	285	1392 (21)	P 1359
1358 (c)	316	1392 (22)	P 1397
1358 (d)	305	1392 (24)	P 1423
1358 (e)	329	1392 (25)	P 1388
1358 (f)	337	1392 (26)	P 612
1358 (g)	342	1392 (27)	P 1371
1358 (h)	353	1392 (33)	P 1361
1358 (i)	347	1392 (37)	P 1415
1358 (j)	359	1392 (38)	P 1414
1358 (k)	368	1392 (41)	P 1420
1364 (a)	284	1392 (42)	P 1364
1364 (b)	297	1392 (43)	P 1421
1364 (c)	308	1392 (44)	P 1251
1364 (d)	322	1392 (47)	P 1353
1365	742	1392 (48)	P 1411
1372 (b)	703	1392 (49)	P 1348
1373	718	1392 (50)	P 1350
		1392 (52)	P 1385
		1392 (54)	P 1387
		1392 (55)	P 1349
		1392 (56)	P 1386

1 No. 1392 (1) is No. 15 of Part of I of Vol. XIX.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	Now Serial No.
1392 (69)	P 566 & 1436	622	293
1392 (73)	P 1291	627	1345
1392 (76)	P 1433	628 (a)	1347
1392 (91)	P 1237	628 (b)	1417
1392 (92)	P 1236	628 (c)	1240
1392 (93)	P 1447	628 (e)	1399
1392 (94)	P 1441	629	1002
1392 (97)	P 1432	630	1084
1392 (105)	P 1444	631	1088
1392 (107)	P 1440	633	664
1392 (108)	P 1451	634	673
1392 (111)	P 1449	635	661
1392 (113)	P 1445	[1]641 (b)	1161
1392 (115)	P 1450	641 (d)	624
1392 (119)	P 1426	642 (a)	1351
1392 (122)	P 1439	642 (b)	1333
1392 (127)	P 1434	642 (c)	1332
1392 (129)	P 1442	643	783
1392 (130)	P 1428	652	1128
1392 (131)	P 1427	659	533
1392 (135)	P 1427	660	535
1392 (141)	P 1429	661	509
1392 (142)	P 1236	662	562
1392 (150)	P 1446	663	559
1392 (151)	P 1443	664	555
1392 (155)	P 1450	679	929
1393	224	688	253
1398	160	691 (a)	1232
1427	1393	691 (b)	1315
1588	1352	691 (c)	1269
1635	199	693	388
1655	1391	695	248
1675	1329	700	205
Collection of 1892-95		702	134
608 (a)	1181	704	324
619	1336	705	332
620	20	710	719
621	11	711	726

2 No. 641 (a) is No. 225 of Part I of Vol. XVIII.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
712	729
713	720
714	484
730	620
738	257
739	260
740	435
742	741
749	401
750 (a)	1143
750 (b)	953
751 (a)	1147
751 (b)	956
754	418
755	417
761	214
762	218
763	222
764	1368
765	990
768 (a)	652
768 (d)	301
768 (e)	314
768 (g)	1258
777	579
787 (a)	1222
787 (b)	1309
787 (c)	1260
792	458
802	972
810 (a)	1394
810 (c)	1239
821	933
826 (x)	625
853	989
854	1460
871	732

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
874	320
885 (a)	740
885 (b)	781
886	64
892	997
904	45
905	35
908	68
Collection of 1895–98	
541	364
543	639
561	526
573	593
575 (1)	737
575 (4)	773
575 (5)	749
575 (6)	758
579 (a)	423
579 (b)	333
579 (c)	651
579 (d)	272
579 (e)	290
579 (f)	298
579 (g)	309
579 (h)	323
579 (i)	349
579 (j)	355
579 (k)	344
579 (l)	1194
579 (m)	373
597	974
604	245
621	428
625	1109
626 (c)	409
633 (a)	1325
640 (a)	738
640 (b)	768
640 (e)	1164

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
640 (j)	1296
643 (a)	1418
643 (b)	1459
653	39

Collection of 1895-1902

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
763	360
771	1008
784	604
789 (2)	24
789 (3)	54
789 (4)	71
789 (5)	83
789 (6)	120
789 (7)	172
789 (8)	207
789 (9)	227
789 (10)	456
789 (11)	586
789 (12)	478
789 (13)	590
789 (14)	495
789 (15)	599
789 (16)	264
789 (17)	622
789 (18)	1102
789 (19)	714
789 (20)	1141
789 (21)	1119
789 (22)	1122
789 (23)	686
789 (24)	26
789 (25)	56
789 (26)	73
789 (27)	85
789 (28)	122
789 (29)	209
789 (30)	212
789 (31)	229
789 (32)	232
789 (33)	601
789 (34)	453
790	128
794	700
817	927
821	167
847	669
851 (a)	1177
851 (g)	778
859	1448
866	61
867	75

Collection of 1898-99

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
75 (a)	407
75 (b)	943
75 (c)	945
81	1457

Collection of 1899-1915

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
672 (a)	1168
672 (g)	771
676	680
678	144
679	150
681	295
683	14
684	16
685	4
690	660
704	515
705	524
706	523
713 (a)	630
713 (b)	281
[1]714 (b)	380
720	277
721	1356

1 No. 714 (a) is No. 61 of Part I of Vol. XIX.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
722	1215
723	702
726	242
733	648
737	133
744 (a)	1224
744 (b)	1311
744 (c)	1264
754	262
756	608
757	615
761	500
762	564
763	216
764	1153
767	928
772	166
776 (b)	404

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
778	1277
782	536
794 (a)	1223
794 (b)	1306
794 (c)	1261
812 (a)	1235
812 (b)	1435
812 (c)	1327
826	43
827	47
830	540

Collection of 1902-1907

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
219	1085
220	188
221	557
227	1154
239	67

A SUPPLEMENT

लघुशान्तिस्तोत्र — Laghuśāntistotra

No. 1464 (1299 a) — $\frac{127\ (34)}{1872\text{-}73}$.

Extent.— fol. 31b.

Description. – Complete; 17 verses in all. For other details see No. 264 of Vol. XVIII.

Begins.— fol. 31b

शांति शांतिं(न्ति) निशांतं शांतिं शांताशिवं नमस्कृत्य ।
स्तोतुः शांतिनिमित्तं मंत्रपदैः शांतये स्तौमि ॥ १

Ends.— fol. 31b

यश्चैनं पठति सदा शृणोति भावयति वा यथायोगं ।
सह शांतिपदं यायात् सूरिः श्रीमानदेवस्य(श्च) ॥ १७
इति लघुशांतिः ॥ छ

N. B.— For additional information see No. 1296.

ADDENDA

PART I

No. 5, page 6. According to the printed report the Ms. No. 81 of 1872-73 contains *Ācārāṅgasūtra-bālāvabodha* whereas No. 84 of 1872-73, *Āvaśyakasūtra*. Further, the Ms. No. 81 of 1872-73, is recorded as lost in the Govt. report. But the Ms. No. 84 of 1872-73 contains *Ācārāṅgasūtra* along with its *bālāvabodha* (foll. 158). So *Āvaśyakasūtra* must have been lost.

No. 9, page 11. *Reference.*— Add : This *cūrṇi* is published by "Ṛṣabhadevajī Keśarīmalajī Śvetāmbara Saṁsthā", Rutlam, in Vikrama Saṁvat 1998.

No. 46, page 46. *Reference.*— Add : This *vārtika* is published. See No. 28.

No. 48, page 48. *Reference.*— Add : An article named as "The Sūtrakṛtāṅga-niryukti" by Dr. A. M. Ghatage is published in the "Indian Historical Quarterly" (Vol. XII, No. 2, pp. 270-281).

No. 51, page 50. Add : Reference.— This *cūrṇi* is published by R. K. S'. Saṁsthā, Rutlam, in Vikrama Saṁvat 1998.

No. 92, page 88. *Reference.*— Add : This commentary is published. See No. 87[1].

No. 97, page 92. *Subject*— Add : As this work does not contain all the 36 verses, the word "khaṇḍa" is used before "ṣaṭtriṁśikā".

No. 219, page 202. Add in No. 219 : N. B.— For further particulars see No. 218.

No. 221, page 204. *Reference*— Add : This commentary is published in two parts : pt. I by R. K. S'. Saṁsthā in A. D. 1947 and pt. II by "Jaina-pustaka-pracāraka-saṁsthā", Surat, in A. D. 1949.

No 241, page 223 *Subject*— Add : In the printed edition (p. 2) of *Prameyaratnamañjūṣā* it is stated that Malayagiri Sūri's commentary on *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti* is lost, but, fortunately, it is now available in one of the bhaṇḍāras at Jesalmere.

---

1 In other relevant cases, too, a similar addition should be made.

No. 265, page 255. *Description*— Add : This Ms. is copied from one dated Vikrama Saṁvat 1675.

No. 332, page 303. Add at the end : N. B.— For additional information see No. 331.

No. 363, page 321 Add at the end : For this very *Nandistuti* See Vol. XVII, pt. 4, p. 163, and for another one, Vol. XVII, pt. 4, p. 190.

For the 1st verse on this p. 321 see No. 1333 of Vol. XVII, pt. 4.

No. 391. page 353. *Reference.*— Add : A Ms. of Pādalipta Sūri's commentary on *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka* exists in one of the bhaṇḍāras at Jesalmere.

No. 394, page 355. Add at the end : N. B.— For additional information see No. 391.

No. 398, page 359. Add at the end : This work is published by "चन्दनसागरज्ञानभण्डार", Vejalpur, in Vīra Saṁvat 2472.

No. 399, page 361. *Reference.*— Add : This work is published along with an avacūri and Gujarātī translation in "श्रीबुद्धिवृद्धिकर्पूर-ग्रन्थमाला" as No. 30 in Vikrama Saṁvat 1994. In its preface it is stated that *Puṇyaprakāśanuṁ stavana* by Vīravijaya Gaṇi is based upon this "prakīrṇaka".

No. 408, page 367. *Reference.*— Add : This *Piṇḍaviśuddhi* is published along with Śrīcandra Sūri's commentary in "विजयदानसूरीश्वरजी-जैन-ग्रन्थमाला" in A. D. 1939.

No. 414, page 371 *Reference.*— Add : In the printed edition (see No. 408) there is a colophon of this commentary. It consists of 13 verses. Of them v. 5-7 are incomplete. In v. 9 the date of the composition of this commentary is given as Vikrama Saṁvat 1178.

No. 427, page 384 Add at the end : Reference.—For a detailed description of this very Ms. and its contents see "योनिप्राभृत और जगत्सुन्दरी-योगमाला" an article by the editor of "Anekānta" published in "Anekānta" (Vol. II, No. 9, pp. 486-490).

PART II

No. 440, page 12. Reference.— Add : Encyclostyled copies of this *bhāṣya* along with Jinadāsa Gaṇi's *cūrṇi* are published in six[1] parts in Vikrama Saṁvat 1995, 1995, 1995, 1996, 1996 and 1995[2] respectively.

No. 443, page 17. *Reference.*— Add : This *cūrṇi* is published. See No. 440.

No. 457, page 31. *Reference.*— Add : A critical essay on *Mahāniśītha* written by Prof. Walther Schubring is published from Berlin, in A. D. 1918. Cf. his *Lehre der Jainas* (p. 78).

Studien zum Mahānisīha is published from Hamburg in A. D. 1951. It embodies views of Frank Richard Ham and W. Schubring in connection with their study of chs. VI-VIII of this canonical text.

No. 496, page 82. *Reference.*— Add : Dr. B. C. Law's article on this *Kalpasūtra* is published in " Jaina Siddhānta Bhāskara " (Vol. III, No. 3, pp. 71–74 and No. 4, pp. 81–85).

No. 520, page 128. ' *Description* '.— This commentary seems to have been composed sometime between Vikrama Saṁvat 1684 and 1686.

No. 520, page 136. *Reference.*— Add : *Kalpalatā* is published along with the text by " जिनदत्तसूरि प्राचीन पुस्तकोद्धारफण्ड ", Surat, in A. D. 1939.

No. 528, page 157. Add : Reference.— *Kalpakaumudī* is published by R. K. S'. Saṁsthā in Vikrama Saṁvat 1992.

No. 531, page 168. *Reference.*— Add : In the printed edition (p. 109) the topic of *bhojana-sāmagrī* is reproduced from *Vāgvilāsa.*

No. 532, page 169. *Description.*— For discussion of this horoscope see my article " Horoscopic Data in the Jaina Literature " published in the " Journal of the Oriental Institute" (Vol. II, No. 1) and the last but one para of p. 178 of Part II of this Vol. XVII.

1 Part I deals with uddesa I and the rest with uddesas 2–5, 6–10, 11–14, 15–17 and 18–20 respectively. Part VI contains at the end Srīcandra Sūri's commentary on Jinadāsa's *cūrṇi* on uddesa XX (see No. 449 of this Catalogue).

2 This may appear strange, but it is so stated.

No. 546, page 192. *Description.*— Add after "complete": this commentary is composed in Vikrama Saṁvat 1551 (?).

No 546, page 193 *Author.*—Add: According to *Jinaratnakośa* (Vol. I, p. 44), Udayasāgara belonging to the Añcala *gaccha,* has commented upon *Uttarādhyayanasūtra* in Vikrama Saṁvat 1546.

No. 554, page 206. Add : Reference.— Published by R. K. S'. Saṁsthā in Vikrama Saṁvat 1994.

No. 567, page 223. Add : Reference. – The text together with this commentary is published by R. K. S'. Saṁsthā, in A. D. 1936.

No. 568, page 226. Adda fter " Bhavnagar " : The remaining portion is published by this very Sabhā as Vols. II-VI in 1933, 1936, 1936, 1938 and 1953 respectively.

No. 608, page 291. *Subject.*— Add : An article connected with the first three verses of Nandīsūtra is written by me. It is named as " Nandīnī ādya padyatripuṭī ", and it is published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. 19, No. 6).

No. 614, page 300. *Reference.*— Add after " 1928 ". In this printed edition the year of composition is mentioned as Śaka Saṁvat 500.

No. 642, page 335. *Reference.*— Add : This bālāvabodha is published by Dhanapatisinh Bahadura according to " Short History of Jain Literature " (p. 729).

PART III

No. 653, page 21. Add in the 1st. foot-note : See p. 71.

No. 653, page 22. *Reference.*— Add : *Sukhabodhā* along with the text is published as ".श्रीआत्मवल्लभग्रन्थांक १२ " from Valad in A. D. 1937.

No. 670, page 47, l. 17. *End*.— Add by way of a foot-note on "śiṣyāśrava" : This phrase occurs in *Sudhīśṛṅgāra,* a commentary on *Ārambhasiddhi* (see Vol. XVIII, pt. I, No. 162).

No. 746, page 169. *Subject.*— Add : According to *Prabodhaṭīkā* (pt. I, p. 250) the metre of the 1st verse is Vastu having five feet, and same is the case with the 1st verse of No. 748, p. 170.

No. 786, page 195. *Reference.*— Add : For a discussion about *Prārthanāsūtra* see my article " प्रार्थनासूत्र यानें जय वीयराय " published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " Vol. III, Nos. 2-3, pp. 73-76).

No. 877, page 251. *Reference.*— Add : All the three verses occur in *Santhāraga* as v. 104-106 and in *Pañcavatthuga* as v. 469-471. The first two verses are found in *Āvassaya-cuṇṇi*.

No. 882, page 255 *Subject.*— Add : This small poem is recited on completing the vow of *sāmāyika* and that of *pauṣadha*.

No. 962, page 322. *Reference.*— Add : The 1st verse occurs as a benedictory stanza in the commentary on *Dvādaśāranayacakra* (ara III).

No. 963, page 323. *Reference.*— In *Sāmācārī* (pp. 3^b-4^a) of Tilakācārya four verses are given. The 1st verse occurs in Hemacandra's com. (p. 2^a) on his own *Chando'nuśāsana* (sañjñādhyāya, sūtra 15) by way of an illustration.

No. 988, page 352, l. 25. *Reference.*— Add : Extracts occur in प्राचीन गुजराती गद्यसन्दर्भ, too.

No. 1012, page 386. *Subject.*— Add : They deal with five kinds of knowledge and its varieties.

No. 1055, page 416. *Reference.*— Add : This *Dhyānaśataka* is published along with Haribhadra Sūri's commentary and the pertinent *ṭippaṇaka* of Maladhārin Hemacandra Sūri in " विनय-भक्ति-सुन्दर-चरण-ग्रन्थमाला " in Vikrama Saṁvat 1997.

No. 1089, page 449. Add : *Author.*— According to some scholars he is Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara, pupil of Pradyumna Kṣamāśramaṇa.

No. 1096, page 457. Add : *Reference.*— Published along with *Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti* in " श्रीविजयदानसूरीश्वरजी जैनग्रन्थमाला " in three parts in A. D. 1939, 1941 and 1949 respectively.

No. 1106, page 469 *Ends.*— Add : There is a colophon but as the leaves were misplaced it could not be given. It however occurs in F. Kielhorn's Report for 1880-81 and in *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (pt. I, pp. 1-2).

No. 1112, page 480. *Reference.*— Add : The complete colophon is given in F. Kielhorn's Report for 1880-81 (pp. 38-40), and it is reproduced in *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (pt. 1, pp. 65-66).

PART IV

No. 1161, page 3, l. [1]pen°. *Reference.*— Add : Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa has composed *Laghubhāsa* on *Kappa*. In the following v. 5549 he seems to allude to this very hymn :—

" अविधिपरिट्ठवणाए काउस्सग्गो गुरुसमीवम्मि ।
मङ्गलसन्तिनिमित्ते थओ तओ अजित-सन्तीणं ॥ ५५४९ ॥ "

If so, this hymn is at least 1500 years old.

No. 1161, page 4, l. 5. *Reference.*— Prof. Schubring has edited this hymn and scanned the metres used in it and given their definitions in his article entitled as " Zwei Heiligen-Paare in Preislied" and published in ZDMG in A. D. 1923.

In *Prabodha-ṭīkā* (pt. III, pp. 464-531) the topic of these metres is elaborately treated in Gujarātī. Herein on p. 535 it is observed that v. 3 furnishes us with *Catuṣpaṭa-bandha*, v. 4 with three *bandhas* viz. *vāpikā*, *dīpikā* and *maṅgala-kalaśa*, and v. 16, 17, 21 and 34 with the following *bandhas* respectively :—

Guccha, *vṛkṣa*, *ṣaḍdala-kamala* and *aṣṭa-dala-kamala*.

Further, on pp. 543-549 the corresponding diagrams of these 8 *bandhas* are given. Has any one done so previously ?

No. 1161, page 4, l. 5. *Reference.*— Add: For hymns composed in imitation of this Nandiṣeṇa's hymn see my article " अजियसंति-थय (अजितशान्तिस्तव) अने एनां अनुकरणो " published in " Ātmānanda Prakāśa " (Vol. 49, Nos. 4-5).

No. 1172, page 10, l. 18. *Description.*— Add after Bodhidīpikā : (some name it as *Bodhadīpikā* and that may be the correct name)

No. 1172, page 13, l. 20. *Author.*— Further, we come across some hymns in *Jaina-stotra-samuccaya*, too.

No. 1212, page 54. *Reference.*—Add : Meghavijaya Gaṇi in his *Meghamahodaya* (also named as *Varṣaprabodha*) has quoted verses 1 and 3 while dealing with " मेघाकर्षणवृद्धयन्त्र ".

---

1 Penultimate.

No. 1215, page 60. *Reference.*—Add : A list of several published *kulakas* along with some unpublished ones with a few details about them is published in " Jaina Dharma Prakāśa " (Vol. 64, Nos. 8, 11 and 12).

No. 1327, page 156, l. 21. *Reference.*—Add : Therein we come across 33 verses.

No. 1327, page 156, l. 23. *Reference.*—Add : Verses 26 and 31 are seen as benedictory stanzas in the beginning of *Pariśiṣṭaparvan*. Further, the 33rd verse tallies with v. 8 of *Maṅgalastotra* published in *Jainastotrasamuccaya* (pp. 1-3). Verse 28 completly agrees with the introductory verse of Haribhadra Sūri's commentary on *Dasaveyāliya* so far as the first three feet are concerned. (vide p. 115 of Part III of Vol. XVII).

No. 1332, page 162. *Reference.*— Add : this work tallies with one noted on p. 321 of part I of Vol. XVII.

No. 1337, page 165. *Description.*— Add : This work is composed during the reign of Anantapal in Vikrama Saṁvat 1463 (vide *Jinaratnakośa*, Vol. I, p. 22). But in the printed edition there is a verse which gives the date of the composition of *Ācāradinakara* as Vikrama Saṁvat 1468. It runs as under :—

" श्रीमद्विक्रमभूपालादष्टषण्मनु(१४६८)सङ्ख्यके ।
वर्षकार्तिकराकायां ग्रन्थोऽयं पूर्तिमाययौ ॥ २८ ॥ "

It seems that this verse is either missing in the Ms. or through oversight it was left out while copying this portion.

No. 1337, page 166. *Reference.*— Add : In the printed edition (pt. II, pp. 185^b–194^a) we come across 151 verses which serve as nice specimens of *yamaka*. They pertain to 25 *kusumāñjalis* (handfuls of flowers). In this connection, in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. XVII, No. 7) there is an article " पचीस-कुसुमांजलि-महाकाव्य. "

No. 1401, page 230, l. 8. Add : *Reference.*— Published in श्रीनित्यस्मरणस्तोत्रादिसन्दोह (pp. 60–63) published by " मुक्ताबाई ज्ञानमन्दिर, " Dabhoi, in Vikrama Saṁvat 2005.

PART V

Preface, page XI, l. 5. Add : In *Jaina tīrthono itihāsa*, a Gujarātī work composed by Muni Nyāyavijayajī (tripuṭī) and published as No. 5 in " Jaina Sāhitya Granthamālā " in A. D. 1949 with illustrations, 231 holy places are described and their map is given.

Preface, page XII, l. 25. Add : *Vihāra-darśana* (pts. I & II) by Cāritravijayajī. The second edition of both these parts combined together is published as No. 20 in " Cāritra Smāraka Granthamālā " in Vikrama Saṁvat 1988. It furnishes us with a map of holy places of the Jainas.

Page 1, l. 17. Add : For the life and works of this Abhayadeva Sūri see " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. VII, Nos. 1-3) where two articles are published. They are as under :—

(1) नवांगीवृत्तिकार श्रीअभयदेवसूरि
(2) परम शासन प्रभावक श्रीअभयदेवसूरिजी.

I, too, have written an article long ago. But it is so far unpublished.

Page 7, l. 1. Add : Dhammaghoṣa = Dharmaghoṣa Sūri q. v.

Page 10, l. 8. Add : For the life and works of this Malayagiri Sūri see the following two articles published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. VII, Nos. 1-3) :

(1) श्रीमलयगिरिजीकृत ग्रन्थो
(2) आचार्य मलयगिरिनुं शब्दानुशासन.

My article written long ago is about to be published.

Page 15, l. 23 Add : For further details about him and his works see the Sanskrit introduction (pp. 30-32) of *Jaina-stotra-saṁdoha* (pt. I).

Page 18, l. 14. Add : Vandanakabhāṣyavṛtti (?) 1313.

Page 20, l. 11. Add by way of the 5th item : A fragment of a work is looked upon as a separate entity (e. g. see p. 27).

Page 25, l. 10. Add : Ārāhaṇāpaḍāyā = Ārādhanāpatākā, q. v.

Page 29, l. 26. Add : 142a Upasargaharastotrapratīka 1461

Page 39, l. 31. Add : Jiyakappasuttacuṇṇi = Jītakalpasūtracūrṇi, q. v.

Page 43, l. 11. Add : 307a Do (chs. I–IV) 702

Page 44, l 30. Add : Dasaveyāliyasuttanijjutti = Daśavaikālika-sūtraniryukti, q. v.

Page 47, l. 26. Add : Navakāramanta = Namaskāramantra, q. v.

Page 52, l. 7. Add : Pavivvaisuvayaṇa = Pravivrajiṣuvacana, q. v.

Page 53, l. 12. Add : Piṇḍavisuddhi = Piṇḍaviśuddhi, q. v.

Page 57, l. 4. Add : Bambhavayālāvaga = Brahmavratālāpaka, q. v.

Page 63, l. 4. Add : Vaddhamāṇathui = Vardhamānastuti, q. v.

Page 64, l. 2. Add : 622a Vardhamānastuti 1462

Page 71, l. 6. Add : 718a Sādhurātrikapratikramaṇāticāra 1463

Page 71, l. 27. Add : Sāhurāiyapaḍikkamaṇāiyāra = Sādhu-rātrikapratikramanāticāra, q. v.

Page 76, l. 30. Add : 40a Iriyāvahiyasambandhimicchādukkaḍa 1198

Page 77, l. 25. Add : 61a Kumāranandikahā 1078

Page 79, l. *last*. Add : and Gujarātī.

Page 107, l. 9. Add : 1468 (printed edn.) Ācāradinakara 1337–1339

Page 108, l. 17. Add : 1718 (?) Kalpāntarvācya 557

Page 120, l. 1. Add : 1655 Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya 440

Page 120, l. 1. Add : 1655 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya 468

Page 120, l. 5. Add : Kathākośa 890

Page 120, l. 10. Add : Bharateśvara–Bāhubali–svādhyāya 890

Page 157, l. 9. Add : Kāla (son of श्रेणिक) I–246, 19

Page 161, l. 7. Add : आसा (c. Saṁvat 1485) III–38, 8

Page 174, l. 19. Add : See रश्मितसूरि (p. 199).

Page 177, l. 7. Add : कीर्ति(र्ति)श्री IV–149, 21

Page 182, l. 13. Add after " see " : जो(जा)इणी (p. 188)

Page 198, l. 18. Add : मौर्यपुत्र (apostle of Lord महावीर & brother of मण्डिक) II–99, 3 ; 99, 4

Page 200, l. 18. Add : रुक्मिणी (contemporary of वज्रस्वामिन्) IV-204, 24

Page 206, l. 31. Add : शोभर्षि (pupil of जावर्षि & *guru* of मोहन) II-334, 29

Page 207, l. 20. Add a foot-note : This Sakalacandra Gaṇi is pupil of सहजकुशलगणि, pupil of आनन्दविमलसूरि (*guru* of विजयदान-सूरि). Vide Ratnacandraś *Pradyumnacaritra* (V. S. 1674).

Page 208, l. 10. Add : सम्भूत (colleague of चित्र) III-80, 4 ; 80, 6 ; IV-161, 6

Page 212, l. 14. Add : हुकमा (pupil of सुखहेमजीगणि) IV-55, 25

Page 217, l. 11. Add before IV : III-80, 4; 80, 6, 80, 12 (?)

Page 222, l. 24. Add : मेर (son of धारा) II-97, 6

Page 230, l. 29. Add : and अनुयोगद्वारसूत्र (p. 231)

Page 232, l. 10. Add after " See " : णिसीह (p. 238)

Page 232, l. 10. Add after " निशीथ " : (p. 241), निस्सीह (p. 241), पकप्प (p. 241) and प्रकल्प (p. 242).

Page 232, l. 15. Add after ०खन्ध : (p. 232) and आवश्यकसूत्र (p. 232).

Page 232, l. 27. Add : See उत्तुआरिज्ज (p. 233) and उत्तुयार (p. 233).

Page 235, l. 33. Add : खुड्डिविमाणपविभत्ति (p. 235).

Page 236. l. 26. Add : See चन्दगविज्झ (p. 236).

Page 238, l. 7. Add : See स्थान (p. 249) and स्थानाङ्ग (p. 249).

Page 238, l. 24. Add : and प्रकल्प (p. 242).

Page 239, l. 26. Add : दिनकृत्य II-100, 7. See श्राद्धदिनकृत्य (p. 247).

Page 240, l. 26. Add : and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p. 241).

Page 241, l. 10. Add : नोमुकार (p. 241) and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p. 241).

Page 248, l. 30. Add : and सामायिकाध्ययन (p. 249).

Page 261, l. 29. Add : 127 (34) 1299a &

ERRATA

PART I

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
7	last	भणी हामो	मणीहामो
8	19	निसमेजत्तीस(?) दिट्ठी	निसमे(?) ज(जु)त्ती स(सं)दिट्ठी
29	25	73	1873
30	22	1876	1875
34	3	समात्तो(णे)यं	समात्तो(ऽ)यं
,,	,,	संपूर्णो(ऽ)यं	संपूर्णो(णे)यं
43	pen°	glven	given
45	,,	27	72
49	24	ह्रयोरपि	ह्वयोरपि
61	6	रु.	रू.
73	20	समवाउ(जो)	समवाउ(ओ)
85	25	महावीरस्स	महावीरस्स
92	13	36	15
114	pen°	87	81
115	22	planks	boards
,,	23	,,	,,
,,	28	above	on
,,	30	plank	board
117	29	सव्वदुक्खाणं	सव्वदुक्खाणं
122	13	°गुणेन	°गु(ग)णेन
132	20	1553	1512
136	8	ṭabha	ṭabbā
,,	9	दीक्षा नओ	दीक्षानओ
139	14	uddeśakas	ajjhayaṇas
142	20	°पादकादशाः	°पादका दशाः
150	21	177	179
153	31	१६६०	१३६०

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
170	24	यातुर्यां	या तुर्यां
,,	pen°	पत्न्याव(?म)जय°	पत्न्यावजय°
171	9	चंपलुतामहण°	चंपलुता महण°
176	18	रुषि	ऋषि
177	22	भूयाद्दिने	भूयाद् दिने
178	25	191	192
183	15	श्रीसीधर (:)	श्रीसीधर(:)
,,	16	श्रीजिनपाति°	श्रीजिनपति°
196	,,	patrs	parts
204	pen°	Report,	Report, Bombay, 1881,
,,	last	102, Bombay, 1881.	102.
208	5	1474 (?)	1471
226	25	१६६१	१६५१
227	6	°लोके(:)परि°	°लोके(:) परि°
228	30	°धन्ये'पुरे	°धन्ये' पुरे
229	28	1995	1915
230	15	Jīvāvijaya	Jīvavijaya
239	22	ब्रह्मविदा	ब्रह्मविदा
253	19	जंबूसमणेणं	जंबू ! समणेणं
256	12	°धनीनाम्ना	°धनी नाम्ना
265	8	Author .... Sūri	°
293	11	ऋषि°	ऋषि°
294	21	(? Amaracandra)	°
295	9	समर(?)चंद्राख्य स्तेन	समरचंद्राख्यस्तेन
304	15	जहसुव्वहगब्भ°	जह सुव्व(च)ह गब्भ°
,,	16	°जं म(पु)ण दुग्गइ°	जंमणदुग्गइ°
317	29	°पुण्णभद्दचेतिए	'पुण्णभद्द'चेतिए
328	3	आराधनापडाया	आराहणापडाया
348	21	Author.	Author of bālāvabodha.
357	5	ऊसहस्स	ऊ(द्दु)सहस्स
359	20	पुक्खवरवर°	पुक्खरवर°

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
365	27	साकारपप्रत्याख्यानगाथा	साकारभवचरिमप्रत्याख्यान
,,	,,	o	अनाकारप्रत्याख्यान fol. 3[b]
369	2	7	45
370	15	वांर	वीरं
,,	last	वः	चः
374	16	Prabhu (?)	Śrīprabha
379	,,	नान्येथेति	नान्यथेति
381	21	ह्रे	द्वे
,,	22	पञ्चदशग्रंथ°	पञ्चदश ग्रंथ°

PART II

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
6	26	fol.	leaf [1]
8	9	आरोगधार°	आरोग(ग्गं) धार°
12	20	No.	No. 448
23	8	pupil of	pupil of Dhaneśvara Sūri, pupil of
26	17	o	Extent.—fol. 59[b] to 61[b]
31	16	वा अणउ	वाअणउ
57	29	अविदिण्णेण	अविदिण्णे ण
85	pen°	कालिकाचार्यकथा	कालकाचार्यकथा
128	26	Jinacandra	Sakalacandra
174	28	1904	1902
200	22	°देसि अ	°देसिअ
209	18	°हरोजीया°	°हरो जीया°
210	16	lines	line
221	5	अरिहणास्तोत्र	'अरिहाण'स्तोत्र
234	13	in press	published
235	31	तियपट्ट°	ति य पट्ट°
245	3	partly	now entirely
299	12	Not ... tradition	o

1 This correction should be made in other parallel cases e. g. on p. 6 etc.

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
300	12	nāgarīcha°	nāgarī cha°
305		1884	84
343	4	doner	donor
344	30	additiona lMss.	additional Mss.
352	8	noted.	noted
,,	9	La	in La
362	28	o	Foot-note 2 is foot-note 1 of p. 363.
,,	pen°	3	2
,,	last	324	328
363	3	7482¹ and 8219.	7482 and 8218¹.
,,	9	186¹	186²
,,	10	36²	36³
,,	pen°	1	2
,,	last	2	3

PART III

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
XIX	3	wihh	with
,,	33	Comprehensive	o
XX	30	mnch	much
XXIII	18	discrepencies	discrepancies
XXV	25	droped	dropped
,,	34	be	to be
35	5	॥ ?	? ॥
47	11	,,	Ends.
,,	17	°शिष्याश्रवो(?)पा°	°शिष्याश्रवोपा°
57	1	Author.—	Author of the ṭabbā.—
60	15	1877	1887
67	16	(च्छो)	(ड्डो)
70	24	Sūti	Sūri
101	3	e	43
130	16	क्षामणकावचूर्णि	पाक्षिकक्षामणासूत्रावचूर्णि
148	2	नवकारमन्त्र	नवकारमंत्त

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
148	2	Navakāramantra	Navakāramanta
151	5	बंवीए	बंभीए
162	11	o	वृत्तिसहित
,,	,,	,,	with vṛtti
168	24	o	Age.— Saṁvat 1676
189	12	१६९३	१६९७
193	4	This work	The text
231	last	846	845
235	5	and	and Pramada-
,,	10	another ··· type	the second poem
259	18	1539	1509
264	23	१५०८	१५०९
294	22	prakaranavrtti	prakaraṇa
307	14	द्विविधिहारै°	द्विविधाहारै°
310	4	चरिमादि°	चरमादि°
,,	,,	carimādi°	caramādi°
,,	6	चरियाइ°	चरिमाइ°
,,	,,	cariyāi°	carimāi°
,,	17	°चरिम°	°चरम°
,,	,,	°carima—	°carama—
318	11	d	42
323	3	श्वसिति सुरभि°	श्वसिति(त)सुरभि°
,,	,,	लुब्धभृंगी कुरंगं	लुब्धभृंगीकुरंगं
335	22	°*kṛtyavṛtti*	°*kṛtya* and its *vṛtti*
,,	27	°*sūtravṛtti*	°*sūtra* and its *vṛtti*
385	25	44b	46b
,,	26	foll. 44b to 45a	o
,,	27	( )	20
,,	,,	foll. 45a to 46b	o
388	7	1895–98	1891–95
400	3	इच्छा मिच्छातह°	इच्छामिच्छातह°
403	24	,,	fol.

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
427	16	749	750
468	6	to	to Part II of

PART IV

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
8	7	°हर स्तोत्र	°हरउस्तोत्र[1]
,,	9	o	Age.–Saṁvat 1932. See No. 771.
17	3	उल्लासिकक्रम°	उल्लासिक्रम°
18	8	°स्तोत्रवृत्ति	°स्तोत्र with विवरण
35	6	1195	1197
53	13	°समुद्दअइ°	°समुद्द अइ°
,,	21	कुम्मइ°	कु(?द्दु)म्मइ°
85	14	°दुवालस	°दुवालसग
,,	,,	duvālasa	°duvālasaga
96	21	अरिहाणास्तोत्र	'अरिहाण'स्तोत्र[2]
107	3	d	c
117	7	भरते(श्व)स्वरो	भरतेस्व(श्व)रो
126	4	छवि...(मि)	o
129	17	71	91
147	22	भव(स्व)जिणे	भ(मा)वजिणे
149	6	639	739
177	1	Ārātrikā	Ārātrika
181	16	Size	Extent
200	20	References	Reference
206	26	१३८२	१३२८
210	8	धंधप्रभोः	धंध(:) प्रभोः
,,	last	1500	4500
213	16	4a	4b
229	7	1884-87	1887-91

1 This correction should be made on pp. 22 and 29, too.

2 This correction should be made wherever necessary e. g. on pp. 124, 127, 184 and 189.

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
240	14	1891	1892
275	23	about to be	o
,,	24	No.	Nos. 3-4, pp. 57-62

PART V

1	9	No.	Nos.
7	3	Hīravijaya	Ānandavimala[1]
20	12	5	6
31	,,	208	209
32	4	172	o
36	20	gāthā	gāhā
38	1	293	294
,,	7	Kiñci	kiñci
39	6	o	Prefix 272[2] to Jambū°
,,	8	Jayamahāyas'nḥ	Jaya mahāyas'aḥ
,,	9	Jayamahāyasa	Jaya mahāyasa
,,	,,	Jayamahāyas'aḥ	Jaya mahāyas'aḥ
,,	10	Jayavīyarāya	Jaya vīyarāya
40	3	182	282
,,	19	pāṇigaṇa	pāṇigaṇo
,,	21	o	Josaṅgaha should be assigned a place just after Jogavihi.
43	9	702	o
45	5	Divasacarima°	Divasacarama°
,,	6	Divasacariya°	Divasacarama°
,,	,,	Divasacarima°	Divasacarama°
46	1	च (342-346)	च (344-348)
49	25	Pratyākhyāna	Pratyākhyānasūtra
50	26	q. v.	, q. v.

1 See Vol. XVIII, pt. I, p. 290.

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
57	2	Bandhachhattisiyā	Bandhachattīsiyā
,,	5	Biyāvaravariyā	Biiyāvaravariyā
58	19	by	do
87	1	388	353
90	7	90	92
,,	8	91	90
101	10	415	4, 5
136	4	Mss ··· composed	works were composed or copied
150	32	o	The line pertaining to महावीरवद्धमाण should be ahead of the upper line.
195	3	मइगुत्त	भइगुत्त
212	8	*gnru*	*guru*
,,	9	*gnru*	*guru*
216	18	case	caste
232	15	आवश्यकसु अखन्ध	आवश्यकसुअखन्ध
234	36	(p. 235)	o
256	38	म°	महं°
257	31	सु	सु°
264	last	a	1
265	18	351	o